A HELP TO ENGLISH HISTORY,

CONTAINING

A Succession of all the Kings of *England*, the *English Saxons*, and the *Britaines*; the Kings and Princes of *Wales*, the Kings and Lords of *Man*, the *Isle* of *Wight*.

AS ALSO

Of all the Dukes, Marquesses, Earls and Bishops thereof,

WITH

The Description of the places from whence they had their Titles;

Together with the Names, and Ranks of the Viscounts, Barons and Baronets of *ENGLAND*.

By *P. Heylyn*, D. D.

And since his Death, continued to this present Year, 1671. *with the Coats of Arms of the Nobility, Blazon'd.*

London, Printed by *E. Leach*, for *T. Basset*, at the *George* in *Fleet-Street*, and *Chr. Wilkinson* at the Black-Boy over against St. *Dunstans-Church*, 1671.

XUM

A GENERALL PREFACE,

Touching the use of these three Catalogues or Tables.

HAving a purpose to peruse our *English* Histories, and those of foreign Nations, which had any intercourse or commerce with the Affairs either of this Realm or Church of *England*: I found it no small trouble to me, to know the Names of those, whose actions I encountred within the said Perusal. For whereas commonly great Persons are not called by their Families, but of their Dignities: it was a matter of no mean difficulty to find out, what and who

they were, who were presented to us by their Dignities, as well Ecclesiastical as Temporal. Upon this ground, to save me from that troublesome inquiry for the time to come; I set my self to draw up a complete and perfect Catalogue of all the Persons of chief Rank in this Realm of *England*, from Earls inclusively and upwards; so far as any light of story, and warrantable ascent, would direct and guide me. And having formed it in that frame and order, as hereafter followeth, found manifestly, that that pains it cost me was not ill bestowed; because of that great ease it did me, being once composed. For then no sooner did I meet in any story, with any, either Prince or Prelate, of, or in this Nation; but I could forthwith turn unto him; and by computing of the times, find out exactly who he was. And yet me thought it was not perfect, till I had added to the same all those Soveraign Princes, which have born rule in all or any part hereof: the names and actions of the which occurre, as well in our Chronicles, as foreign Stories. That done, I thought it not amiss, to note and adde, according as I met it in my course

course of reading, what Kings and Prelates of this Nation have been ennobled in the Church with the stile of Saints: as also what great Offices any of the Arch-Bishops, Bishops, Dukes, Marquesses, and Earls, had severally born in the Civil State. By doing of which, as I received great ease and benefit, as before is said; so I was easily intreated to let all such partake thereof, who think it may be either profitable or usefull to them: and for that cause have suffered it to come abroad, that they that will, may take the benefit of my poor Endeavours.

And this I have the rather been intreated to, and to satisfie the minds of those (if any thing will satisfie them) that either are the enemies of Regal or Episcopal Power. For whereas some conceive that Kings were instituted by the people, on sight perhaps of such confusions as had been noted and observed in a popular Government: these following Catalogues will make it evident and apparent, that in this Countrey there was never any other government than that of Kings, either in any part thereof, or the whole together.

And whereas it is factiously given out by others, that the Episcopal authority and Regiment in and of the Church, is not the proper and peculiar government of the same, but violently obtruded on it by the power of man: the Tables of Episcopal succession will make it evident, that the said form of government is of as long a standing as the Church it self; Religion and Episcopal jurisdiction being brought into this Land together.

Lastly, if any such there be, as have been formerly, that would cry down Nobility, and that precedency and power which some men have above the rest, they may here see, that from the first setling of this Monarchy in the *Norman* Race, that Kings of *England* to place and dignity, whom they thought most fit; and did it *sans* controul of inferiour people. And so they did not question in the *Saxons* times, and those before them; of which we have no such clear and evident succession, as in the rest of later ages; it is because their dignities, and honorary Titles were rather Personal then Hereditary.

Now in these Catalogues, I shall begin as

as reason is, with that of Kings, from the first entrance of the *Romans* to this present time: to which I shall adjoyn the the Kings and Princes of *Wales*, as also the Kings and Lords of *Man*, and the Isle of *Wight*: assigning unto every one his time, according to the computation of our best Historians. The Catalogue of the Bishops I shall bring along, from the first planting of Religion here, amongst the *Saxons*; since which we have a clear and undeniable succession in the holy Hierarchy: the former times, under the Empire of the *Britains*, having transmitted to our hands only some fragments of antiquity, by which we may perceive that the Episcopal government was here received together with the faith it self; but cannot gather from the same a constant and continued succession of the persons governing. Then for the third Catalogue that of the Nobility, we have continued that from the first entrance of the *Normans* to this present day; that at one view a man may see the quality and antiquity of those Noble Families, which are now both an Honour and an Ornament to this

flouriſhing Kingdome.

I ſhall not need to ſay any more in this general Preface, having prefixed particular Prefaces to each ſeveral Catalogue, to which I rather ſhall refer the Reader, then detain him here.

PETER HEYLIN.

Errata.

Page 9. FOr 3 Crowns *ſiniſter*, read *dexter*. 41 read Gamb *or* Paw.
pag. 62. read Saphyr *an* Epiſcopal-ſtaffe.
135. read 4 Croſſets *Fitchy*, *O.*
170. read Argent *on* a Croſs.
183. read with her armes *extended*.
294. read of *Kynelmeaky*.
345. l. 16. read his *deceaſe*.
416. l. *ult.* read of *Hertford*.
444. r. 7 *Joh. Marſhal* firſt Husband of *Margery*.
453. read 1634. *2 Thomas Finch*.
458. read The Earls *and* Marqueſſes of *Worceſter*.
473. l. *ult.* dele of *Whitton*, *Northamp.*
490. read Lord *Arlington* of *Arlington*, alias *Harlington*, *Middleſex.*

THE FIRST TABLE OR, A CATALOGUE OF

All the Kings which have reigned in *England*, since the first entrance of the *ROMANS*.

As Also

Of the Kings and Princes of *Wales*, the Kings and Lords of *Man*, and the Isle of *Wight*, together with the Princes and Lords of *Powys*.



London, Printed in the Year 1671.

THE PREFACE TO THE CATALOGUE Of the KINGS of *ENGLAND.*

THe Realm of *England* is that *Southern* and more flouriſhing part of the Iſle of *Britain*: that which was civilized by the *Romans*, and made a Province of their Empire; when as the *Northern* parts thereof, were either neglected or not conquered. When it was under the command of the *Roman* Emperours, it wanted not its proper and peculiar Kings, over the chiefeſt and moſt principal of their Tribes and Nations: it being the cuſtome of that Empire, as *Tacitus* hath truly noted, *habere ſervitutis inſtru-*

ſtrumenta etiam Reges. Of theſe inferiour tributary Kings, thoſe which were in their ſeveral times of more power than others, may probably be thought to have aſſum'd unto themſelves the ſtile and title of Kings of the *Britons*: even as in after times, during the *Heptarchy* of the *Saxons*, thoſe which gave law unto the reſt, did call themſelves, and were accounted the Kings or Monarchs of the *Engliſh*. But thoſe inferiour and petite Kings, being, in tract of time worn out, and almoſt all the South reduced under the immediate command of the *Roman* Empire: either the Emperours themſelves, or ſuch of their Lieutenants as did here uſurp the regal eſtate, were ſtiled *Kings of Britain*, till *Conſtantine* the Great united it inſeparably to the *Roman* Diadem; And in him ended the firſt Line of the Kings of *Britain*, according to the *Britiſh* ſtory.

The ſecond Line of Kings, bears date from the departure of the *Romans*: who being called from hence to look unto their Empire in the Continent, left their poſſeſſions here, unto the fury of the *Scots*, and *Picts*, who dwelling in the Northern and unconquered parts, attempted to ſubdue the Southern. For the repreſſing of whoſe rage the *Britons* choſe themſelves a King out of *Armorice*, (now called *Bretagne*) being extracted from the old *Britiſh* blood, which had not long before been planted in that Region, by the *Roman* Emperours. Whoſe Line continued here not long, till they were diſpoſſeſſed both of Crown and Countrey, by the *Saxons*, a *German* people, called in by *Vortiger*, to oppoſe the

Scots

Scots and other Nations of the North. Who having by degrees subdued all that which formerly had been conquered by the *Romans* (the Countrey beyond *Severne* excepted only) divided it amongst themselves into seven Kingdoms; which finally being all brought under by the *West-Saxon* Kings, did at last settle, and continue in the name of *England*. A Kingdom, though of small extent, compared unto the greater Countries of *France*, *Spain*, and *Germany*, yet of so high esteem abroad, that it may challenge an equality with either of them, and in some kind hath had precedency before them.

For to the honour of this Realm, as well before as since it had the name of *England*, we may say thus much. It was the first Kingdom which received the faith of Christ, which was here planted, as it is affirmed by *Gildas* upon certain knowledge, toward the latter end of *Tiberius*'s Empire. *Tempore ut scimus summo, Tiberii Cæsaris*, as his own words are: which by computing of the times, will fall to be five years before Saint *Peter* came to *Rome*, and but five years after the death of our Redeemer. It shewed unto the world the first *Christian* King, whose name was *Lucius*: and gave unto the Church the first Christian Emperour, even the famous *Constantine* here born; by whose example and incouragement the faith was generally received over all the Empire, and all the Temples of the Idols, either demolished or forsaken. It also was the first Christian Kingdom, out of which the *Jewes*, those bitter, and most obstinate enemies of the Cross of *Christ*, were universally expulsed; and out of

which the insolent and usurped Supremacy of the Popes of *Rome*, was first ejected, after they had along time domineered in the Church of *Christ*. The one of these performed by King *Edward* the first; the other by King *Henry* the eighth. Not to say any thing in this place of their Wars and victories in *France*, *Spain*, *Scotland*, the *Netherlands*, the Isle of *Cyprus*, and the *Holyland*.

In these regards, the Kings of *England*, as they are absolute, so they are as sacred, as of any Countrey whatsoever. What ever things are proper unto Supreme Majesty, *Sceptors* and *Crowns*, the *Purple Robe*, the *Globe*, or golden *Ball*, and *Unction*, have been as long theirs, as any others. The four first are by *Leland*, a famous Antiquary, ascribed unto King *Arthur*; who did begin his Reign *Anno* 506. which was as soon as they were ordinarily in use with the *Roman* Emperours. And this doth *Leland* justifie, out of an antient Seal of the said King *Arthurs* kept in his time, as an especial monument in the Abbie of *Westminster*: As for their *Unction*, or Anointing, it appears by the old *Roman Provincial*, and the antient practice, that of all the Kings of Christendom, there were none antiently Anointed but the two Emperours of the East and West; the Kings of *France*, *England*, *Sicily*, and *Hierusalem*. By reason of which *Unction* or *Anointing* (besides what is united or annexed to the Crown *Imperial* of this Realm) it was declared *Term. Hilarii* 33. *Edward* 3. that the Kings of *England* were *capaces jurisdictionis spiritualis*, capable of Spiritual or Ecclesiastical jurisdiction. As after the Reign of King *Henry* the eighth, it was declared rather

rather than enacted, that the *King's Highness was the Supreme head of the Church of England*, and that he had authority to reform all errours, heresies, and abuses in the same. 26. *Henry* 8. *cap.* 1. Which title of *Supreme head*, though used by King *Edward* 6. in all his reign, and by Queen *Mary* for a while; was changed by Queen *Elizabeth* into that of *Supreme Governour*: and it is now reckoned as a part of the stile of the Kings of *England*, that they are *Supreme Governours* in all their Dominions and Countries, over all persons, in all causes, as well Ecclesiastical as Temporal.

Now as the Kings of *England* are absolute at home; so are they no less honoured and esteemed abroad: the Emperour being accounted *filius major Ecclesia*, the eldest son of the Church: the King of *France*, *filius minor*, or the second son; and the King of *England*, *filius tertius & adoptivus*, the third and the adopted son. In general Counsels, the King of *France* took place at the Emperours right-hand; the King of *England* on his left, and the King of *Scots* having precedency next before *Castile*. And whereas since the time of *Charles* the fifth, the Kings of *Spain* have challenged the precedency of all Christian Princes: yet in the time of King *Henry* 7. Pope *Julius* gave it to the *English* before the *Spaniard*. Nay lest the Kings of *England* might fall short in any thing wherein their neighbour Princes glory, they also have an adjunct or peculiar title annexed unto the stile Imperial. For where the King of *France* is stiled *Christianissimus*, most Christian, and the King of *Spain*, *Catholicus*, or the Catholick

King: the King of *England* hath the title, *Defensor fidei*, or the Defender of the Faith. A title not so much conferred on King *Henry* 8. by the Pope of *Rome*, as confirmed unto him. For in a Charter of king *Richard* 2. unto the University of *Oxford*, the same stile occurrs: for which and other proofs hereof consult the Epistle Dedicatory before Doctor *Cracanthorp* against the Arch-Bishop of *Spalato*; and Sir *Isaac Wake*, in his *Rex Platonicus*. But now we go unto the Kings.

South-

South-Britain *or* England, *the Kings thereof, according to the* British *story, from* J. Cæsar *unto* Constantine.

1 Cassibelan, brother to Lud.
2 Theomantius, or Tenantius.
3 Cymbeline, or Cunobeline.
4 Guiderius.



4 *Coats quart.* 1. O. *a Lion pas.* G.
2 *Az.* 3 *Crowns* or *in bend.* O.
3 G. 3 *Crowns* or *in pale.* O.
4 *Az. a cross pates fitch'd Ar.*

A. Ch.
45 5 Aviragus called *Prathsagus*, by *Hector Boetius.*
73 6 Marius.
125 7 Coilus. 1.



179 8 Lucius, the first Christned King of *Britain* and the world: who dying without Children, left the *Roman* Emperours his heir.



O. *an Eagle displayed with 2 heads.* S.

207 9 Severus Emperour of Rome.
211 10 Bassianus son of Severus.
218 11 Carausius a noble Britan.
225 12 Alectus.
232 13 Aesclepiodotus.
262 14 Coilus. II.
289 15 Helena daughter of Coilus, and Constantius Emp. of Rome.
16 Constantine, son of *Helena* and *Constantius*; who added, or united his estate in *Britaine* unto the Monarchy of *Rome*.

South-Britain *or* England, *the Kings thereof, from the departure of the* Romans, *unto the setling of the* Saxons.



A. Ch.
431 1 Constantine of *Armorica* or little Britaine.
443 2 Constantius son of Constantine.
445 3 Vortiger Earl of the *Gevisses*, who called in the *Saxons*.

464

464 4 Vortimer ſon of *Vortiger.*
471 5 Vortiger (again)



481 6 Aurelius Ambroſius ſecond ſon of *Conſtantine.*
500 7 Uther Pendragon third ſon of *Conſt.*



506 8 Arthur, ſon of *Uther Pendragon.*
542 9 Conſtantine II. next Couſin of *Arthur.*
546 10 Conan.
576 11 Vortipor.
580 12 Malgo.
586 13 Careticus.
613 14 Cadwan.
635 15 Cadwallan.



Az. a croſs patee on 3 parts and fitched on the 4th. O.

678 16 Cadwalladar, after whoſe death (the

Sax-

Saxons having totally subdued all the Counrey on this side the *Severne*) the *British* Princes were no longer called Kings of *Britaine* but Kings of *Wales*: of whom more hereafter.

The Kingdom and Kings of Kent.

THe *Saxons* being called in by *Vortiger* to resist the *Scots*, and other people of the North, did by degrees expulse the *Britons*: and having totally subdued the Countrey, erected in the same seven Kingdoms. Of these the antienteſt was that of *Kent*, confined within that County only: the Kings these that follow,



A. Ch.

455 1 Hengist the first King of *Kent*.
488 2 Eske or Osca.
512 3 Octa.
532 4 Immerick.
561 5 Ethelbert I. S. the first Christned King, the founder of S. Pauls in London.
617 6 Edbald.
641 7 Ercombert
665 8 Egbert. I. 673

673 9 Lotharius.
686 10 Edrick.
693 11 Wightred.
726 12 Egbert, II.
749 13 Ethelbert. II.
759 14 Alricus.
794 15 Ethelbert. III. sirnamed *Prew.*
797 16 Guthred.
805 17 Baldred, who in the year 827. lost both his life and Kingdom unto *Egbert* King of the *West-Saxons.*

The Kingdom and Kings of the South-Saxons.

THe Kingdom of the *South-Saxons* was begun by *Ella*, a noble Captain of that people. It contained the two Counties of *Sussex* and *Surrey*, which were thence denominated: the first so called *quasi South Sex*, the Countrey of the *South-Saxons*; the second *quasi South-rey*, as lying on the South of the river *Thamise*. This Kingdom lasted but a while, and had only these four Kings that follow. *viz.*



A. Ch.
488 1 Ella the first King of the *South-Saxons.*

514 2 Ciſſa.
3 Ethelwolf or Edilwach the firſt Chriſtned King of the *South-Saxons*.
4 Berthun and Authun two brothers both joyntly reigning and both joyntly vanquiſhed by *Ina* King of the *Weſt-Saxons*.

The Kingdom and Kings of the WEST-SAXONS.

THe third in order of theſe Kingdoms, and that which did in fine prevail over all the reſt, was that of the *Weſt-Saxons*. It contained in it the Counties of *Cornwal*, *Devon*, *Dorſet*, *Sommerſet*, *Wilts*, *Southampton*, and *Berks*: the Kings are theſe.



A. Ch.
522 1 Cerdicus the firſt King. 17.
539 2 Kinricus. 29.
565 3 Celingus or Cheuline. 10.
595 4 Celricus. 5.
600 5 Ceolwolf.



614 6 Kingil the firſt Chriſtned King.
646 7 Kenewalchin. 31.
677 8 Sigebertus. 1.
678 9 Etewin. 2.
680 10 Centwin. 7.
687 11 S. Cedwalla. 3.
690 12 Ina 35, who firſt gave the *Peter-pence* to the Church of *Rome*.
725 13 Ethelard. 14.
739 14 Cuthbert. 16.
755 15 Sigebert. II. 1.
756 16 Kinulphus. 31.
787 17 Bithrick. 13.
800 18 Egbert, of whom ſee more in the *Saxon* Monarchs.

The Kingdom and Kings of the EAST-SAXONS.

THe Kingdom of *Eaſt-Saxons* is the fourth in order, of the *Heptarchie*; begun in *Anno* 527, ſome five years after that of the *Weſt-Saxons*. It comprehended the Counties of *Eſſex*, *Middleſex*, and part of *Hertfordſhire*; the Kings theſe that follow.

A.



A. Ch.

527 1 Erchenwyn.
587 2 Sledda.
596 3 S. Sebert, the first christned King of the *East-Saxons*; and first founder of S. Peters in *Westminster*.
4 Seward and Sigebert.
623 5 Sigebert the little.
6 Sigebert. III.
661 7 Swithelme.
664 8 Sighere.
664 9 S. Sebba.
694 10 Sigherd.
11 Seofride.
701 12 Offa.
709 13 Selred.
747 14 Suthred, subdued by *Egbert* King of the *West-Saxons*, and his Kingdom made a member of that rising Empire.

The

The Kindom and Kings of the EAST-ANGLES.

NExt to the Kingdom of the *East-Saxons* was that of the *East-Angles*; containing in the Counties of *Norfolk*, *Suffolk*, and *Cambridge* shire, with the Isle of *Ely*: and had these Kings following.



A.	*Ch.*	
575	1	Uffa, the first King.
582	2	Titullus.
593	3	Redwald the first Christned King.
624	4	Erpenwald.
636	5	S. Sigebert.
638	6	Egric.
642	7	Anna.
654	8	Ethelbert.
656	9	Edelwald.
664	10	Aldulfe.
683	11	Elsewolfe.
714	12	Beorne.
714	13	S. Etheldred.
749	14	Ethelbert. II. who died *Anno* 793.

870

870 15 S. Edmund. After whose slaughter by the *Danes*, and that his Kingdom had been long wasted by that people; it was at last united to the *West-Saxons*, by King *Edw.* the elder.

The Kingdom and Kings of the NORTH-HUMBERS.

THE Kingdom of the *North-humbers*, or *Northumberland*, was the fifth in course of time, of the *Saxon Heptarchy*; it was divided into two parts or Provinces, the one of which was called *Bernicia*; the other *Deira*: of which the former called *Bernicia*, was founded by one *Ida*, *Anno* 547. the other by one *Ella*, his fellow and companion in armes, *Anno* 559. This last contained the whole Countries from the North of *Humber* to the *Tweed*, *viz.* the Counties of *York*, *Durham*, *Lancaster*, *Westmorland*, *Cumberland*, and *Northumberland*: the other all that part of *Scotland*, which lieth beween the river *Tweed*, and the *Frith* of *Edenburg*, which was as far as ever the *Romans* had gone before them. Those Kings of either, which were more powerful than the other, were honoured with the name of Kings of the *North-humbers*, and are marshalled thus.



A. Ch.

547 1 Ella and Ida.

2 Adda and Elappea.
3 Theodwald.



4 Frethulfe.
5 Theodorick.
589 6 Ethelrick.
593 7 Ethelfride.
617 8 Edwine the firſt Chriſtned King.
633 9 Oſrick.
634 10 *S.* Oſwald.



643 11 Oſwy, who having ſubdued *Oſwin* King of *Deira*, was the firſt abſolute King of all *Northumberland*.
671 12 Egfride.
686 13 *S.* Alfride.
705 14 Oſred.
716 15 Keured.
718 16 Oſrick. II.
729 17 Ceolnulph.

738

738	18	Egbert.
758	19	Oswulph.
759	20	Edilwald.
765	21	Alured.
774	22	Ethelred.
778	23	Alfwald.
789	24	Ofred. II.
794	25	Ethelred. II. After whose death this kingdome much molested by the *Danes*, became a Province of the *West-Saxons*.

The Kingdome and Kings of MERCIA.

THe last and greatest of the seven Kingdoms of the *Saxons*, was that of *Mercia*, so called, for that being seated in the middle of the whole Countrey, it was a *March* or border unto all the rest which abutted on it. It comprehended the Counties of *Glocester*, *Hereford*, *Worcester*, *Warwick*, *Leicester*, *Rutland*, *Northampton*, *Lincoln*, *Bedford*, *Nottingham*, *Buckingham*, *Oxford*, *Darby*, *Stafford*, *Shropshire*, *Cheshire*, and that other part of *Hertfordshire*, which was not under the Kingdome of the *East-Saxons*. By reason of this great extent of Empire, they were a long time very powerfull, and overawed their neighbour Princes: till at the last the fatal period being come, it fell into the Arms of the *West-Saxons*, after it enjoyed these twenty Kings which hereafter follow.

A. Ch.



A.	Ch.	
512	1	Cridda the first King of *Mercia*.
593	2	Wibba.
614	3	Cheorl.
626	4	Penda.
656	5	Peada, the first christned King.
659	6	Wulfhere.
675	7	Ethelred.
704	8	Kenred.
709	9	Ch:lred.
716	10	Ethelbald.
758	11	Offa.
795	12	Egfride.
797	13	Kenwolf.
819	14	Kenelm.
820	15	Ceolwolf.
821	16	Bernulf.
824	17	Ludecan.
826	18	Withlafe.
839	19	Berthulf.
852	20	Burdred. After whose death this kingdom having been shrewdly shaken in a great battle fought near *Burford. Comit. Oxon.* wherein King *Ethelbald* was vanquished, & his whole strength broken by *Cuthberd*, or *Cuthred*, King of the *West-Saxons*, then his

his tributary: and after no less shrewdly shaken by the valiant *Egbert*, became a Province of that Empire.

The Monarchs of the English-Saxons.

THe *Saxons*, though they were divided into the seven Kingdoms before named, were for the most part subject unto one alone; who was entituled *Rex gentis Anglorum*, or King of the English Nation: those which were stronger than the rest, giving the law to them in their several terms, till in the end they all became incorporated in the Empire of the *West-Saxons*. Which Monarchs, who they were, and of whence entituled, is next in order shewn.

A. Ch.		
455	1	Hengist King of *Kent*.
481	2	Ella King of the *South-Saxons*.
495	3	Cerdick King of the *West-Saxons*.
534	4	Kenrick King of the *West-Saxons*
561	5	Cheuline, or Celingus, King of the *West-Saxons*.
562	6	Ethelbert King of *Kent*.
616	7	Redwald King of the *East-Angles*.
617	8	Edwin King of *Northumberland*.
634	9	Oswald King of *Northumberland*.
643	10	Oswy King of *Northumberland*.
659	11	Wulfhere King of *Mercia*.
675	12	Ethalred King of *Mercia*.
704	13	Kenred King of *Mercia*.
709	14	Chelred King of *Mercia*.

716

716 15 Ethelbald King of *Mercia*.
758 16 Offa King of *Mercia*.
794 17 Egfride King of *Mercia*.
796 18 Kenwolf king of *Mercia*.
800 19 Egbert the ſon of Alemond, king of the *Weſt-Saxons*, the firſt and abſolute Monarch of the whole *Heptarchy*: who having vanquiſhed all, or moſt of the *Saxon-kings*, and added their eſtates unto his own, commanded the whole Country to be called by the name of *England*. The kings whereof, after the Country was ſo named, are theſe that follow.

The Kings of ENGLAND *of the* Saxon *Race.*



Az. a croſs formy, Or.

A. Ch.
800 1 Egbert the 18 king of the *Weſt-Saxons*, the 19 Monarch of the *Engliſh* and firſt king of *England*. 37
837 2 S. Ethelwolf 20.

857



The field Az. the Croſs, Or.

857 3 Ethelbald, eldeſt ſon of *Ethelwolph.*
858 4 Ethelbert, ſecond ſon of *Ethelw.* 5.
863 5 Ethelred, third ſon of *Ethel.* 9.



Cheque, Or. and Purpure, on a cheif, Sables, a Lyon paſ. gar. of the firſt.

873 6 S. Alfred, who totally reduced the *Saxons* under one Monarchy, and founded the Univerſity of *Oxford.* 23.



Az. a croſs formy, betw. 4. Martlets Or.

900 7 Edward the elder 24.

924



Per Saltier G. and Ar. on a mound a croſs botony crowned O.

924 8 Athelſtane 16.



Ar. 3 Crowns Or.

940 9 Edmund 6.
946 10 Eldred who ſtiled himſelf king of *Great Britain*. 9.
955 11 Edwin, eldeſt ſon of k. Edmund 4.
959 12 S. Edgar. 16.



975 13 Edward the younger 3.

978 14 Ethelred. 38.
1016 15 Edmund Ironſide.

The *Daniſh* Race.



O. ſemy de Hearts. G. 3 Lions paſ. gard. &c.

1017 16 Canutus king of *Denmark*. 30.
1037 17 Harold, ſurnamed Harefoote. 4.



1041 18 Hardicnute. 4.

The

The *Saxons* repoſſeſſed.



Az. a croſs patonce between 5 martlets. O.

1045 19 S. Edward who founded and endowed the Church of *Weſtminſter*, and was the firſt that cured the Diſeaſe called the *kings-evil*, leaving the ſame hereditary to his ſucceſſors. 21.



G. cruſuly 2 bars between 6 Leopards facts, Or.

1066 20 Harold the ſon of *Godwin* uſurped the Crown, and ſhortly loſt both it and his life to boot, to *William* Duke of *Normandy*.

The *Norman* Race.



G. 2 *Lyons paſſant gardant. Or.*

1065 21 William Duke of *Normandy*, ſirnamed the Conqueror. 21.
1087 22 William Rufus. 13.
1100 23 Henry Beauclerk. 35. 1.



Gules, a Sagitarius Or.

1136 24 Stephen E. of Bloys 19.

The *Saxon* Line Reſtored.



G. 3 *Lyons paſſant gardant. Or.*

1155 25 Henry II. deſcended by his Grandmother,

mother, from the bloud Royal of the *Saxons.* 34.

1189 26 Richard Coeur de Lyon. 9.
1199 27 John 17.
1216 28 Henry. III. 56.
1272 29 Edward. I. 34.
1307 30 Edward. II. 19.



Quarterly France *and* England, *the* 1 *and* 4 *semy flower de liz.* O. *the* 2. G. 3 *Lyons paſſ. gard.* O. 3. *as the* 2. 4 *as the* 1.

1326 31 Edward III. 50.
1377 32 Richard II. 22.

The line of Lancaſter.



Quarterly France *and* England.

1399 33 Henry IV. 13.
1412 34 Henry V. 9.
1421 35 Henry VI. 38.

The line of York.

1450 36 Edward IV. 22.
1483 37 Edward V.
1483 38 Richard III. 2.

The Families United.

1485 39 Henry VII. 23.
1509 40 Henry VIII. 37.
1546 41 Edward VI. 6.
1553 42 Queen Mary. 5.
1558 43 Queen Elizabeth. 44.

The Union of the Kingdoms.



Jup. 3 *Flower delis Sol. for the Regal Arms of* Fr. *quart. with the Imperial Enſigns of* Engl. *Viz. Mars.* 3 *Lyons paſ. gard. in pale, Sol.* 2 *Sol. within a double Treſſure counterflowred. A Lyon Ramp. Mars for the Royal Arms of* Scot. 3 *Jup. an Iriſh Harp, ſol. ſtringed. Luna, for the Enſign of* Itel. *the* 4 *and laſt quart. in all points as the* 1*ſt.*

1603 44 JAMES king of *Scots*, reaſſumed the

the title of *Great Britaine*. 22.

1625 45 CHARLES, I. second Monarch of great Britain, &c. most impiously murdered by a villanous crew of his traiterous (because rebellious) subjects: *Jan.* 30*th*. 1648. 24.

Hæc est ista dies nigrâ carbone notanda.

1648 46 CHARLES II. (lawful Son of *Charles* I. Mar.) who after 14 Years exile was miraculously restored to his kingdoms, in the 12*th* Year of his reign, and Crown'd at *Westminster* Apr. 23. 1661. being the Year ensuing; the 64 *King* in descent from the *West-Saxon* Cerdick, the 65 Monarch of the English, and 46 king of *England* in descent from *Egbert*; whom God preserve.

Kings of WALES.

THe *Britons* being outed of their Countrey by the conquering *Saxons*, retired themselves beyond the *Severn*, and therein fortified themselves; which Countrey thereupon came to be called *Wales*, and the people *Walsh*, or *Welsh* men. Not that the word *Walsh*, signified in the *Saxon* language, a Foreiner or Alien, as it is conceived (for how could they be called Aliens in their native Countrey?) but *Wales*, and *Wallish*, for *Galles* and *Gallish*, by changing G into W, according to the custome of the *Saxons*. The *Britons* being descended of the *Gaules*, kept their old name still; though somwhat altered in the letter, as before is said: and to this day the *French* do call the Prince of *Wales*, by the name of *le Prince de Galles*. At first their cheifs were honoured with the title of kings of *Wales*, and are these that follow.

An. Chr.		
690	1	Idwallo. 30.
720	2	Roderick. 35.
755	3	Conan. 63.
818	4	Mervyn. 25.



Az. a cross patee on 3 parts, and fitched on the 4. Or.

843 5 Roderick firnamed the Great, who divided *Wales* between his three sons, allotting unto each his part: the Countrey being divided into *North-Wales*, *South-Wales*, and *Powys-land* which had their several Lords and Princes, as hereafter followeth.

The Principality and Princes of South-Wales.

SOuth-*Wales*, in the division of the Country amongst the sons of *Roderick Mawr*, fell unto *Cadel* the second son. It contained all that quantity and tract of ground, which now we call the Counties of *Glamorgan*, *Pembroke*, *Carmarthen*, *Cardigan*, and part of *Brecknock*; which being the richer and more fruitful part of *Wales*, and lying most open to Invasion, both by sea and land, was soonest brought under the command of the kings of *England*. The principal seat of the Princes of it, was *Dynefar*, or *Dynevor* Castle, not far from *Carmarthen*, who thence were called by their subjects, the kings of *Dyne-*

wor; and whileſt they ſtood upon their own legs, were theſe that follow.

A.	Ch.	
877	1	Cadel ſecond ſon of *Roderick*.
	2	Howel.
907	3	Howel Dha.
948	4	Owen.
	5	Eneas.
	6	Theodore Mawr.
1077	7	Rheſe. I.
1093	8	Gryffith. I.
	9	Rheſe. II.
	10	Gryffith. II. in whom ended the line of the Princes of *South-Wales*, his Country being conquered by the *Engliſh*, and his two ſons, *Meredith* and *Cynerick* taken by King *Henry* the ſecond, who cauſed their eyes to be put out. After which time *South-Wales* was reckoned as a part of the Realm of *England*.

The Principality and Princes of North-Wales.

NOrth-*Wales* in the diviſion of the Kingdome of *Wales*, fell to the ſhare of *Amarawd*, the eldeſt ſon of *Roderick Mawr*, the laſt King thereof; with a ſuperiority of power over both the reſt, who were but homagers to this. It contained in it all that territory which now doth comprehend

prehend the Counties of *Merioneth, Denbigh, Flint, Carnarvon*, and the Isle of *Anglesey*, which being the more Mountanous parts, and consequently of more difficult accesse than the others were, as they did longest keep their liberties, so do they still preserve their language from the incursions of the *English*. *Aberfraw* in the Isle of *Anglesey* was the Princes seat, who were hence sometimes called the Kings of *Aberfraw*, and were these ensuing.

A. Ch.		
877	1	Amarawd eldest son of Roderick.
913	2	Idwallo.
	3	Merick..
	4	Joanes.
1057	5	Conan.
1099	6	Gryffith.
1120	7	Owen.
1178	8	David. I.
1194	9	Lewellen. I.
1240	10	David. II.
1245	11	Llewellen. II. the last of the Princes of *Wales* of the *British* blood, of whom, and the conclusion of his race, see the following Catalogue.

The

The Kings and Princes of it, according to the Hiſtory of Wales.

IN the Hiſtory of *Wales*, writ by Humphry Lloyd, the Kings and Princes of *Wales* are reckoned differently from that ſucceſſion of them before laied down. The reaſon of which difference may be that he reciteth there the Predominant Princes, ſuch as gave law unto the reſt, whether of *North-Wales*, *South-Wales*, or of *Powys-land*: even as wee ſee was done before in ſumming up the Monarchs of the *Engliſh-Saxons*, out of the ſeveral Kingdoms in that *Heptarchy*. Now for his Catalogue of the *Welch*, both Kings and Princes, he recites them thus.



Quarterly, G. *and* O. 4 *Lions pas. gard. counterchanged.*

A. Ch.

688 1 Ivor.
720 2 Roderick Molwinoc.
755 3 Conan Tindaethwy.
820 4 Mervyn Urich.
843 5 Roderick Mawr.
877 6 Amarawdh.
913 7 Edward Voel.

940 8 Howel Dha.
948 9 Jevaf, and Jago.
982 10 Howel ap Jevaf.
984 11 Cadwallan ap Jevaf.
986 12 Meredith ap Owen.
992 13 Edwal ap Meirie.
1003 14 Aedan ap Blegored.
1015 15 Llewellen ap Stitfylt.
1021 16 Jago ap Edwal.
1037 17 Gryffith ap Llewellen.
1061 18 Blethyn, and Rhywallon.
1073 19 Trahaern ap Caradoc.
1078 20 Gryffith ap Conan.
1137 21 Owen Gwineth.
1169 22 David ap Owen.
1194 23 Llewellen ap Jorweth.
1240 24 David ap Llewellen.
1246 25 Llewellen ap Gryffith, the laſt Prince of *Wales* of the Britiſh race, who loſt his life and principality to King *Edward* the firſt, *Anno* 1282. After whoſe death, the King perceiving that the Welch had no affection to be ruled by ſtrangers; ſent for his Queen then great with child, to come unto him to *Carnarvon*, and hearing that ſhe was delivered of a ſon, called the welch Lords together, and proffered them a Prince to bear rule amongſt them, of their own nation, one who ſpake no word of Engliſh, and ſuch a one whoſe life no man could tax. To ſuch a Prince when they had all ſworn to yeild obedience, he named his newborn ſon unto them, and made him their Prince.

Prince, ſince when the eldeſt ſons of *England* have commonly been created Princes of *Wales*.

The Princes of it, of the blood Royal of England.

WAles thus brought under the obedience of the Kings of *England*, hath ſince been commonly the honorary title and poſſeſſion of their eldeſt ſons. Not that they challenge it, as of *due* belonging to them; but take it from their Fathers as of ſpecial *Grace*, by ſolemne creation and inveſture, *tenendum ſibi & hæredibus ſuis Regibus Angliæ*, to hold to them and their heirs Kings of *England*: our Kings not being willing to deprive themſelves of ſuch a power of gratifying and obliging their eldeſt ſons, as they ſaw occaſion. *Edward* 2. who had been ſummoned by his Father unto the Parliament by the name of *Prince of Wales*, and Earl of *Cheſter*: ſummoned his eldeſt ſonne (King *Edward* 3.) by no other name than Earl of *Cheſter*, and *Flint*. *Edward* 3. firſt uſed the ceremony of *Creation*, by Letters, Patents, and Inveſtiture, which hath ſince continued: and for the want of which, *Edward* 6. Queen *Mary*, and Queen *Elizabeth*, however in their ſeveral turns, they have been called Princes and Princeſſes of *Wales*, were not truly ſuch. Thoſe which ſo were created, either by Parliamentary, Writ, or eſpecial Charter, are theſe that follow.

A. Ch.



The Arms of the Princes of Wales *differ from those of* Engl. *only by the addition of a Label of* 3 *points, charged with* 9 *Torteauxes, but the proper and peculiar device corruptly called the Princes Arms, is a Coronet beautified with* 3 *Ostrich Feathers, and a scroul with this Motto* ICH DIEN: *that is, I serve. This Coronet was first won by* Edward *the Black Prince at the Battel of* Crecie, *from* John *Prince of* Bohemia *whom he there slew.*

A. Ch.		
129	1	Edward of *Carnarvon* fourth son of King *Edward* the first.
1344	2	Edward the Black Prince, eldest son of King *Edward* the third.
1377	3	Richard of *Burdeaux*, eldest son unto the Black Prince.
1399	4	Henry of *Monmouth*, eldest son of King *Henry* the fourth.
1454	5	Edward of *Westminster*, only son of King *Henry* the sixth.
1472	6	Edward of *Westminster*, eldest son of King *Edward* the fourth.
1484	7	Edward Earl of *Salisbury*, eldest son of King *Richard* the third.
1490	8	Arthur, the eldest son of King *Henry* the seventh.

1504

1504 9 Henry Duke of *York*, second son to King *Henry* the seventh, after K. *Henry* the eighth.

1610 10 Henry Frederick, eldest son of King *James* the first Monarch of Great *Britain*.

1616 11 CHARLES Duke of *York*, second son of King *James*; the second Monarch of Great *Britain*.

1630 12 CHARLES II. Son and heir of King *Charles* the I. 3 Monarch of Great *Britain*.

Princes and Lords of Powys-land

Powys-land is the third part of *Wales*, but the least of all, containing only the whole County of *Montgomery*, and part of *Radnor*, *Brecknock*, *Denbigh*, and *Shropshire*. The chief seat hereof was *Matraval*, in *Montgomeryshire*, from whence the Princes of it would be called the kings of *Matraval*. It was bestowed by *Roderick Mawr*, in his division of *Wales*, on *Mervyn* his youngest son; and did continue in his line a long time together: but much afflicted and dismembred by the Princes of North-*Wales*, who cast a greedy eye upon it. The first Prince of it was called *Mervyn*, but we have no good constat of his successors: the last that held it all entire, was *Meridith ap Blethin*, who divided it between his two sons, *Madoc*, and *Gryffith*, of the which

Madoc

Madoc died at *Winchester*, *Anno* 1160. and *Gryffith* was by *Henry* the first of *England* created Lord *Powys*, the residue of *Powys-land* which pertained to *Madoc*, depending still upon the fortune of North-*Wales*.

The Lords of *Powys*.



Or. a Lyons gamb. paw coupee in bend. Gules.

A. Ch.

1 Gryffith ap Meredith.
2 Owen Cynelioc.
3 Gwenwynwin.
4 Gryffith ap Gwenwynwin.
5 Owen ap Gryffith.

✠ ✠ ✠



Or. a Lyon Ramp. Gules

6 John Charleton, one of the Bed-chamber

chamber to King E. the 2d. married *Hawys* daughter of *Owen ap Gryffith.*

1353 7 John Charleton, Lord Powys.
1360 8 John Charleton, Lord Powys.
1374 9 John Charleton, Lord Powys.
1401 10 Edward Charleton, Lord Powys.

✠ ✠ ✠

1413 11 John Grey, Lord Powys.



Gules, a Lyon Ramp. within a bordure engrail'd, Ar.

1420 12 Henry Grey, Nephew of Edw. Lord Powys, by his daughter Jane created Earl of *Tanquerville* by King H. 5.
13 Richard Gray, Lord Powys.
14 John Gray, Lord Powys.
15 John Gray, Lord Powys.
16 Edward Gray, the laſt Lord Powys of the Race of *Marvyn*, ſon of Roderick King of Wales.

✠ ✠ ✠



Parted per pale, Az. and Gules, 3 Lions, Ramp. Ar.

1629 17 William Herbert of Red-caſtle, ſon of Edw. ſecond ſon of Will. Herbert E. of Pembroke, created Lord Powys, 5. Car. 1. Apr. 2.
1654 18 Percy Herbert, Lord Powys.
1666 19 William Herbert ſon of Percy aforeſaid.

Kings and Lords *of* MAN.

THe Iſle of *Man* is ſituate ſo equally between *England* and *Ireland*, that once it was a controverſie unto the which it appertained; but was in fine adjudged to *England*, in that ſome venemous worms brought hither, did not forthwith die: which kind of creatures the nature of the *Iriſh* ſoyle will by no means brook. It was once ſubject unto the Crown and Kingdome of *Northumberland*, but from them taken by the *Danes*, *Norwegians*, and other people of the North, in their irruptions on theſe parts: who having maſtered it, ordained therein a Petit King of

of their own Nation; who thus succeeded one another.

Kings of MAN.



Gules, 3 mans legs armed proper, conjoin'd in fesse at the upper part of the thigh, flexed in Triangle, garnished and spur'd, Or.

A. Ch.		
1065	1	Godred the son of *Syrric.*
1066	2	Fingal son of *Godred.*
1066	3	Godred the son of *Harald.*
1082	4	Lagman eldest son of *Godred.*
1089	5	Dopnald son of *Tade.*
1098	6	Magnus King of *Norway.*
1102	7	Olave third son of *Godred.*
1144	8	Godred son of Olave.
1187	9	Reginold, base son of *Godred.*
1226	10	Olave the lawful son of *Godred.*
1237	11	Herald son of *Olave.*
1249	12	Raignald II. brother of *Harauld.*
1252	13	Magnus II. brother of *Raignald.*
1256	14	Magnus King of *Man* being deceased without issue, *Alexander* third King of the *Scots*, partly by conquest, and partly by money paid to the *Norwegians*, brought this and all the rest of the Western Isles under his obedience. After

ter this time, it was ſomtimes dependant on the Crown of *Scotland*, and ſomtimes on *England*, according as their fortunes varied: till in the end, it was regained finally from the *Scots*, by *William Montacute* Earl of *Saliſbury* (who was deſcended from the antient Kings of *Man*) and by him after ſold to the Lord *Scrope*, on whoſe attainder it fell unto the Crown of *England*, and changed Lords as followeth.

Kings and Lords of MAN, *of English Blood.*



Gules, 3 *mens legs armed proper, conjoyn'd in feſſe at the upper part of the thigh, flexed in Triangle, garniſhed and ſpur'd, Or.*

An. Ch.

1340 1 William Montacute E. of *Saliſbury* K.
1395 2 William Lord Scrope. K.
1399 3 Henry Earl of *Northumberland*. K.
1403 4 William Lord *Stanley*, Lord of *Man*.
5 John Lord *Stanley*, Lord of *Man*.
6 Thom. Lord *Stanley*, Lord of *Man*.
1485 7 Thomas Lord *Stanley*, Lord of *Man*. created Earl of *Darbie* by K. *Henry*. 7.

1503

1503 8 Thomas Stanley Earl of *Darby* Lord of *Man.*
1521 9 Edward Stanley Earl of *Darby*, Lord of *Man.* *
1572 10 Henry Stanley Earl of *Darby*, Lord of *Man.* *
1593 11 Ferdinando Stanley Earl of *Darby*, Lord of *Man.*
1594 12 William Stanley Earl of *Darby*, and Lord of *Man.* *
1642 13 James Stanley Lord of *Man.* *
1651 14 Charles Stanley Earle of *Darby*, and Lord of *Man*, now living, 1670.

Lords and King, of Wight.

THe Isle of *Wight* abutting on the coast of *Hampshire*, was taken from the *English* by *William Fitz-Osborne*, Earl of *Hereford*, in the time of *William* Duke of *Normandy*, and King of *England*: who thereupon became the first Lord thereof. After whose death and the proscription of his son *Roger*, it fell unto the Crown, and was by *Henry* the second bestowed upon the family of the *Rivers* Earls of *Devon*. On the extinction of which Line, it fell again unto the Crown, in the time of King *Edward* the first; and in the same hath since continued: giving the title only of one King, and one Lord, to two Potent subjects. Now for the Lords and King, they are these here following,

A. Ch.

in



Gules a bend, Argent debruised with fesse, Gr.

d. Ch.

1070 1 William Firz-Osborne, E. of *Hereford.*
1072 2 Roger de Breeville, E. of *Hereford*, second son to William aforesaid.

✠ ✠ ✠



Gules, a Griffin Serjeant, Or.

3 Richard de Ryvers, Earl of *Devon.*
1106 4 Baldwin de Ryvers, E. of *Devon.*
1154 5 Richard de Ryvers, E. of *Devon.*
1166 6 Baldwin de Ryvers, E. of *Devon.*



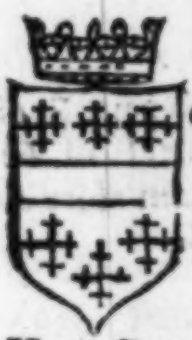
Or. a Lion rampant &c.

7 Richard de Ryvers, Earl of *Devon.*
1184 8 William de Ryvers Earl of *Devon.*
1216 9 Baldwin de Ryvers, Earl of *Devon.*
1245 10 Baldwin de Ryvers, Earl of *Devon.*

1261

1261 11 Isabel, sister to Earl *Baldwin*, and wife to *William de Fortibus*, surrendred up her interest in this Island, to King *Edward* the first.

✠ ✠ ✠



Gules a fesse between 6 cross Crosslets. Or.

1445 12 Henry Beauchamp, Earl of *Warwick*, *Anno* 23. of *Henry* 6. was crown'd King of the Isle of *Wight*, and shortly after made Duke of *Warwick*.

✠ ✠ ✠



Argent, a fesse and Canton Gules.

1466 13 Richard Lord *Wideville* E. of *Ryvers*, made by King *Edw.* 4. Lord of the *Wight*.

✠ ✠ ✠

THE

THE SECOND TABLE, OR, A CATALOGUE OF All the *BISHOPS* which have governed in the Church of *England*, and *Wales*, since the conversion of the *SAXONS*

Together with the Honourary Offices which they, or any of them have enjoyed in the civil Government.

Divided into two parts.

London, Printed in the Year 1671.

XUM

THE PREFACE TO THE ENSUING CATALOGUE OF *Arch-Biſhops*, and *Biſhops*.

THE Faith of Chriſt being here planted as ſaith *Gildas*, *Tempore ſummo Tiberii Cæſaris*, towards the latter end of *Tiberius Cæſar*, was as it ſeems, concealed and hidden till the time of *Lucius*, who publickly making profeſſion of it, procured three Archiepiſcopal ſeats to be erected at *York*, *Caer-Leon* upon *Uſk*, and *London* for the North, Weſt, and Southern parts; and ſuf-

fragan Bishops to be alloted and assigned unto each of them. Of these and their successors we have little *Constat*, onely some foot-steps in some places, whereby we may discern the ruine of religion which had been made here by the *Saxons*. But when the *Saxons* were converted to the Christian faith, they grew more zealous of the same, then formerly they had been averse from it: and gave it suddenly a general and unanimous admittance. Which being done, that part of *England* which was then in their possession, was divided into the two Provinces of *Canterbury* and *York*: the antient *Britons* or the *Welsh* continuing for a long time after, under the rule and government of their own Arch-Bishop; but in the end were also brought to yeild obedience to the See of *Canterbury*. The Church thus brought into a settled form and order, became forthwith of such esteem at home, that they have long time been accounted Peers of the Realm, and are by writ summoned unto all Parliaments, as are the Temporal Barons; and of such reputation and fame abroad, that the Arch-Bishops of both Provinces were adjudged to be *Legati nati*: the Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury* having a superintendency over all the *Irish* Bishops; as he of *York*, had a direct primacy over those of the Church of *Scotland*. And in the Councel held at *Constance*, what time the Fathers there assembled, were for the better dispatch of business divided into several Nations: the *English* nation, *Anglicana natio*, was reckoned amongst the chiefest. At this time since this Church was manumitted from the Pope, it may be warrantably

rantably said to be the most exact and perfect of the Reformation: keeping a constant and continued succession in the holy *Hierarchy*, and consequently also in all holy Orders; and whatsoever else is necessary, either in doctrine, government, or ceremony, unto the constitution of an *Apostolical* and *Orthodox* Church.

As for the method which we mean to use in this following Catalogue, it is briefly this; we will begin first with the Province and See of *Canterbury*, and those particular suffragan Bishops which owe obedience thereunto, which we will marshal in the order of the *Alphabet*, those of *Wales* included. For however they had once the honour to have an Arch-Bishop of their own, yet being now reputed members of the Province of *Canterbury*; we will dispose of them accordingly. That done we will proceed unto the Province and See of *York*, and those few Bishopricks, which are now remaining of the same; which as the rest before, we will also take along, according to the order of the *Alphabet*. And this we take to be the easiest order for the Reader: that of the *Antiquity* of the *Sees*, being very intricate and perplext, and that of the Antiquity or consecration of the men themselves, both changeable and uncertain. For if we went according to the way of precedency which is now in use, established by Act of Parliament, 31. H. 8. c. 10. We should dispose them in this manner: *viz.* First the two Arch-Bishops of *Canterbury* and *York*, next the three Bishops of *London*, *Durham*, *Winchester*, and last of all the residue of the *Prelates* according to the Se-

niority of their consecrations. This is the order of precedency which is now in use, which yet is no new order in regard of *London* and *Winton*, who antiently had place before the rest, in all assemblies of the Clergy: but this being changeable and uncertain, as before was said, we shall make use rather of the other.

Now in each See and Diocese we will keep this course, First we will shew you the antiquity and ordination of each, together with the foundation of their *Cathedral* Churches; what Counties each of them containeth, what priviledges antiently they enjoyed, and still claim to have; how many Parishes there be in every Diocese, by what *Arch-Deacons* they are governed, what is the tenth of the whole Clergy in every Diocese, and how much in the Kings books is every Bishoprick. We shall observe also, what and how many of the Prelates have been extract from honourable houses, whose names shall be distinguished by a little Asterisme thus *, as also how many of them have been canonized and accounted Saints, who and how many of them have been made Cardinals in the Church of *Rome*, what honourable Offices have been born by any of them in the civil state. In the performance of the which S. shall stand for Saint, and Card. for Cardinal: L. Ch. shall signifie L. Chancellour; L.K. Lord Keeper: L. Tr. Lord Treasurer; L. Pr. Lord Prelident, Ch. J. Chief Justice. M. Ro. Master of the Rolls, and Ch. Ox. Chancellor of *Oxford*, as Ch. Ca. of *Cambridge*. By which it will appear most plainly what a perpetual Seminary this our Church hath been, of able and of learned

ed men, not onely for discharge of Ecclesiastical, but even temporal busines. Which being premised once for all, we now proceed unto our Catalogue: beginning with the Province and See of *Canterbury*, and following in the order before proposed.

THE FIRST PART OF THE CATALOGUE OF BISHOPS,

CONTAINING

The SUCCESSION of the *Arch-Bishops* and *Bishops* of the Province of *CANTERBURY*.

Printed at *London*, 1671.

XUM

CANTERBURY
And the Arch-Bishops of it.

THe See of *Canterbury* was first founded with the plantation of Religion amongst the *English*: *Austin* the Monk, who first did preach the Gospel to the one, being the first Arch-Bishop of the other. The Chair hereof originally fixt in the City of *Canterbury*; which being once the Regal City of the Kings of *Kent*, was by King *Ethelbert*, on his conversion, bestowed on *Austin* the Arch-Bishop, and on his Successors for ever. The Cathedral, having been a Church before in the *Britons* time, was by the same Arch-Bishop *Austin* repaired, and consecrated, and dedicated to the name of Christ, which it still retains; though a long time together it was called Saint *Thomas*, in honour of Saint *Thomas Becket* who was therein slain. The present fabrick was begun by Arch Bishop *Lanfranc*, and *William Corboyl*; and by degrees made perfect by their Successours. Take *Canterbury* as the seat of the Metropolitan, and it hath under it 21 suffragan Bishops, of which 17 are in *England*, and 4 in *Wales*. But take it as the seat of a *Diocesan*, and it containeth onely some part of *Kent*, to the number of 257 Parishes, (the resi-

sidue being in the Diocese of *Rochester*,) together with some few particular Parishes dispersed here and there in several Dioceses: it being an antient priviledge of this See, that wheresoever the Arch-Bishops had either Manors or Advowsons, the place forthwith became exempted from the *Ordinary*, and was reputed of the Diocese of *Canterbury*.

The other priviledges of this See, are that the Arch-Bishop is accounted *Primate and Metropolitan of all England*, and is the *first Peer of the Realm*: having precedency of all *Dukes*, not being of the *Royal* blood, and all the great *Officers* of the State. He hath the title of *Grace* offered him in common speech: and writes himself *divina providentia*, where other Bishops only use, *divina permissione*. The Coronation of the King hath antiently belonged unto him: it being also formerly resolved that wheresoever the Court was, the King and Queen were *speciales & domestici Parochiani Domini Archiepiscopi*, the proper and Domestical Parishioners of the Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury*. It also did belong unto him in former times, to take unto himself the offerings made at the holy Altar by the King and Queen, wheresoever the Court was, if he were present at the same; and to appoint the *Lent Preachers*: but these, time hath altered, and the King otherwise disposed of. Abroad in *general Councils* he had place at the Popes right foot: at home, this *Royal* priviledge, that those which held lands of him were liable for *Wardship* to him, and to compound with him for the same, though they hold other lands in *Chief* of our Lord the

the King. And for the more increaſe of his power and honour, it was enacted 25 H. 8. c. 21. that *all licenſes and diſpenſations (not repugnant to the law of God) which heretofore were ſued for in the Court of* Rome, *ſhould be hereafter granted by the Arch-Biſhop of* Canterbury *and his ſucceſſours*: As alſo in the 1 Eliz. c. 2. that by the *advice of the Metropolitan*, or *Eccleſiaſtical Commiſſioners, the Queens Majeſty may ordain and publiſh ſuch Rites and Ceremonies, as may be moſt for the advancement of Gods glory, the edifying of his Church, and the due Reverence of Chriſts holy Sacraments*. To come at laſt to the Arch-Deacons, this Dioceſe hath only one Arch-Deacon, which is he of *Canterbury*; the Clergies tenths comes to 651 l. 18 s. 2 d. q. and the Arch-Biſhoprick it ſelf is valued in the Kings books, at the ſum of 2816 l. 17 s. 9 d. q. I onely adde in general, that this See hath yielded to the Church 16 Saints; to the Church of *Rome* 9 Cardinals; to the Civil State of *England* 11 Lord Chancellours; 1 Lord Treaſurer; 1 Lord Chief Juſtice; and to the Univerſity of *Oxford* 9 Chancellours. The particulars follow.

Arch-Bishops of CANTERBURY.



The Arms of this Archiepiscopal See, may be thus blazon'd. The Field Saphyr, an Episcopal-Staff in pale Topaz, and ensigned with a cross patee Pearl, surmounted of a Pall of the last charged with 4 Crosses, Formee, Fitched, Diamond, edged and fringed as the second:

-----Sanctitatis radiis in orbe refulsit.

A. Ch.		
569	1	S. Augustinus Monachus.
611	2	S. Laurentius.
619	3	S. Mellitus.
624	4	S. Justus.
634	5	S. Honorius.
654	6	*S.* Adeodatus, or *Deus dedit.*

Vacavit sedes Annos 4.

668	7	*S.* Theodorus.
692	8	*S.* Brithwaldus.
731	9	Tatwinus.
736	10	Nothelmus.
742	11	Cuthbertus.
759	12	Bregwinus.
764	13	Lambrithus.
793	14	Athelardus.
807	15	Wulfredus.

832 16 Theogi dus.
17 Celnothus.
871 18 Atheldredus.
889 19 Plegmundus.
915 20 Athelmus.
924 21 Wulfelmus, L. Ch.
934 22 S Odo Severus.
961 23 S. Dunstan, L. Tr.
988 24 Ethelgarus.
989 25 Siricius. 2. } Juxta Will.
993 26 Gofricus. 1. } Malsan.
1006 27 S. Elphegus.
1013 28 Livingus, *alias* Leovingus.
1020 29 Agelnothus; *alias* Æthelnotus.
1038 30 S. Eadlinus.
1050 31 Robertus Gemeticensis.
1052 32 Stigandus.
1070 33 S. Lanfrancus.

Vacavit sedes Annos. 4.

1093 34 S. Anselm.
1114 35 Rodulphus.
1122 36 William Corboys *al.* Corbel.
1138 37 Theobaldus.
1162 38 S. Thomas Becket L. Chancel.
1171 39 Richardus Monachus.
1184 40 Baldwinus, S. Benedicti.
1191 41 Reginaldus, Fitz-Jocelin.
1193 42 Hubert Walter, Lord Chancel. and L. Ch. Justice.
1206 43 Stephen Langton, Cardinal.
1229 44 Richard Wethershed.
1234 45 S. Edmund, Chancel. of Oxford.
1244 46 Boniface of Savoy.*
1272 47 Robert Kilwarby, Card. 1278

1278 48 John Peckham.
1294 49 Robert Winchelsey, Chan. of Oxford.
1313 50 Walter Raynolds.
1327 51 Simon Mepham.
1333 52 Jo. Stratford, L. Chancel.
1348 53 Thomas Bradwardin,
1349 54 Simon Ishippe.
1366 55 Sim. Langham, Card. L. Chan.
1367 56 William Witlesey.
1379 57 Simon Sudbury, L. Chan.
1381 58 William Courtney, Chan. Ox.*
1395 59 Thomas Arundel, L. Chan. *
1414 60 Henry Chicheley, Card.*
1443 61 John Stafford Card.
1452 62 Jo. Kemp. Card. L. Chan.
1454 63 Thomas Bourchier, Card. L. Chan. and Chan of Oxford. *
1486 64 John Morton the like.
1502 65 Henry Dean.
1504 66 W. Warham, L. Ch. and Ch. Ox.
1533 67 Thomas Cranmer.
1555 68 Reginald Pole, Card. and Chan. Ox.
1559 69 Matthew Parker.
1575 70 Edmund Grindal.
1583 71 Jo. Whitgift.
1604 72 Richard Bancrott, Chan. Oxford.
1610 73 George Abbot, tr. from *Lond.*
1633 74 William Laud, Chan. of the University of *Oxf.* beheaded Jan. 10. 1644.

Vacavit sedes Annos 16.

1660 75 Will. Juxon, once L. Treasurer, ob. June 4. 1663.
1663 76 Gilbert Shelden, translated from *London* to the *See* of Cant. Aug. 31.

SAINT

SAINT ASAPH,
And the Bishops there.

THE Bishoprick of S. *Asaph* is exceeding antient; first founded by one *Kentigern* a *Scot*, and there Bishop of *Glascu*, about the year 560. The Cathedral there first built by him, upon the Banks of the River *Elwy*: whence it is called by the *Welsh*, *Llan-Elwy*; the Bishop in the antient Latine *Elwensis*, or *Elguensis*; by us S. *Asaph*, from S. *Asaph* an holy man, whom *Kentigern* returning into *Scotland*, left here his successor. It seems it stood not long, or not long in credit: there being a great *hiatus* in the succession of the Bishops: none to be found between this S. *Asaph*, and *Geofrie* of *Monmouth*, who was here Bishop in the latter end of King *Stephens* reign. And which is more, *Henry* of *Huntington* in his recital of the *Welsh* Bishopricks reckoneth only three, S. *Davids*, *Bangor*, and *Landaffe*: which may be probably imputed to the frequent Wars in this bordering Country (for it is seated in the County of *Flint*, not far from *Chester*:) which made it an unquiet seat for religious persons. This Bishoprick, being not at the best very rich, was made much poorer in the time of Bishop *Parfew*, who lived in the daies of King *Edward* 6. For where the Bishop had before five Episcopal Houses, there is none now left but S. *Asaphs* only, the rest, together with the lands to them belonging, by him made away, and alienes from the

the Church for ever: beſides, that keeping an houſe above his means, he was fain to let the reſidue of his lands into tedious leaſes, not yet expired. This Dioceſs containeth in it no one whole County; but part of *Denbigh*, *Flint*, *Montgomery*, *Merioneth*, and ſome Towns in *Shropſh.* wherein are to the number of 121. Pariſhes, moſt of the which are in the immediate Patronage of the Biſhop. It hath but one Arch-Deaconry, called of S. *Aſaph*, which is united to the Biſhoprick, for the better ſuſtentation of it. The tenth of the Clergy cometh to 186 *l.* 19 *s.* 7 *d.* ob. q. and for the Biſhoprick it ſelf, it is valued in the Kings books, at the ſumme of 187 *l.* 11 *s.* 6 *d.*

Biſhops of Saint Aſaph.



Sable 2 *Keys in Saltier*, *Argent.*

A. Ch.

560 1 Kentigern.
2 S. Aſaph.

† † †

1151 3 Geffrey of Monmouth.
4 Adam a Welſhman.
1186 5 Reinerus.
1220 6 Abraham.
1235 7 Howel ap Ednevet.

1248

1248 8 Anian.
Vacavit ſedes Annos. 2.
1268 9 Anian. II. of Schonaw
1293 10 Llewellin de Bromfield.
1319 11 David ap Blethin.
12 Ephraim.
13 Henricus.
14 John Trevaur. I.
1357 15 Llewellin ap Madoc. ap Ellis.
1373 16 William de Spridlington.
1382 17 Lawrence Child.
1390 18 Alexander Bach.
1395 19 John Trevaur. II.
1411 20 Robertus.
1493 21 John Lowe, tr. to *Rocheſter.*
1444 22 Reginald Peacock, tr. to *Chich.*
1450 23 Thomas.
1484 24 Richard Redman, tr. to *Exeter.*
1503 25 David ap Owen.
1513 26 Edm. Birkhead.
1519 27 Henry Standiſh.
1535 28 William Barlow, tr. to S. *Davids.*
1536 29 Robert Parſew, tr. to *Hereford.*
1555 30 Thomas Goldwell.
1559 31 Richard Davies. tr. to S. *Davids*
1561 32 Thomas Davies.
1573 33 Thomas Hughes.
1595 34 William Morgan.
1604 35 Richard Parry, conſ. Dec. 30.
1622 36 John Hanmer.
1629 37 John Owen.
1660 38 George Griffith, conſ. Oct. 28.
1667 39 Henry Glemham, Dean of *Briſtol.*

1669

1669 40 Isaac Barrow, tr. from *Sodor* in the Isle of *Man*, to S. *Asaph*. March 21. $16\frac{69}{70}$ and hath Sodor in commendam.

BANGOR, *and the Bishops there.*

BAngor, another of the Bishopricks of *Wales*, is of antient standing; but by whom founded not yet known. The Cathedral there, is dedicated by the name of S. *Daniel*, who was Bishop here about the year 516. which being cruelly defaced by that wretched Rebel *Owen Glendowr*, was afterward repaired by *Henry Dean*, who was once here Bishop. The ruine of this Bishoprick, came in the time of Bishop *Bulkeley*, who not content to alienate, and let out the Lands; made a sale also of the Bells: and going to the Seashoar to see them shipped, in his return was smitten with a sudden blindness. This Diocese containeth in it the entire County of *Carnarvon*, wherein *Bangor* standeth, and the whole Isle of *Anglesey*; together with parts of *Denbigh*, *Merioneth* & *Mountgomery*, and in them to the number of 107. parishes, whereof 36. impropriated. It hath moreover in it, three Arch Deaconries, *viz.* of *Bangor*, *Anglesey*, and *Merioneth*, one of the which is added to the Bishoprick, for support thereof. The Bishoprick is valued in the Kings books 131 *l.* 16 *s.* 4 *d.* and answereth for the Clergies tenth, 151 *l.* 14 *s.* 3 *d.* q.

Bishops

Bishops of BANGOR.



Gules, a Band, Or. Gutty de poix between two mullets, Argent.

A. Ch.	
516	1 S. Daniel.
	✠ ✠ ✠
1109	2 Hernæus translated to *Ely*.
1120	3 David.
1139	4 Mauritius.
	5 Gulielmus.
	6 Guido, alias *Guianus*.
1195	7 Albanus.
1197	8 Robertus de Salopia.
1215	9 Caducan. I.
1236	10 Howel. I.
1250	11 Richardus.
1267	12 Anianus.
1306	13 Caducan. II.
1306	14 Gryffith.
1320	15 Ludovicus.
1334	16 Matthæus.
1358	17 Thom. de Ringstede.
1367	18 Gervasius de Castro.
1370	19 Howel. II.
1374	20 John Gilbert, tr. to S. *Davids*.
1376	21 John Clovensis.
	22 John Swaffam.

1406

1400 23 Richard Young, tr. to *Rocheſter.*
24 Ludovicius. II.
1408 25 Benedict Nicols, tr. to S. *David.*
1418 26 William Barrow, tr. to *Carlile.*
27 Nicholaus or John Canon of Chich.
1436 28 Thomas Cherlton.
1448 29 John Stanbery, tr. to *Hereford*
30 Jacobus Bp. of *Alchaden in Ireland.*
1464 31 Thomas Ednam.
1495 32 Henry Deane, tr. to *Salisbury.*
1500 33 Thomas Pigot.
1504 34 Joh. Penny, tr. to *Carlile.*
1505 35 Thomas Skevington.
1534 36 John Capon, tr. to *Salisbury.*
1539 37 John Bird, tr. to *Cheſter.*
1541 38 Arthur Bulkeley.
1555 39 William Glynn.
1559 40 Rouland Merick, conſ. *Dec.* 21.
1566 41 Nicolas Robinſon.
1585 42 Hugh Bellot, tr. to *Cheſter.*
1595 43 Richard Vaughan, tr. to *Cheſter.*
1598 44 Henry Rowlands, conſ. *Nov.* 12.
1616 45 Lewys Bayly.
1631 46 David Dolbin.
1633 47 Edmund Gryffith.
1637 48 William Roberts, Sub-Almoner, Died, 1664.
1667 49 Robert Morgan.

BATH

BATH *and* WELLES, *and the Bishops of it.*

THe Diocese of *Bath* and *Welles*, although it hath a double name, is one single Bishoprick. The Bishops seat originally at *Welles*, where it still continues, and in respect whereof this Church is called in some Writers, *Fontanensis Ecclesia*. The stile of *Bath* came in but upon the by. The Church of *Welles* first built by *Ina*, King of the *West-Saxons*, *Anno* 704. and by him dedicated to Saint *Andrew*: after endowed by *Kenulfe*, another King of the same people, *Anno* 766. and finally made a Bishops See in the time of *Edward* the elder, *Anno* 905. the first that bore that title being *Adelmus*, before Abbat of *Glastenbury*. The present Church, in place where that of *Ina* had stood before, was built most part of it by Bishop *Robert*, the eighteenth Bishop of this See; but finished and perfected by Bishop *Joceline*, sirnamed *de Welles*. *Johannes the Villula*, the sixteenth Bishop having bought the Town of *Bath* of King *Henry* the first for 500. marks, transferred his seat unto that City, 1088. Hence grew a jar between the Monks of *Bath* and the Canons of *Welles*, about the election of the Bishop. At last the difference was thus composed by that Bishop *Robert*, whom before I spake of, that from thence forward the Bishop should be denominated from both places, and that precedencie in the stile should be given to *Bath*; that in the vacancie of the See, a certain number of *Delegates*

gates from both Churches should elect their Prelate, who being elected should be installed in them both; both of them to be reckoned as the Bishops Chapter, and all his Grants and Patents confirmed in both. And so it stood until the reign of King *Henry* 8. what time the Monastery of *Bath*, having been dissolved, there passed an Act of Parliament for the *Dean and Chapter of Welles, to make one sole Chapter for the Bishop: Anno* 35. *Henry* 8. c. 15.

But to proceed, this Diocese hath yeilded to the Church of *Rome*, one Card. and to the civil state of *England*, six Lord Chancellours, five Lord Treasurers, one Lord Privie Seal, one Lord President of *Wales*, one principal Secretary of Estate. The Diocese containeth in it the whole County of *Somerset*, and in that 388. Parishes, whereof 160. are impropriate. It hath moreover three Arch-Deaconries of *Bath*, *Welles*, and *Taunton*; is valued in the Kings books, at 533 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d.* and answereth for the Clergies tenth, 353 *l.* 18 *s.* *ob.* *q.*

Bishops of WELLES.

A. Ch.	
905	1 Adelmus, translated to *Cant*
	2 Wulfelmus, I. translated to *Cant.*
	3 Elphegus, or Alphegus.
	4 Wulfelmus. II.
955	5 Brithelmus.
973	6 Kinewardus, or Kinewaldus.
985	7 Sigarus.

995.

995 8 Alwinus, or Ealfwyn.
9 Burwaldus.
1002 10 Leoningus, tranſlated to *Cant.*
11 Ethelwinus.
12 Brithwinus.
13 Merewith.
1031 14 Dudoco, *alias* Bodeca.
1059 15 Giſo.

Biſhops of Bath *and* Welles



Azur, a ſaltire quarterly quartered, Or. and Ar.

1088 16 Johannes de Villula.
1123 17 Godefridus, L. Chancel.
1136 18 Robertus Lewenſis.
1174 19 Reginald. Fitz-Joceline, tranſlated to *Cant.*
1192 20 Savaricus, who removed the See to *Glaſtonbury.*
1205 21 Joceline de Welles.
1224 22 Rogerus.
1247 23 Gul. Burton, L. L. Chan. and Treaſ.
1264 24 Walt. Giffard, tr. to *York.*
1267 25 Gul. Burton. II.
1274 26 Rob. Burnel, L. Chan. and L. Tr.
1292 27 Gul. he Marchia, L. Tr.
1302 28 Walt. Haſelſhaw.

1310 29 John Drokensford, L. Tr.
1329 30 Radulphus de *Salopia*.
1336 31 John Barner, transl. to *Ely*.
1366 32 John Harewel.
1386 33 Walt. *Skirlaw*, tr. to *Durham*.
1388 34 Radulph Erghum.
1401 35 Henry Bowet, tr. to *York*.
1408 36 Nic. Bubwith.
1425 37 John *Stafford*, L. Chan. and Tr. tr. to *Cant.**
1443 38 Thomas Beckington.
1465 39 Robert de Stillington, L. Pr. *Seal*, and afterward L. Chan.
1491 40 Rich. Fox, tr. to *Durham*.
1495 41 Oliver King, principal *Secretary*.
1505 42 Adrian de Castello, Card.
1518 43 Tho. Wolsey, changed this *See* for *Durham*, L. Chan.
1523 44 John Clarke, Master of the Rolls.
1541 45 William Knight.
1549 46 William Barlowe.
1554 47 Gilbert Bourn, L. Presid. of *Wales*.
1559 48 Gilbert Barkely.
1584 49 Thomas Godwin.
1592 50 John *Still*.
1608 51 James Montagu.
1616 52 Arthur Lake.
1626 53 William Laud, tr. to *London*.
1628 54 Leonard Mawe.
1630 55 Walter Curle, tr. to *Winton*.
1632 56 William Pierce, ob. *April* 1670. aged 92.
1670 57 Robert Creighton, Dean of *Wells*. conf. Bishop of *Wells* June 19.

BRIS-

BRISTOL, *and the Bishops thereof.*

THE Bishoprick of *Bristol* is of new erection, first founded by King *Henry* 8. who having had the spoile of the Monasteries, and religious houses, was pleased to refund some of it back again upon the Church, for the incouragement of learning, and increase of piety. For this end he procured an Act of Parliament, *for the erecting of new Bishopricks, by his Letters Patent*, 31. *H.* 8. c. 9. and did accordingly erect six new Bishops Sees, *viz.* at *Bristol*, *Oxford*, *Westminster*, *Gloucester*, *Peterburgh*, and *Chester*. According to the tenor of which Act, he did immediately erect six new Bishopricks on the foundations of such antient Monasteries, as he thought fittest for that purpose, and most convenient of honour, in regard of their situation: Wherein he failed not any where so much as in this of *Bristol*, the Diocese thereof being very much distant from the See; *atque alio sub sole jacens*.

Now for this Bishoprick, the seat thereof is *Bristol*, as before I said, one of the faireſt Cities in the Realm of *England*; and a just County in it self. The Cathedral Church is dedicated by the name of Saint *Austins*, founded by *Robert Fitz Harding* son to a King of *Denmarke*, once a Citizen here; and by him stored with Canons Regular. *Anno* 1148. But this foundation being dissolved. King *H.* 8. made it a Bishops See, and placed therein a Dean, and six

Prebendaries, as it ſtill continueth. For 32 years together in Queen *Eliz.* time it had never a Biſhop; but all that while was held in *Commendam* by the Biſhops of *Glouceſter*: the Patrimony of the Church being in the *interim* much waſted. The Dioceſe, hereof containeth, beſides the City of *Briſtol*, the whole County of *Dorſet* (belonging heretofore to the See of *Saliſbury*:) and therein 236 Pariſhes; of which 64 impropriated. It hath only one Arch-Deacon, which is he of *Dorſet*; is valued in the Kings Books, 338 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d.* and anſwereth for the tenth of the Clergy, 353 *l.* 18 *s.* *ob.* *q.*

Biſhops of Briſtol.



Sable, three Ducal Crowns, in pale, Or.

A. Ch.		
1542	1	Paul Buſh.
1554	2	John Holiman, died 1558.
1562	3	Richard Cheney.
1581	4	John Bullingham.
1589	5	Richard Fletcher tranſlated to *London*. 1593.

† † †

1603	6	John Thornborough, tranſl. to *Worceſt.*
1617	7	Nicholas Felton, tranſlated to *Ely*.
1619	8	Jo. Seirchfeild.

1622

1622 9 Robert Wright, translated to *Lichfield*.
1632 10 George Cook translated to *Hereford*.
1636 11 Robert Skinner, transl. to *Oxon.*
1642 12 Thomas Westfield Archd. of *S. Albans.*
1644 13 Thomas Howel P. of Windsor: ob 1646.
1660 14 Gilbert Ironside consc. Jan. 13.

CHICHESTER, *and the Bishops thereof.*

THe *See* of *Chichester*, was anciently in the Isle of *Selsey*, not far from thence: first planted there by *Wilfrid* Arch-Bishop of *York*, who being banished his Countrey by *Egfride* King of the *Northumbers*, did preach the Gospel to the *South-Saxons*. To him did *Edilwach*, the *South-Saxon* King assigne this Island for his seat; and after *Cedwal* King of the *West-Saxons*, having wonne this Kingdom, built in the same a Monastery, which he made the Bishops *See*. Here it continued till the time of Bishop *Stigand*, who first removed the *See* to *Chichester*, the principal City of these parts; first built by *Ciffa* the second King of the *South-Saxons*, and by him called *Ciffan-Ceaster*. The Cathedral Church was anciently dedicated to Saint *Peter*; new built by *Radulph* the third Bishop here, after the *See* removed by *Stigand*: which being almost consumed by a raging fire, was afterwards rebuilt and beautified by *Siffridus* the second.

But to proceed, this *See* hath yielded to the Church two *Saints*, to the Realm three L. Chan. to the Court two Almoners, one Chan. to the University of *Oxford*: and anciently the Bishops here were Confessours to the Queens of *England*, (for which they have to shew an antient Charter) and had allowance for the same: This Diocese containeth the County of *Sussex*, and in the same 250. Parishes; whereof 112. impropriated. It hath moreover two Arch-Deacons, *viz.* of *Chi-*

Chichester, and *Lewys*; is valued in the Kings books, at 677 *l.* 1 *s.* 3 *d.* and answereth for a tenth of the whole Clergy, 287 *l.* 2 *s.* *ob. q.*

The Bishops of Selsey.

A. Ch.	
711	1 Wilfride.
711	2 Eadbertus.
	3 Eolla.
733	4 *Sigilmus, alias* Sigfridus.
	5 Alubrith.
790	6 Osa, *vel* Bosa.
	7 Giselherus.
	8 Tota.
	9 Wigthun.
	10 Ethelulfus.
606	11 Beornegus.
	12 Coenrede.
960	13 Gutheard.
970	14 Alfredus.
970	15 Eadhelmus
980	16 Ethelgarus.
988	17 Ordbright.
1019	18 Elmar.
1019	19 Ethelricus, or Agilredus.
1038	20 Grinketellus.
1047	21 Heca.
1057	22 Agelricus, after whose death the Bishops See and Chair was removed to *Chichester*; and from henceforth they were intituled by the name of

Bishops of CHICHESTER.



Az. a Presbyter John, sitting on a Tombstone, in his left hand a mound, his right hand extended, Or. with a linen Mitre on his head, and in his mouth a Sword all proper.

A. Ch.		
1070	23	Stigandus.
	24	Gulielmus.
	25	Radulphus.
1125	26	Seffridus. I.
	27	Hilarius.
1174	28	John de Greenford.
1187	29	Seffridus. II.
1199	30	Simon de Welles.
1209	31	Nicolas de Aquila.
1215	32	Richard Poore, tr. to *Salisbury*.
1217	33	Radulph de Warham.
1223	34	Radulph de Nevil, L. Chan.*
1245	35	S. Richard sirnamed *de la Wich*.
1253	36	John Clipping.
1261	37	Stephen de Berkstede.
1288	38	S. Gilbert de Scon. Leofardo.
	39	John de Langton, L. Chan.
1335	40	Robert Stratford, L. Chan.
1362	41	Gul. de Lenn. al. *Lulimore*.
1369	42	Gul. Reade.
1385	43	Thomas Rushooke.

44

44 Richard Mitford, tr. to *Sarum*.
1395 45 Robert Waldby.
1396 46 Robert Reade.
1417 47 Stephen Partington.
1418 48 Henry Ware.
1421 49 John Kemp, tr. to *London*.
1423 50 Thomas Poldon, tr. to *Worceſter*.
1428 51 John Rickingale.
1430 52 Simon Sidenham.
53 Richard Praty, Chanc. of *Oxon*.
1445 54 Adam Molins, Clerk of the Counſ.
1450 55 Reginald Peacock.
1458 56 John Arundel.
1477 57 Edward Story.
1504 58 Richard Fitz-James, tr. to *Lond*.
1508 59 Robert Sherborn.
15[illegible]6 60 Richard Sampſon, tr. to *Lichf*.
1543 61 George Day.
1551 62 John Scory, after of *Hereford*.
1557 63 John Chriſtopherſon.
1559 64 William Barlowe.
1570 65 Richard Curteys.
1585 66 Thomas Bickley.
1596 57 Anth. Watſon, Biſhop Almoner.
1605 68 Lancelot Andrews, tr. to *Ely*.
1609 69 Sam. Harſnet, tr. to *Norwich*.
1619 70 George Charleton.
1628 71 Richard Montagu, tr. to *Norw*.
1638 72 Brian Duppa, Tutor to the Prince his Highneſs, tr. to *Sarum*.
1641 73 Henry King Dean of *Rocheſter*.
1669 74 Peter Gunning, *Regius* Profeſſor and Maſter of St. *Johns* Col. in *Cambr*. Conſ. Biſhop of *Chich*. March 6.

COVENTRY *and* LICHFIELD, *and the Bishops thereof.*

THE Bishoprick of *Coventry* and *Lichfield* is like that of *Bath* and *Wells*; a double name, a single Diocese. The Bishops See originally at *Lichfield*, from thence removed to *Chester*, and from both to *Coventry*. Hence it is that the Bishops are called sometimes *Cestrenses*, sometimes *Lichfeldenses*, sometimes *Coventrienses*, and now of late, Bishops of *Coventry* and *Lichfield*. For in the year 1088. being that very year wherein the See of *Wells* was removed to *Bath*; *Robert de Limesey* did remove this See to *Coventry*. *Hugo Novant* the sixth from him brought it back to *Lichfield*, not without great opposition of the Monks of *Coventry*: and in the end, the difference finally was composed by Bishop *Savensby*, much after the same manner, as before at *Wells*. For here it was agreed upon that the Bishop should be denominated from both places, and that precedency in the stile Episcopal, should be given to *Coventry*: that they should choose their Bishop *alternatim*, in their several turnes; that they should both make one Chapter unto the Bishop, in which the Prior of *Coventry* should be the principal man. And so it stood till that the Priory of *Coventry* being dissolved by King *Henry* 8. (the stile or title of the Bishop continuing as before it did) there passed an Act of Parliament 33 *H.* 8. c. 29. *to make the Dean and Chapter of* Lichfield *the sole Chapter for the Bishop.*

The

The Cathedral Church here first built by *Ofwy* King of the *Mercians*, about the year 656. who gave unto the Bishops many fair possessions. But that old Church being taken down by *Roger de Clinton*, the 37. Bishop of this Diocese, that which now standeth was built by him in place thereof, *Anno* 1148. and dedicated to the Virgin *Mary* and S. *Chad*. In following times, and almost in the infancie thereof, the revenues of it were so fair, that *Lichfield* was thought fit to be the *See* of an Arch-Bishop. And one it had, no more, his name *Adulfus*, *Anno* 793. the Bishops of *Winton*, *Hereford*, *Sidnacester*, *Dorchester*, (which two now make *Lincoln*) and those of *Elmbalm* and *Dunwich* (both which now make *Norwich*) being appointed to him for his *Suffragans*. But with him and King *Offa* who procured it, this great title died. And now it is content to be a Bishoprick, the Diocese whereof containeth the whole Counties of *Darby*, and *Stafford*, together with a good part of *Warwick-shire*, and *Shrop-shire*. In these are comprehended 557 Parishes, of which 250 are impropriate: for better government whereof, it hath four Arch-Deaconries, *viz.* of *Stafford*, *Darby*, *Coventry*, and *Shrewsbury*. It is valued in the Kings books, 559 *l.* 18 *s.* 2 *d.* *ob.* *q.* and for the Clergies tenth, it commeth unto 590 *l.* 16 *s.* 11 *d.* *q.* and finally hath yeilded to the Church three S to the Realm one Chan. and three L. Tr. to *Wales* three Pr. one Chan. to the University of *Cambridge*, and to the Court one Master of the Wardrobe.

Arch-

Arch-Bishops and Bishop of Lichfeild.

A. Ch.		
656	1 Dwina.	2 Cellach.
	3 Trumher.	4 Jarumanus.
669	5 Saint Chad, or Cedda, tr. to *York*.	
672	6 Winfridus.	
672	7 S. Sexulfus.	
692	8 Headda, *alias* Eatheadus.	
721	9 Aldwinus.	
733	10 Witta.	
	11 Hemel.	
764	12 Cuthfridus.	
	13 Berthunnus.	
785	14 Higbertus, *alias* Sigbertus. I.	
793	15 Aldulphus the Arch-Bishop.	
	16 Humbertus. I.	
	17 Herewinus.	
	18 Higbertus. II.	
	19 Ethelwaldus.	
857	20 Humbertus. II.	
864	21 Kinebertus, *alias* Kenferthis.	
872	22 S. Cymbertus.	
928	23 Tunbright, *alias* Burnfrith.	
928	24 Ella	
928	25 Alfgar.	
	26 Kinfey.	
	27 Winfey.	
	28 Elphegus.	
	29 Godwinus.	
	30 Leofgarus.	
	31 Brithmarus.	

1039

1039 32 Wolſius L. Chancell.
1054 33 Leofwine.
1067 34 Petrus, who removed the See to *Cheſt.*

Biſhops of Coventry *and* Lichfeild.



Barry per pale, G. and Ar. a croſs potent and quadrat in the center, between 4 croſslets patee, of the ſecond and Or.

1088 35 Robert de Limſey, removed the See to *Coventry.*
1117 36 Robert Peccham.
1119 37 Roger de Clinton.*
1149 38 Walter Durdent.
1161 39 Richard Peche.
1182 40 Gerardus la pucelle.
1186 41 Hugo Novant, *al.* Nunant.
1191 42 Gelfridus de Muſchamp.
1210 43 Walter Grey tranſlated to *Worceſter.*
1215 44 William de Cornhull.
1220 45 Alex. de Savensby, *al.* Wendock.†
1240 46 Hugh de Pateſhul, Lord Treaſurer.
1245 47 Roger de Weſceam.
1257 48 Roger de Longeſpe, *al.* de Molend.
1295 49 Walter de Langton, Lord Treaſurer.
1322 50 Roger de Northbrook, Maſter of the Wardrobe, and L. Treaſurer.
1360 51 Robert Stretton.

1385

1385 52 Walter Skirlaw, transl. to *Welles.*
1396 53 Richard Scrope, transl. to *York.*
1399 54 John Burghil.
1415 55 John Ketterich.
1419 56 Jacobus Carie.
1420 57 Gul. Heyworth.
1447 58 Gul. Boothe translat. to *York.*
1452 59 Nicolas Close, Chanc. of *Cambridge*
1453 60 Reginald Butler.
1459 61 John Hales.
1492 62 Gul. Smith, transl. to *Lincoln.*
1496 63 John Arundel, transl. to *Exeter.*
1503 64 Geofry Blythe, L. Pref. of *Wales.*
1514 65 Roland Lee, L. Pref. of *Wales.*
1543 66 Rich. Sampson, L. Pref. of *Wales.*
1555 67 Radulph Bayne.
1559 68 Thomas Bentham.
1578 69 Gul. Overton.
1609 70 George Abbot, transl. to *London.*
1610 71 Richard Neile, transl. to *Lincoln.*
1614 72 John Overal, transl. to *Norwich.*
1618 73 Thomas Morton, translat. to *Durham*
1632 74 Robert Wright, ob. 1643
1644 75 Accepted Frewen, Dean of *Glocester*, and President of *Magd.* Colledge in *Oxon.* transl. to *York.*
1661 76 John Hacket conf. Decemb. 22. died Oct. 28. 1670. aged 79.

SAINT

SAINT DAVIDS, *and the Arch Bishops and Bishops of it.*

SAint *Davids* now the seat of a suffragan Bishop, was once a *Metropolitans* See in the *British* Church, and long time the supreme Ordinary of the *Welsh*. In the first planting of the Gospel in King *Lucius* time, we shewed that there were three Arch-Bishops seats appointed, viz. at *London*, *York*, and of *Caer-Leon* upon *Usk*. That of *Caer-Leon* upon *Usk* was, in the time of *Arthur*, King of the *Britons*, translated further off from the *Saxons* fury, to a place called *Menew*, (*Menevia* is the Latine name) but since, in memory of *David* the Arch-Bishop who so translated it, by us called Saint *Davids*. From the first name it is, these Bishops use to stile themselves, *Menevenses*. When *Austin* the Monk first entred *England*, the Metropolitan of Saint *Davids* had then remaining under his jurisdiction seven Suffragan Bishops, all which gave meeting to the said *Austin* and his Associates, for the composing of some differences which were between the old and the new-come Christians: viz. the Bishop of *Worcester* (*Wicciorum*) *Llandaff*, *Bangor*, *Hereford*, *Llan-Elwy*, or Saint *Asaph*, *Llan-Badern*, (called in Latin *Paternensis*) a place in *Cardigan* shire, the last is called in Latin *Morganensis*, which possibly might have his seat in *Morgan* of *Glamorgan*shire, a place still so called. Of these, *Llan-Badern* and this *Morganensis* are quite extinct, and have

have long so been; *Hereford* and *Worcester* along time reckoned as *English* Bishopricks, and so none left unto the Metropolitan of *S. Davids*, but *Landaff*, *Bangor*, and *S. Asaphs*.

Now for these Bishops of *S. Davids*, we find that 26. of them retained the title of Arch-Bishops: The last whereof was *Sampson*, who in a time of Pestilence transferr'd the Archiepiscopal Pall, and with the same the Archiepiscopal dignity to *Dole* in *Bretagne*, yet his successours, though they lost the name, reserved the power of an Arch-Bishop: nor did the residue of the *Welch* Bishops receive their consecration from any other hand than his; till in the time of *H.* 1. *Bernard* the 47. Bishop of this See was forced to submit himself to the Church of *Canterbury*. For the Cathedral here, it had been oft spoiled and ruined by the *Danes*, *Norwegians*, and other Pirats: as standing neer the Sea, in the extreme corner of *Pembroke-shire*. That which we now see is the work of Bishop *Peter*, (he was the 49. Bishop of this Diocese) and by him dedicated by the name of S. *Andrew*, and S. *David*; though now S. *Andrew* be left out, and *David* only bears the name. This See hath had the greatest number of Bishops of any in *England*, 93. in all: and amongst them the Church hath had one *S.* the Realm of *England* three L. Tr. one L. Privie Seal; the University of *Oxford* one Chan. and the Queen another. The Diocese containeth the whole Counties of *Pembroke*, *Cardigan*, *Caermarthen*, *Radnor*, *Brecknock*, and some small parts of *Monmouth*, *Hereford*, *Montgomery*, and *Glamorgan-shires*. In which great quantity of ground there are no more than

308.

308. Parishes, whereof 120. are impropriate. For the more easie government of which here are four Arch-Deacons, *viz.* of *Cardigan*, *Carmarthen*, *Brecknock*, and S. *Davids*. Finally it is valued in in the Kings books, 457 *l.* 1 *s.* 10 *d. ob. q.* the Clergies tenth amounting unto 336 *l.* 14 *s.* 10 *d.*

Arch-Bishops of S. Davids.



Sable, on a cross, Or, 5 Cinque foils of the first.

A. Ch.		
519	1 *S.* Davids.	2 Eliud.
	3 Theliaus.	4 Kenea.
	5 Morvael.	6 Harnurier.
	7 Elvaeth.	8 Gurnel.
	9 Llendiwith.	10 Gornwist.
	11 Gorgan.	12 Eynean.
	13 Cledanc.	14 Eludgeth.
	15 Eldunen.	16 Elvaoth.
	17 Maelscwith.	18 Made.
	19 Catulus.	20 Silvay.
	21 Nanus.	22 Sathueny.
	23 Doythwel.	24 Asser.
906	25 Athvael.	
	26 Sampson, the last Arch-Bishop of the *Welsh*.	

Bishops

Bishops of S. Davids, *with Archiepiscopal power.*

	27	Ruelinus.
	28	Elcum.
	29	Lyworch, al. Lunuerd.
	30	Norgu, al. Vergu.
	31	Sulhyder, al. Hubert.
942	32	Eneuris, al. Everus.
944	33	Morgeneu.
	34	Rhoderick.
951	35	Nathan.
	36	Jevan.
	37	Arguſtel.
	38	Morgenveth, alias Urgeney.
998	39	Ervyn, alias Hurmin.
1038	40	Caermeryn.
1055	41	Joſeph.
	42	Blethud.
1070	43	Sulgheym.
1076	44	Abraham.
1088	45	Rithmark.
	46	Wilfridus, alias Griffry.
1115	47	Bernardus, Chancellour to Queen *Adeliſe*, who firſt ſubmitted himſelf and Church to the See of *Cant.*

Bishops of S. Davids *Suffragans to the See of* Cant.

1148	48	David Fitz-Gerald.
1176	49	Petrus.

50

50 Galfridus.
1198 51 Silveſter Giraldus.
1215 52 Jorwerth, or Edward.

Vacat ſedes per An. 9.

1228 53 Alſelmus.
1247 54 Thomas Wallenſis.
1255 55 Thomas Carren.
1280 56 Thomas Beck. Lord Treaſ.
1293 57 David de Saint Edmundo.
1320 58 David Martyn.
1328 59 Henry Gower.
1347 60 John Thursby, tr. to *Worc.*
1349 61 Reginald Brian, tr. to *Worc.*
1353 62 Thomas Faſtolt.
1361 63 Adam Houghton, Chan. of *Ox.*
1369 64 John Gilbert, Lord Treaſ.

Vacat ſedes An. 4.

1401 65 Guido de Mona, Lord Treaſ.
1409 66 Henry Chicheley, tr to *Cant.*
1414 67 John Ketterich, tr. to *Lichf.*
1415 68 Stephen Partington, tr. to *Chich.*
1417 69 Benedict Nicols.
1424 70 Thomas Rodborn.
1435 71 Gul. Lindwood, Lord Privie Seale.
1446 72 John. Langton, Chan. of *Camb.*
1447 73 John Delabere.
74 Robert Tully.
1482 75 Richard Martin.
1483 76 Thomas Langton, tr. to *Sarum.*

1485

1485 77 Hugh Pavy.
1503 78 John Morgan alias Young.
1504 79 Roger Sherborn, tr. to *Chich.*
1509 80 Edward Vaughan.
1523 81 Richard Rawlins.
1539 82 William Barlow, tr. to *Wells.*
1549 83 Robert Farrar.
1554 84 Henry Morgan.
1559 85 Thomas Young, tr. to *York.*
1561 86 Richard Davies.
1567 87 Marmaduke Midleton.

Vacat sedes Annos. 4.

1594 88 Anthony Rudd.
1615 89 Richard Milborne tr. to *Carlile.*
1621 90 William Laud, tr. to *Wells.*
1627 91 Theoph. Field, tr. to *Hereford.*
1635 92 Roger Mainwaring.
1660 93 William Lucy, conf. December 2d.

ELY.

ELY, *and the Bishops of it.*

THE Church of *Ely*, antiently was a Monastery: first built by *Ethelreda* wife to *Egfride*, King of the *Northumbers*, and by her planted with religious Virgins, whereof she made herself the Abbess. But her plantation being supplanted by the *Danes*, and the Church quite ruined, *Ethelwold* Bishop of *Winchester* did again rebuild it, and furnished it with Monks good store: to whom King *Edger*, and the succeeding Kings gave such ample priviledges, and fair possessions, that it did seem to equal any Church in *England*. *Richard* the eleventh Abbat having a mind to quit himself of the Bishop of *Lincoln*, within whose Diocese it stood; dealt with King *Henry* the first, both with purse and *Pater noster*, to turn the Abby into a Cathedral. And though the King assented to it, and that the business was transacted with the Bishop of *Lincoln*, (who had three Manors of this Abby, *viz. Spaldwich*, *Eggleswad*, and *Bockden*, in exchange for his jurisdiction:) yet *Richard* lived not to possess it, leaving the benefit of his industry and ambition to be enjoyed by another man, which was one *Hervey*, Bishop of *Bangor*. As for the Church now standing, it is the work of several Bishops: the west parts being with great charge repaired by Bishop *Ridal* or new built rather; as were the Quire and Lanthorn by Bishop *Norwold*, which afterwards were fully finished by Bishop *Fordham*. The whole Church dedicated to *S. Etheldred*.

Ely

Ely thus made a Bishoprick, however fortified with great priviledges, (for in the Isle of *Ely* the Bishops had all rights of a County Palatine:) and that it was endowed with so great possessions, as hardly any better in the Realm of *England*, hath yet been subject to those charges which time hath wrought. For many of the Palatine rights were taken off, or much restrained by the Act of Parliament, *touching restoring to the crown the antient royalties*, 27 H. 8. c. 25. in the which Act it was enacted, that (instead thereof) the Bishops of *Ely*, *and his temporal Steward for the Isle of* Ely, *should from thenceforth be Justices of the peace in the said Island.* However *Ely* may be still reputed amongst the first Bishopricks of the second rank; and may rejoyce it self in this, that it yeilded to this Realm as many great officers as any other in the Kingdom. For it hath given the state no less then nine Lord Chancellors, seven Lord Treasurers, one Lord Privy Seal, one Chancellour of the University of *Oxford*, one of the Exchequer, two Masters of the Rolls: besides two Saints unto the Church, two Cardinals to the Church of *Rome*, and to the *English* Court three Almoners. The Diocese hereof containeth only *Cambridge-shire*, and the Isle of *Ely*: in which there are 141 Parishes, whereof 75 impropriate. It hath but one Arch-Deacon, which is he of *Ely*; is valued in the Kings books, 2134 *l.* 18 *s.* 5 *d. ob. q.* the Clergies tenth amounting to the sum of 384 *l.* 14 *s.* 9 *d. q.*

Bishops

Bishops of ELY.



Gules, three Ducal Crowns, Or.

A. Ch.		
1109	1	Hervey, Bishop of Bangor.
1133	2	Nigellus, Lord Treasurer.
1174	3	Galfridus Rydal.
1189	4	Gul. Longchamp. L. Chan.
1198	5	Eustachius, L. Chan.
1219	6	S. John de Fontibus, L. Treas.
1225	7	Galfredus de Burgo.
1229	8	Hugh Norwold.
1255	9	Gul. de Kilkenny, L. Chan.
1257	10	S. Hugh Balsam.
1286	11	Joh. de Kirby, L. Treas.
1290	12	Gul. de Luda.
1299	13	Radulfe Walpoole.
1302	14	Rob. Orford.
1310	15	Joh. de Keeton.
1316	16	Joh. Plotham. Ch. of the Exchcq. L. Chan. and L. Treas.
1336	17	Simon Montacute. *
1344	18	Tho. Lyde.
1361	19	Sim. Largham, L. Chan. tr. to *Cant.*
1366	20	Joh. Barner, L. Tr.
1375	21	Tho. Arundel, L. Chan. tr. to *York.* *
1388	22	Joh. Fordham.

1425

1425 23 Phil. Morgan, L. Pr. Seal.
1435 24 Lewis of Luxembourg. Card.*
1443 25 Tho. Bourchier, Card. tr. to *Cant.**
1454 26 Wil. Grey, L. Treasurer. *
1478 27 Joh. Morton, Mr. of the Rolls. L. Chan.
1486 28 Joh. Alcock, Master of the Rolls.
1501 29 Rich. Redman.
1509 30 James Stanley. *
1515 31 Nicholas West.
1534 32 Tho. Goodrich, L. Chan.
1554 33 Tho. Thirlby Bish. of Norw.
1559 34 Rich. Cox, Alm. Chanc. of Oxford. ob. 1580.

Vacat sedes Annos 20.

1599 35 Martin Heron.
1609 36 Lancelot Andrews, Alm. tr. to *Wint.*
1618 37 Nicholas Felton.
1627 38 Joh. Buckeridge.
1631 39 Francis White, *Bishop* Almoner.
1638 40 Mar. Wrenn, Dean of the Chappel.
1667 41 Ben. Laney, con. 1660. *Bishop* of Peterb. thence transl. to Lincoln. 1663 lastly to *Ely*.

EXE-

EXETER, *and the Bishops there.*

THe Diocese of *Exeter* containeth that in it, which was once two Bishopricks. For at the first planting of the Church in these Western parts, it was thought convenient to erect two Bishops Sees, the one for *Cornwal*, at *S. Germans*; the other for *Devonshire*, at *Cridington*, now *Kirton*, a small Village. But that of *Cornwal*, being annexed to *Cridington*, about the year 1032. both were, not long after, removed to *Exeter*, the most noted City of these parts, where it still continueth. Now for the Church of *Exeter* it was once a Monastery, founded by King *Athelstane*, and by him dedicated unto Saint *Peter*. *Edward* the *Confessour*, removing all the Monks from hence to *Westminster*, which he had newly founded and endowed, made it the Bishops See for *Devonshire* and *Cornwal*, then united. The Church as now it standeth, doth owe it self to several Patrons; the Quire to Bishop *Warlwast*, the body of the Church to Bishop *Quivil*, the side Isles to *Grandison*: that which is now our Ladies Chappel, being a remnant of the old fabrick. The Patrimony thereof once very large, was wasted and destroyed by Bishop *Veisie*: who being made Bishop here by King *Henry* 8. sate out the residue of his raign, and all K. *Edwards*, and some part of Qu. *Maries* also. For whereas at his coming hither, he found the Church possessed of 22 goodly Mannors, and 14 Mansion houses richly furnished: he left not above seven

or eight of the worſt Manors, and thoſe let out in long Leaſes, and charged with penſions; and not above two houſes, both bare and naked, of which ſee Biſhop *Godwins* Catalogue, and *Powels* Hiſtory of *Wales*.

This Dioceſe hath yielded to the Realm of *England*, three Lord Chancellours, two Lord Treaſurers, one Lord Preſident of *Wales*; and to the Univerſity of *Oxford*, one Chancellour. It containeth in it the two Counties of *Devon* and *Cornwal*, and in them 604 Pariſh Churches, whereof 239 are impropriate; for government whereof it hath four Arch-Deacons, viz. of *Cornwal*, *Exeter*, *Barneſtable*, and *Taunton*. The Biſhoprick was once valued at 1566 *l.* 14. *s.* 6 *d.* But ſince the dimunition, or deſtruction rather, made by Biſhop *Voiſie*; it is now valued at 500 *l.* juſt. The Clergies tenth here very high, or mounting to the ſum of 1200 *l.* 15 *s.* 2 *d. ob.* Now for the marſhalling of the Biſhops of this once divided Dioceſe, we will preſent you with thoſe of *Devonſhire* and *Cornwal*, column-wiſe, one againſt the other, according to their time and order, untill we meet them both in the Church of *Exeter*.

Biſhops

Bishops of Devonsh. Cornwal.

A. Ch.				
905	1	Ædulphus. I.	905	1 Athelstan. I.
905	2	Putta.		2 Conanus.
910	3	Ædulfus. II.		3 Ruidocus.
932	4	Ethelgarus.		4 Aldredus.
942	5	Algarus.		5 Britwinus.
952	6	Alfwoldus I.		6 Athelstan. II.
972	7	Alfwolfus.		7 Wolfi.
981	8	Sidemannus.		8 Woronus.
990	9	Alfredus.		9 Wolocus.
999	10	Alfwoldus. II.		10 Stidio.
1014	11	Eadnothus.		11 Aldredus.
1032	12	Livingus, who after the death of *Burwoldus*, Bishop of *Cornwal*, procured that		12 Burwoldus, the last Bishop of *Cornwal*.

Bishoprick to be annexed unto his own: which was no sooner done, but that his next successour removed both to *Exeter*; since when the Bishops have been called

Bishops of Exeter.



Gules, a sword in pale, blade and hilt proper, 2 Keys in Saltire, O. in this atchievement joyning Peter *and* Paul.

A. Ch.

1049 1 Leofricus, who removed the See to *Exeter*.

1079 2 Osbernus.
1107 3 William Warlewaſt.
1122 4 Robert Chicheſter.
1150 5 Robert Warlewaſt.
1159 6 Bortholm. Iſcanus.
1186 7 Johannes, the Chanter.
1191 8 Henry Marſhal.
1206 9 Simon de Apulia.
1224 10 Gul. Brewer.
1245 11 Richard Blondy.
1257 12 Walter Broneſcomb.
1280 13 Peter Quivil.
1293 14 Thomas Button.
1307 15 Walter Stapleton, L. Treaſ.
1326 16 James Barkeley. *
1327 17 John Grandiſon. *
1370 18 Thomas Brentingham. L. Treaſ.
1395 19 Edm. Strafford, L. Chan. *
1419 20 John Ketterich.
1419 21 John Carie.
1420 22 Edm. Lacy.
1455 23 George Nevil, L. Chan. and Chan. of *Oxford*, tr. to *York*. *
1456 24 John Booth.
1477 25 Peter Courtney, tr. to Winton. *
1486 26 Richard Fox, tr. to Welles.
1492 27 Oliver King, tr. to Welles.
1495 28 Richard Redman.
1501 29 John Arundel, B ſhop of Cov.
1504 30 Hugh Oldham.
1519 31 John Veſty, *alias* Harman, L. Preſ. of Wales.
1551 32 Miles Coverdale
1556 33 James Turberville.

1560

1560 34 Gul. Alley, conſ. July 14.
1570 35 Gul. Bradbridge.
1579 36 John Woolton.
1594 37 Gervaſe Babington.
1598 38 Gul. Cotton.
1621 39 Valentine Cary.
1627 40 Joſeph Hall, tr. to *Norwich*.
1641 41 Ralph Brownrig Mr. of Catherine Hall in Cambr. ob. Dec. 7. 1659. buried in the Temple, Dec. 17.
1660 42 John Gauden Mr. of the Temple conſ. at *Weſtminſter*, Dec. 2. tr. to *Worceſt.*
1661 43 Seth Ward, tr. to *Salisbury*.
1667 44 Anthony Sparrow Mr. of Queens Col. *Cambridge*.

GLOCESTER, *and the Bishops there of.*

Glocester, was antiently the seat of a British Bishop, whose stile somtimes occurres in the subscriptions of Synodical Acts, by the name of *Cluvienſis*; this Town being formerly called *Clevid*, as *Camden* noteth. And I remember that I have seen in the Palace of *Glocester*, the name of * * * said to be Bishop there in the Britons time. But whether it were so or not; or whether *Glocester* were a Bishoprick in those days of old, is not material to our purpose. For that which was, was brought to nothing by the *Saxons*, and when they entertained the faith of Christ, it was first under the Authority of the Bishops of *Lichfeild*, as afterwards of those of *Worcester*. But in these latter days it was dismembred from that Diocese, and by King *Henry* 8. made a Bishops See, what time the rest of new erection were by him founded, as we have spoke before, when we were in *Bristol*. Now for the indowment of this Bishoprick by him erected, (besides a Chapter of a Dean, and six Prebendaries by him so founded) he assigned over all, or most of the lands, unto the antient Monasteries here, once belonging: which being first built by *Aldred*, Arch-Bishop of *York*, and Bishop of *Worcester*, and afterwards repaired by *Hanly*, *Farley*, *Morwent*, *Herton*, *Trowcester*, and *Sebroke*, several Abbats here, became in fine to be, what it still continueth, one of the faireſt Fabricks

bricks in the Realm of *England*. The Diocese containing only *Glocestershire*, hath in it 267. Parishes, whereof 125 are impropriations; and one Archdeacon, being called of *Glocester*. Valued it is in the Kings books, 315. *l.* 17. *s.* 2 *d.* according to the estimate thereof at the first foundation; though in two Vacancies which it had in Queen *Elizabeths* time, much of the lands were taken from it, (for which see what was said before in the case of *Ely*.) And for a tenth of all, the Clergy pay unto the King 358 *l.* 15 *s.*

Bishops of Glocester.



Azure, 2 *Keys in Saltire. Or*,

An. Ch.

1541 1 John Wakeman, last Abbat of *Tewkesbury*.

1550 2 John Hooper.

1555 3 James Brooks.

Vacat Sedes Annos 3.

1562 4 Richard Cheinie.

Vacat ſedes Annos. 3.

1581	5	John Bullingham.
1598	6	Godf. Goldsborough.
1604	7	Thomas Ravys, tr. to *London*.
1607	8	Henry Parry, tr. to *Worceſt*.
1611	9	Giles Tompſon.
1612	10	Miles Smith.
1624	11	Godfr. Goodman.
1660	12	William Nicholſon, conſ. *Jan.* 31*th*.

HERE-

HEREFORD, and the Bishops thereof.

HEreford also was of old one of the Bishopricks erected in the *Britons* time; first under the Metropolitan of *Caer-Leon* upon *Usk*, of Saint *Davids* afterwards, and when these parts were conquered by the *Saxon* Kings, it came to be a member of the Province of *Canterbury*. The Cathedral Church here founded first by *Milfride*, one of the Noblemen of this County, in honour of *Ethelbert*, King of the East-Angles, treacherously made away by the Queen of *Mercia*, his intended Mother in law. That which now standeth, oweth the most part of it self to Bishop *Rainelm*; and what he lived not to perform, was finished by his successours, as they had either means or opportunity. The Diocese hereof, containeth the County of *Hereford* and part of *Shropshire*; wherein it hath 313 Parish Churches, of which 166 are impropriations: and for the government hereof, hath two Arch-Deacons, *viz.* of *Hereford* and *Salop*. It hath afforded to the Church one Saint, to the State two Chancellours, and three Lord Treasurers, one Deputy to the Realm of *Ireland*, two Chancellours to the University of *Oxford*, and one unto the Queens of *England*. Finally it is valued in the Kings books, 768 *l.* 10 *s.* 6 *d. ob. q.* the tenth of the Clergy coming unto 340 *l.* 2 *s.* 2 *d. ob.*

Bishops of Hereford,



Gules, 3 Leopards heads jessant Flower de liz. Or.

A. Ch.		
680	1	Putta.
	2	Tirtellus.
	3	Torteras.
	4	Warstoldus.
740	5	Cuthbertus, tr. to *Caun.*
	6	Podda.
	7	Ecca.
	8	Cedda.
857	9	Albertus
	10	Esna.
885	11	Celmund
	12	Utellus.
	13	Wulfehard
	14	*Benna*
	15	Edulfus
	16	Cuthwolfus
	17	Mucellus
	18	Deorlaf, *alias* Doorlas.
	19	Cunemond
	20	Edgar
	21	Tidhelm
	22	Wulfehelm
	23	Alfricus.
	24	Athulfus

	25	Athelſtan
1055	26	Leovegard.

Vacat ſedes An. 4.

1060	27	Walterus
1079	28	Robert Loſinga
	29	Gerrardus tr. to *York*
1107	30	Reinelmus, Chan. to the Queen
1115	31	Galfredus de Cliva
1120	32	Richardus, Clerk of the Seal
1131	33	Robert de Betun
1149	34	Gilbert Foliot, tr. to *London*
1162	35	Robert de Melun
1174	36	Robert Foliot
1186	37	Gul. de Vere, *
1200	38	Egidius de Bruſe *
1216	39	Hugh de Mapenore
1219	40	Hugh Foliot
1234	41	Radulph de Maydeſtone
1239	42	Peter de Egueblank
1268	43	John Breton, the great Lawyer
1275	44	S. Thomas Cantelupe, Chan. of *Oxf.* and L. Chan.
1282	45	Richard Swinfeild.
1317	46	Adam de Orlton, L. Tr. tr. to *Worceſt.*
1327	47	Thomas Carlton, Deputy of *Ireland*, and L. Treaſ.
1344	48	John Trilleck.
1361	49	Lud. Charlton
1369	50	Gul. Courtney, tr. to *London* *
1376	51	John Gilbert, L. Tr. tr. to *S. Davids.*
1389	52	John Treffant, *alias* Trenevant
1405	53	Robert Maſcal

1417

1417 54 Edm. Lacy, tr. to *Exeter*
1420 55 Tho. Polton, tr. to *Chicheſt.*
1422 56 Tho. Scofford
1448 57 Rich. Beauchamp, tr. to *Sarum*.
1450 58 Reginald Butler *
1453 59 John Stanbery
1474 60 Tho. Milling
1492 61 Edm. Audley, tr. to *Sarum*.
1502 62 Adrian de Caſtello, tr. to *Welles*
1504 63 Rich. Mayo, Chan. of *Oxford.*
1516 64 Charles Boothe,
1535 65 Edward Fox.
1538 66 Edmond Bonner, tr. to *London.*
1539 67 John Skipp
1553 68 John Harley, ob. 1554
1554 69 Robert Perſewe, *alias* Warton.
1559 70 John Scorie
1585 71 Herbert Weſtfaling
1602 72 Robert Bennet
1617 73 Francis Godwin
1633 74 Auguſtin Lindſell
1634 75 Matthew Wrenn, tr. to Norw.
1635 76 Theophilus Feild
1635 77 Geo. Cook
1660 78 Nicholas Monck Prebend of *Windſor* conſ. Jan. 13
1661 79 Herbert Croft.

LLAN-

LLANDAFF, *and the Bishops there.*

LLandaff is one of the most antient Bishops Sees either in *England* or *Wales*; and claimeth a direct succession from the Arch-Bishops of *Caer-Leon* upon *Usk*, as unto the Bishoprick, though for the Metropolitan dignity it be content to let *S. Davids* have what is left thereof. The first Bishop here, of whom is any good record, is *S. Dubritius*, consecrated Bishop of this place by *Lupus* and *Germanus*, what time they came hither out of *France*, for the extirpation of the *Pelagian* heresie. The Church here dedicated to *S. Theliaus*, the next successour to *S. Dubritius*; founded upon the River *Taffe*, and thence called *Llandaff*; *Llan* in the Welsh tongue, signifying a Church; a Church very well endowed by the munificence and piety of great persons in those times: so well, that as it is affirmed by Bishop *Godwin*, were it possessed now of the tenth part only of what once it had, it might be reckoned one of the richest Churches in all Christendome. The ruine of it came in the time of Bishop *Dunstan*, alias *Kitchin*, who thereupon is called *fundi nostri calamitas* by Bishop *Godwin*; The Diocese containeth only part of *Glamorganshire*, and part of *Monmouthshire*, though the most of each: and in those parts, 177 Parishes, whereof 98 impropriations: and for them one Arch-Deacon, which is called of *Llandaff*. The Bishoprick is valued in the Kings books,

books, 154 *l.* 14 *s.* 1 *d.* the Clergy payirg for their tenth, somwhat neer the sum, *viz.* 155 *l.* 5 *s.* 4 *d.* It is to be observed, or may be if it please the Reader, that neither here, nor at *S. Davids*, there is any Dean, nor never was in any of the times before us; the Bishop being head of the several Chapters; and in his absence the Arch-Deacon here, as is the *Chanter* at S. *Davids*.

Bishops of Llandaff.



Sable, a Crosiers in Saltire, Or. and Ar. in a chief Az. 3 Mitres with Labels of the second.

A. Ch.	
1	S. Dubritius
522 2	S. Telian, *alias* Eliud
3	S. Oudoceus
4	Ubilwinus
5	Ardanus
6	Elgistil
7	Lunapejus
8	Comegern
9	Argwistill
10	Garvan
11	Guodloin
12	Edilbinus
13	Grecielus
14	Berthgwen
15	Trychan

16

16 Elvogus
17 Catgwaret
18 Cerenhir
19 Nobis
20 Gulfridus
21 Nudd
22 Cimelianc
23 Libian
24 Marcluith
25 Pater
982 26 Gogwan, *al.* Gucanor
993 27 Bledri
1022 28 Joſeph
1056 29 Herewaldus
1107 30 Urbanus

Vacat ſedes Annos 6.

1139 31 Uhtred
1148 32 Galfridus
1153 33 Nicholas ap Gurgant
1183 34 Gul. de Salſo Mariſco
35 Henricus
1219 36 Gulielmus
1229 37 Elias de Radnor
1244 38 Gul. de Burgo
1253 39 John la Ware
1256 40 Gul. de Radnor
1265 41 Gul. de Brews, *

Vacat

Vacat sedes Annos 9.

1295 42 John Monumeteus
1323 43 John Egleſcliffe,
1347 44 John Paſcall
1362 45 Roger Cradoc.
1383 46 Thomas Ruſhooke, tr. to *Chich.*
1385 47 Gul. de Bottleſham, tr. to *Roch.*
1389 48 Edm. Bromfeld
1391 49 Tidemannus, tr. to *Worceſter.*
1395 50 Andrew Barret
51 John Burghil, tr. to *Lichfield*
1399 52 Thomas Peverel, tr. to *Worceſter.*
1408 53 John Zouch*
1423 54 John Wells
1441 55 Nicholas Aſhby
1458 56 John Hunden
57 John Smith
1478 58 John Marſhall
59 John Ingleby
1504 60 Miles Salley
1516 61 George Athequa, A Spaniard
1537 62 Robert Holgate, tranſl. to *York.*
1545 63 Anthony Kitchin, *al.* Dunſtan.

Vacat ſedes, Annos 3.

1566 64 Hugh Jones
1575 65 Gul. Blethin
1591 66 Gervaſe Babington, tr. to *Oxon.*
1595 67 William Morgan, tranſlated the Bible into *Welch*

1601

1601 68 Francis Godwin, tr. to *Hereford*
1618 69 George Carleton, tr. to *Chich.*
1619 70 Theoph. Feild, tr. to S. *Davids*
1628 71 John Murrey, Biſhop of Kilfanore in *Ireland.*
1639 72 Morgan Owen
1663 73 Hugh Lloyd conſ. Decemb. 2
1667 74 Francis Davies.

LIN-

LINCOLN, *and the Bishops there.*

THe Bishoprick of *Lincoln*, like that of *Exeter*, was once two Dioceses: the Bishops of the which had their several seats, the one at *Dorchester* now a private Village, seven miles from *Oxford*; the other at *Sidnacester*, not far from *Gainsburgh*, (as *Camden* thinks) in the County of *Lincoln*, the ruines of the which are now invisible. But *Sidnacester* being in little time united unto *Dorchester*; the Bishops See was not long after removed to *Lincoln*; and that by reason of a Canon made about that time, *viz.* *Anno* 1075 by which all Bishops were enjoyned to live in the most famous and conspicuous place within their Dioceses. Which was the cause, why many of our Bishops did about this time remove their Sees; as we have seen already, and shall see hereafter. For the Cathedral Church here, its of no more standing than the removal of the Bishops See to this place from *Dorchester*; that which was once here founded by *Paulinus*, Arch-Bishop of *York*, having been long before this time quite ruined. But when *Remigius* translated hither the Episcopal Chair, he also built this Church for receipt thereof. Which being not long after defaced by fire, was for the most part repaired and beautified by Bishop *Alexander*, one of his successours: but brought unto that state in which now it is, by *Hugh* of *Burgundy*, and certain other of the Bishops; the Church is dedicated to the Virgin *Mary*, and *All Saints*.

As

As for the Diocese, it is the greatest still for jurisdiction, and was once one of the greatest for revenue in all the Kingdom. But for the jurisdiction, that hath been shortned, though at several times: the Bishoprick of *Ely* being taken out of it by King *Henry* the first, as those of *Peterburgh*, and *Oxford*, by King *Henry* 8. yet still it is the largest Diocese in all the Kingdom; containing the whole Counties of *Lincoln*, *Leicester*, *Huntingdon*, *Bedford*, *Buckingham*, and part of *Herefordshire*. In which great quantity of ground, there are 1255 Parishes, whereof 577 are impropriations; for government of which under the Diocesan there are six Arch-Deacons, *viz.* of *Lincoln*, *Leicester*, *Bedford*, *Buckingham*, *Stow*, and *Huntingdon*. The Clergies tenth is answerable unto this great extent of jurisdiction, being no less than 175*l.* 14. *s.* 6 *d.* The Bishoprick being valued at 894*l.* 10*s.* 1 *d. ob.* in the Kings books. Now for the dignity of this seat, we will adde but this, that it hath yielded to the Church three Saints, and to *Rome* one Cardinal; unto the realm of *England* six Lord Chancellours, and one Lord Treasurer, and one Lord Keeper; four Chancellours to the University of *Oxford*, two to *Cambridge*; And that the Bishops here, were heretofore *Vice Chancellours* to the See of *Canterbury*. Which being thus premised, I shall proceed in ordering the Bishops here, as I did at *Exeter*.

Bishops

Bishops of Sidnacester.

A. Ch.		
678	1	Eadhedus.
	2	Ethelwinus
	3	Edgar
	4	Kinelbertus, *al.* Embercus
733	5	Alwigh.
751	6	Eadulfus I.
764	7	Ceolulfus
787	8	Eadulfus, II. after whose death this Church being a long time vacant, was joyned to *Dorchester*.

Bishops of Dorchester.

635	1	Birinus
650	2	Agilbertus
		✠ ✠ ✠
737	3	Tota
764	4	Edbertus
	5	Werenbertus
768	6	Unwona
816	7	Rethunus
851	8	Aldredus
873	9	Ceolredus
	10	Halardus.
		✠ ✠ ✠
905	11	Ceolulfus, or Kenulphus
959	12	Leofwinus, who first united the See of *Sidnacester*, unto that of *Dorchester*.

960

960 13 Ailnothus
14 Alcwinus, *al.* Æſcwynus
15 Alfhelmus
16 Eadnothus I.
1016 17 Eadhericus
1034 18 Eadnothus II.
1052 19 Ulfus Normannus
1053 20 Wulfinus, after whoſe death *Remigius* his ſucceſſour removed the Biſhops See to *Lincoln*, who from henceforward are to be entituled

Biſhops of Lincoln.



Gules, 2 Lyons paſſant Gardant Or: in a chief Az. our Lady ſitting with her Babe, Crown and Scepter of the ſecond.

1070 21 Remigius de Feſchamp. S.
1092 22 Robert Bloet L. Chan.
1123 23 Alexander, L. Chan.
1147 24 Robert de Cheſney.

Vacat ſedes Annos 17.

1183 25 Walter de Conſtantiis, L. Chan.
1186 26 S. Hugh.
1203 27 Gul. Bleſenſis, or de Blois.

Vacat

Vacat Annos 3.

1209 28 Hugo Wallis, L. Chan.
1235 29 Robert Grosthead, *al.* Grouthed
1254 30 Henry Lexington
1258 31 Benedict de Gravesend
1280 32 Oliver Sutton
1300 33 John Aldbery
1319 34 Thomas Beake.
1320 35 Henry Burwesh, L. Treas.*
1341 36 Thomas le Beck
1351 37 John Sinwell
1363 38 John Bockingham, rem. to Litchf.
1397 39 Henry Beaufort*
1405 40 Phil. de Repingdon, Card. Ch. Oxf.
1420 41 Richard Flemming
1431 42 Gul. Grey
1436 43 Gul. Alnwick
1450 44 Marm. Lumley, Ch. *Camb.*
1452 45 John Chadworth
1471 46 Thomas Rotheram, Lord Chancellor and Chan. of *Cambr.*
1480 47 John Russell, Lord Chan. and Chan. of *Oxford.*

Vacat Annos 5.

1495 48 Gul. Smith, Chan. of *Oxford.*
1512 49 Thomas Wolsey Almoner, tr. to *York.*
1514 50 Gul. Atwater
1521 51 John Longland, Chan. of *Oxford*
1547 52 Henry Holbech

1552

1552 53 John Tayler
1553 54 John White
1557 55 Thomas Watſon
1559 56 Nicholas Bullingham
1570 57 Thomas Cowper, tranſl. to *Winton.*
1584 58 Will. Wickham, tr. to *Winton.*
1594 59 Will. Chadderton, Biſhop of *Cheſter.*
1608 60 Will. *Barlowe.*
1613 61 Rich. Neyle, tr. to *Durham.*
1617 62 Geo. Mounteine, tr. to *London.*
1621 63 John Williams, L. Keeper, tr. to *York.*
1642 64 John Wynnyffe, Dean of *St. Pauls.*
1660 65 Rob. Sanderſon, conſ. Oct. 28.
1663 66 Benjamin Laney, tr. from *Peterb.* to *Lincoln* now Biſhop of *Ely.*
1667 67 William Fuller *Biſhop of Limrick* in *Ireland,* tr. thence to *Lincoln.*

LONDON, *and the Bishops there.*

London was heretofore the principal of the three Arch-Bishopricks amongst the *Britons*, and by Pope *Gregory* was intended to have been so too amongst the *English*: but that Saint *Austin* whom he sent to Convert the *Saxons*, liking of *Canterbury* well, resolved to set his staff up there, without going further. This had before been prophecied by *Merlin*, that *Dignitas Londoniæ adornaret Doroberniam*, and was now accomplished. What, and how many were the Arch-bishops here, we have no good Constat. Sixteen are named by Bishop *Godwin*, but with no great confidence: but howsoever do not come within my compass, who have confined my self to the *Saxons* time, in the first infancy of whose conversion, this City was designed for a Bishops See. The Cathedral Church built also in those early days by *Ethelbert*, the first Christian King of all the *English*; but afterwards much beautified and enlarged by *Erkenwald*, the fourth Bishop. Which Church of theirs being 500 years after destroyed by fire: that which now stands was built in the place thereof, by *Mauritius*, *Richardus* his successour, and certain others of the Bishops; a great part of it at their own charge, the residue by a general contribution over all the Kingdom. And when it was defaced by fire in the late Queens time, *Anno* 1561. the Queen forthwith directed her Letters to the Mayor of *London*, willing him (as *John Stowe*, the City

City Chronicle reports it) to take order for ſpeedy repairing of the ſame: which was done accordingly. The Biſhop of this Dioceſe hath precedency before all *Biſhops* of the Realm, next the two Arch-Biſhops, together with the dignity and place of Dean, unto the Metropolitan See of *Canterbury*. The nature of which office is, not only to preſide over the reſt of the Biſhops at *Synodical* meetings, in caſe the Metropolitan be abſent: but to receive his Mandats, for aſſembling Synods, and other buſineſs of the Church; and having ſo received them, to intimate the tenor and effect thereof to the Suffragan Prelates. Examples of the which ſee in the Acts and Monuments. And for this Dioceſe it ſelf, it containeth in it the two Counties of *Middleſex*, and *Eſſex*, with that part of *Hertfordſhire*, which is not in the Dioceſe of *Lincoln*: wherein are reckoned 622 Pariſhes, and of them 189 impropriated: for government whereof there are five Arch-Deacons, *viz.* of *London*, *Middleſex*, *Eſſex*, *Colcheſter*, and Saint *Albans*. Valued it is in the Kings books 1119 *l.* 8 *s.* 4 *d.* the Clergies tenth amounting to the ſum of 821 *l.* 15 *s.* 1 *d.* Finally, this See hath yielded to the Church three Saints, to the State nine Lord Chancellours, ſix Lord Treaſurers, one Chancellour of the Exchequer, two Maſters of the Rolls, beſides four Almoners to the Court, and two Chancellours to the Univerſity of *Oxford*; whoſe names occurre amongſt theſe following

Bishops of London.



Gules, 2 Swords in Saltire Ar. the Pommells, Or.

A. Chr.		
606	1	S. Melitus, tr. to *Cant.*
		✠ ✠ ✠
654	2	Ceadda
666	3	Wina
675	4	S. Erkonwald
685	5	Waldherus
	6	Ingualdus
	7	Egwolfus
	8	Wighed
	9	Eadbright
	10	Edgarus
	11	Kenwalchus
	12	Eadbaldus
	13	Herbertus
801	14	Osmundus, *alias* Oswinus
833	15	Ethelnothus
	16	Ceolbertus
	17	Renulfus, *alias* Ceonulfus
	18	Swithulfus
851	19	Eadstanus
860	20	Wulfius
	21	Ethelwardus
	22	Elfian
898	23	Theodredus, the good
	24	Wolfstanus
	25	Brithelmus 958

958 26 Dunſtanus, S. tr. to *Cant.*
962 27 Alfſtanus
28 Wulfſtanus
29 Alhumus
30 Alwy
31 Elfwardus, *alias* Alwordc
1044 32 Robert Normannus
1050 33 Gul. Normannus
1070 34 Hugo de Orevalle
1087 35 Mauritius L. Chancellour
1108 36 Richard de *Beaumis*, *alias* Ruſus *Il*
1128 37 Gilbertus, univerſalis.

Vacat ſedes Annos. 7.

1140 38 Robert de Sigillo
1151 39 Richard Beaumis *II*
1161 40 Gilbert Foliot
1189 41 Richard Nigellus, L. Treaſ.
1199 42 Gu'. de S. Maria
1222 43 Euſtatius de Falconbridge, Chancel. of the Exchequer, and L. Treaſ.
1229 44 Roger Nigot
1244 45 Fulco *Baſſet*
1259 46 Henry de Wingham, L. Treaſ.
1261 47 Richard Talbot
1263 48 Henry de Sandwich.
1274 49 John de Chilſul, L. Ch. and L. Treaſ.
1280 50 Richard de Graveſend
1305 51 Radulf de Baldock, L. Cham
1313 52 Gilbert Segrave
1317 53 Richard Newport
1318 54 Stephen Graveſend

1338	55	Richard Bentworth, L. Chan.
1339	56	Radulf Stratford
1355	57	Nichol. Northbrook
1361	58	Sim. Sudbury, tr. to *Cant.*
1375	59	Gul. Courtney, Chan. Oxf. transl. to *Cant.* *
1381	60	Rob. Braybroke, Chan. of Engl.
1404	61	Roger Walden, L. Treas.
1406	62	Nicholas Bubweth, Master of the Rolls, and L. Treas.
1407	63	Richard Gilfard
1421	64	John Kemp. L. Chan. tr. to *Cant.*
1426	65	Gul. Grey, tr to *Lincoln.*
1431	66	Robert Fitz-Hugh *
1435	67	Robert Gilbert
1449	68	Thomas Kemp.
1489	69	Richard Hill
1497	70	Thomas Savage, transl. to *York*
1500	71	Will. Warham, L. Chan. tr. to *Cant.*
1505	72	William Barnes
1506	73	Richard Fitz-James
1522	74	Cuthbert Tunstall, tr. to *Durham.*
1530	75	John Stokesly
1540	76	Edm. Bonner, displa. by K. Edw. 6.
1549	77	Nic. Ridley, displaced by Qu. *Mary*, and *Bonner*, restored again, 1553.
1559	78	Edm. Grindall, tr. to *York*
1570	79	Edwin Sandis, tr. to *York.*
1576	80	John Elmer. Bish. of Almoner
1594	81	Richard Fletcher, Bishop Almoner
1597	82	Richard Bancroft, tr. to *Cant.*
1604	83	Richard Vaughan
1607	84	Thomas Ravis
1610	85	George Abbot, tr. to *Cant.*

1611

1611 86 John King, ob. 1618
1621 87 George Monteine Bishop Almoner.
1628 88 Will. Laud, Bishop of London, Chan. of *Oxford*. transl. to *Cant.*
1633 89 William Juxon, Bishop of *London*, and L. Treas. tr. to *Cant.*
1660 90 Gilbert Sheldon consc. at *Westm.* in H. 7. Chap. Oct. 28 tr. to *Cant.*
1663 91 Humfrey Hinchman Bishop of *Salisbury*, tr. to *London* Bishop Almoner.

NORWICH, *and the Bishops there.*

THe Diocese of *Norwich*, like those of *Exeter* and *Lincoln*, was once two Bishopricks: the one of *Suffolk*, whose seat was *Dunwich* on the Sea shore; the other of *Norfolk*, whose *See* was at *North-Elmham*, now a poor Village not far from *Repeham*. The Bishop of the first was *Felix* a *Burgundian*, who first converted the *East-Angles*. The third from him was *Bisus*, who finding himself, by reason of his age, too weak for so great a burden, divided his Diocese into two, making *North-Elmham* the Episcopal seat for that part of the whole which we now call *Norfolk*. Both of them lay long dead in the times of the Danish fury: that of *North-Elmham* after an hundred years desolation, reviving only; the other laid to rest for ever. *North-Elmham* thus possessed of the whole jurisdiction, could not hold it long: the Bishops *See* being removed to *Thetford* first by *Herfastus*; as afterwards from thence to *Norwich* by *Herebert Losinga*. There it hath since continued till these very times, though nothing else continue of it but the *See* alone. For all the lands thereto belonging were taken from it by King *Henry* the 8. those which did formerly appertain unto the Monastery of Saint *Bennets in the Holm* (by that King dissolved) being assigned unto it by exchange For which consult the Statute, 32 *H.* 8. 47. in the which Statute it is said, that the lands given in recompence

recompence were of a greater yearly value then thoſe taken from it. So that the Biſhop, as it ſeems, got in revenue then, though he loſt in priviledge. For whereas the Biſhops here had the *firſt fruits* of all the Benefices within the Dioceſe, by an antient cuſtom, that was united to the Crown by Act of Parliament, 26 *H.*8.c. 3.

Now for the Church of *Norwich*, it was founded firſt by him who firſt removed hither the Biſhops See, even by *Herebertus Loſinga*; and by him dedicated to the bleſſed Trinity: which being much defaced by fire (which was it ſeems, a common calamity of all the Churches of thoſe times) was afterwards repaired by *John* of *Oxford*, the third after him; and once again being fire-touched, by Biſhop *Middleton*, who brought it to that State in which now it ſtands. This See hath yielded to the Church two Saints, to the Realm five Chancellours, one Lord Treaſurer, and one Lord Chief Juſtice, one Biſhop Almoner to the Court, and to the King one principal Secretary of State. The Dioceſe containeth in the two Counties of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, 1121 Pariſh Churches, whereof 385 impropriate: for better ordering of the which it hath four Arch-Deacons, *Viz.* of *Norwich*, *Norfolk*, *Suffolk*, and *Sudbury*. Finally this Biſhoprick is valued in the Kings books, 899 *l.* 18 *s.* 7 *d.* *ob.* The tenth of the whole Clergy amounting to the ſumme of 1117 *l.* 13 *s.* *ob.* Now for the line of *Norwich* it is thus drawn down.

Bishops of the East-Angles.

A. Ch.		
630	1	S. Fœlix, a Burgundian
647	2	Thomas Diaconus
652	3	Bregilsus Bonifacius
665	4	Bisus, by whom this Diocese was divided into those of

Elmham.			*Dunwich.*
1	*Bedwinus*	1	Acca
2	Northbertus	2	Aslwolfus
3	Headulacus 734	3	Eadfarthus
4	Eadilfredus	4	Cuthwinus
5	Lanferthus	5	Aldberthus
6	Athelwolfus	6	Aglafius
7	Alcarus 747	7	Hardulfus
8	Sibba	8	Aelphunus
9	Alherdus	9	Thedfridus
10	S. Humbertus, after whose death, both Sees lay vacant for the space of 100 yearss	10	Weremundus
		11	Wilredus the last *Bishop of Dunwich.*
955	11	Astulphus, *Bishops of both Sees*	
	12	Alfridus	
	13	Theodredus, *alias* Theodricus	
	14	Athelstan	
	15	Algarus	
	16	Alwinus	

17 Alfricus
1038 18 Alifrejus
19 Stigandus, tr. to Wint.
1043 20 Grinkettell
1047 21 Ethelmar, *al.* Egelmar
22 Herfastus, who removed the See to *Thetford*, L. Chan.
23 Gul. Galfagus, L. Chan. after whose death the Bishops See was removed to *Norwich*, and his succeſſours thence intituled

Biſhops of Norwich.



Azure, 3 *Miters with their Labels*, *Or*.

1088 24 Herebert Loſinga, L. Chan.
1120 25 Everardus
1151 26 Gul. Turbus, a Norman
1177 27 John Oxford
1200 28 John Grey, L. Chief Juſtice.

Vacat Annos 7.

1222 29 Pandulphus, the Popes Legate
1226 30 Tho. de Blundeville
1236 31 Radulphus

Vacat Annos 3.

1239	32	Gul. Ralegh, tr. to *Winton*
1244	33	Walter de Suffeild.
1253	34	Simon de Wantam
1268	35	Roger de Skerwing
1278	36	Gul. Middleton.
1288	37	Radul. Walpoole, transl. to *Ely*
1299	38	John Salmon, L. Chan.
1325	39	Robert Baldock, Lord Chancellour.
1325	40	William Ayermayn, Lord Keeper, and L. Treas.
1337	41	Ant. de *Beck.*
	42	Gul. *Bateman*
1354	43	Tho. Percy *
1370	44	Henry Spencer.
1408	45	Alexander Prior of *Norwich*
1413	46	Richard Courtney *
1416	47	John Wakering
1425	48	Gulielmus Alnwick, tr. to *Lincoln.*
1436	49	Tho. *Brown*
1445	50	Walter Hart
1472	51	James Goldwel, principal Secretary of State.
1499	52	Tho. Jan.
1500	53	Richard Nix
1536	54	Gul. Rugg, *alias* Reppes
550	55	Thomas Thirleby, *Bishop of Westmin.* transl. to *Ely*
1554	56	John Hopton
1560	57	John Parkhurst
1575	58	Edm. Freke, translated to *Worcester.*
1584	59	Edm. Scambler — 1594

1594 60 Gul. Redman
1602 61 John Jegon
1618 62 John Overal
1619 63 Sam. Harſnet, tr. to *York*
1628 64 Fr. White, Almoner, tr. to *Ely*.
1632 65 Richard Corbet
1635 66 Matthew Wrenn, Dean of the Chappel, tr. to *Ely*.
1638 67 Richard Montague, Biſhop of *Norwich*, died 1641.
1641 68 Joſeph Hall, Biſhop of *Exeter*. tr. to *Norwich*.
1660 69 Edward Reynolds, conſ. *Jan.* 13.

OXFORD, *and the Bishops there.*

THe Bishoprick of *Oxford* is of new erection, first founded by King *Henry* 8. and by him endowed out of the lands belonging to the late dissolved Monasteries of *Abingdon* and *Osney*. It was before a part of the Diocese of *Lincoln*: and being now made a Bishoprick, had first the Abbey Church of *Osney* (being some half a mile from *Oxford*) for its Cathedral, *Anno* 1541 from whence it was removed to *Oxford* about five years after. That which is now the Cathedral, was antiently dedicated to *Saint Frideswide*: but being by King *Henry* made the Bishops See, was entituled *Christ Church*: the Chapter there consisting of a Dean and eight Prebendaries by him also founded, part of the lands which had been purchased or procured by Cardinal *Wolsey* for the endowment of his Colledge, being allotted thereunto. This Bishoprick was founded then, *Anno* 1541. and from that time unto the year 1603. when Doctor *Bridges* was made Bishop, are 63 years onely, or thereabouts: of which it was kept vacant above 40 years even almost all the long raign of Queen *Elizabeth*; to the impoverishing of the Church, before well endowed. The Diocese containeth only the County of *Oxford*, and therein 195 Parish Churches, of which 88 are impropriated. It hath but one Arch-Deacon, which is he of *Oxford*; is valued in the Kings books, 354 *l.* 16 *s.* 4 *d. ob.* the Clergies tenth comming unto 25 *l.* 8 *s.*

Bishops.

Bishops of Oxford.



Sable, a fesse Ar. in chief, 3 Ladies heads arrayed and vailed, Ar. and crowned Or. and in base an Oxe of the second passant over a ford proper.

A. Ch.

1541 1 Robert King, last Abbat of *Osney*.

Vacat Annos 10.

1567 2 Hugh Curwyn.

Vacat Annos 20.

1589 3 John Underhill.

Vacat Annos 11.

1603 4 John Bridges
1619 5 John Howson, tr. to *Durham*
1628 6 Richard Corbet, tr. to *Norwich*
1632 7 John Bancroft, died Bishop of *Oxford*, *Anno* 1640.
1641 8 Robert Skinner, Bishop of *Bristol* 1636, transl. thence to *Oxford* 1640 and lastly to *Worcester* 1663
1663 9 William Paul
1665 10 Walter Blandford, Ward. of Wadham Col. in *Oxon*.

PETER-

PETERBURGH, *and the Biſhops there.*

THe Biſhoprick of *Peterburgh*, is of new erection, and taken alſo out of *Lincoln*, as *Oxford* was. The Cathedral Church was antiently a Monaſtery, the place or Town of old called *Medeſhamſtede*; but on the building of the Abby Church, founded by *Wolpher* King of the *Mercians*, *Anno* 633. and by him dedicated to Saint *Peter* it gained the name of *Peterburgh*. This Church by him thus built, was after ruined by the *Danes*, and again built and beautified by *Ethelwoldus*, Biſhop of *Winton*, *Anno* 960, or thereabouts; upon whoſe Mediation it was exceedingly liberally endowed by *Edgar* then King of *England*; *Adulph* then Chancellour to that King, giving unto it alſo his whole eſtate. Thus it continued in a flouriſhing and fair eſtate, until King *Henry* diſſolved it; and having ſo diſſolved it, did by his Letters Patents make it a Biſhops See, and founded alſo here a Chapter conſiſting of a Dean and ſix Prebendaries. The Dioceſe hereto allotted, containeth the two Counties of *Northampton*, (in the which *Peterburgh* ſtandeth) and *Rutland*: and in them both 293 Pariſhes, whereof 91 are impropriate. It hath but one Arch-Deacon, which is entituled of *Northampton*: is valued in the Kings books 414 *l.* 19 *s* 11 *d.* the Clergy paying for their tenth, 520 *l.* 16 *s.* 8 *d.*

Bishops of Peterburgh.



Gules, 2 Keys in saltire betw. 4 Croslets buttoned.

An.	*Ch.*	
1541	1	John Chamber the last Abbat of *Peterburgh.*
1557	2	David Pool
1560	3	Edm. Scambler, tr. to *Norwich*
1584	4	Richard Howland
1600	5	Thomas Dove
1630	6	Gul. Piers, tr. to *Welles*
1632	7	Augustine Lindsell, tr. to *Heref.*
1634	8	Francis Dee, Dean of *Chichester*
1638	9	John Towers, Dean of *Peterburgh*, Ob. 1650
1660	10	Benjamin Laney, conf. Decemb. 2. tr. to *Linc.*
1663	11	Joseph Henshaw.

R O-

ROCHESTER, *and the Bishops there.*

THe Bishoprick of *Rochester*, is the most antient next to *Canterbury*, of all in *England*: a Bishops See being here erected by that St. *Austin*, who first did preach the Gospel unto the *Saxons*, *Anno* 606. which was about ten years after his entrance into *England*. The Cathedral Church here, first erected by *Ethelbert* King of *Kent*, when it was first made a Bishops See; and by him dedicated to *St. Andrew*; which growing ruinous and decayed, was afterwards repaired by *Gundulphus*, one of the Bishops of the same, about the year 1080. This Bishoprick was antiently, and a long time together, in the immediate Patronage of the Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury*; who did dispose thereof as to them seemed best; and so continued, till under the pretence of free and capitular elections, the Popes had brought all Churches into their own hands. However after this the Bishops of *Rochester* owed more then ordinary obedience to their *Metropolitan*, and in all solemn Pomps were commonly their *Cross-bearers*. The Diocese hereof is the least in *England*, containing only a small part of *Kent*, and therein not above 98 Parishes, of which 36 impropriate: for ordering of which jurisdiction, there needed not but one Arch-Deacon, which is he of *Rochester*. Nor is the valuation much, either of the Bishoprick or of the Clergy: the one being in the Kings books, 358 *l.* 3 *s.* 2 *d. q.* the other paying for their tenth, the least of any of the English, *viz.* 222 *l.* 14 *s.* 6 *d.* 9*b. q.*

ob. q. And yet this little See hath yielded to this Realm one Chancellour, one Lord Keeper of the great Seal, and one Lord Treasurer, and to the Church of *Rome*, one Cardinal. The Bishop of this Church writes himself *Roffensis*.

Bishops of Rochester.



Ar. on a saltire Gules, an Escalop shell, Or.

A. Ch.		
606	1	Justus, tr. to *Canterbury*
622	2	Romanus
631	3	Paulinus, Arch-bishop of *York*
644	4	Ithamar
656	5	Damianus
669	6	Putta
675	7	Quichelmus, or Gulielmus
681	8	Gebmundus, or Godwindus
693	9	Tobias
717	10	Adulfus
741	11	Duina
747	12	Eardulfus
	13	Diota
	14	Weremundus
800	15	Beornmod, *alias* Beornred
	16	Tadnoth
	17	Bedenoth

	18	Godwinus I.
	19	Cutherwolf
	20	Swithulfus
	21	Buiricus
	22	Cheolmund
	23	Chireferth
	24	Burrichus
	25	Alfanus
984	26	Godwinus II.
	27	Godwinus III.
1058	28	Siwardus
1075	29	Arnoſtus
1077	30	Gundulphus
1108	31	Radulphus, tr. to *Cant.*
1115	32	Earnulphus. St.
1125	33	Johannes, Archd. of *Cant.*
1137	34	Aſcelinus
1147	35	Walterus
1183	36	Gualeranus
1185	37	Gilbertus Glanvil
1214	38	Benedictus
1227	39	Henry de Samford
1238	40	Richard de Wendower
1251	41	Laurent. de S. Martino
1274	42	Walt. de Merton, L. Chan.
1278	43	John de Bradfeild
1283	44	Tho. de Inglethorp
1291	45	Tho. de Wuldham
1319	46	Haimo de Heath
1352	47	John de Shepey L. Treaſ.
1361	48	Gul. de Witleſey, tr. to *Worceſter*
1363	49	Tho. Trilly, *alias* Trillick
1372	50	Tho. Brinton
1389	51	Gul. de Bottleſham

1400

1400 52 Joh. de Bottlesham
1404 53 Richard Young
1419 54 John Kemp, tr. to *Chichester*
1422 55 John Langdon
1434 56 Tho. Browne, tr. to *Norwich*
1436 57 Gul. de Welles
1443 58 John Lowe.
1467 59 Tho. Rotheram, tr. to *Lincoln*
1471 60 John Alcock, L. K. tr. to *Worcester*
1476 61 John Russel, tr. to *Lincoln*
1480 62 Edm. Audley, tr. to *Hereford*
1492 63 Tho. Savage, tr. to *London*
1496 64 Rich. Fitz-James, tr. to *Chichester*
1504 65 John Fisher, Cardinal
1536 66 John Hilsey
1539 67 Nic. Heath, Almoner, tr. to *Worcest.*
1544 68 Henry Holbech, tr. to *Lincoln*
1547 69 Nic. Ridley, tr. to *London*
1550 70 Jo. Poynet, tr. to *Winton*
1551 71 John Scory, tr. to *Chichester*
1554 72 Maurice Griffin
1559 73 Edm. Gheast, tr. to *Sarum*
1571 74 Edm. Freake, tr. to *Norwich*
1576 75 John Piers, Almoner, tr. to *Sarum*
1578 76 John Young
1605 77 Gul. Barlowe, tr. to *Lincoln*
1608 78 Richard Neyle, tr. to *Lichfeild*
1611 79 John Buckeridge, tr. to *Ely*
1627 80 Walt. Curle, tr. to *Welles*
1630 81 John Bowle
1637 82 Jo. Warner, Dean of *Lichf.* ob. 1666
1666 83 Jo. Dolben Dean of *West.* and Clerk of the Closet, cons. at Lambeth Chapel, Novemb. 25

SA-

SALISBURY, *and the Bishops there.*

THe Bishoprick of *Salisbury* succeeded in the rights of two several Dioceses, whereof the one had its Cathedral or chief See at *Sherborn*, in the County of *Dorset*; the other at *Wilton*, once the chief Town of *Wiltshire*, but since the growth of *Salisbury* very much decayed. Of these the antienter was *Sherborn*, whose Diocese extended once over all those Countries, which are now subject to the jurisdiction of *Salisbury*, *Bristoll*, *Welles*, and *Exeter*. But *Welles* and *Exeter* being made peculiar Dioceses, *Anno* 905. as we there have shewed, another was erected the same time at *Wilton* also. Which when it had continued under nine Bishops, and no more, was then again united unto *Sherborn*: and both together presently removed to *Salisbury*, as being the chief City of these parts, and consequently more fit for a *Bishops* See. And yet it stayed not long there neither, being removed again in little time, unto a more convenient place. For by *Hermannus* it was fixed upon the hill, in that old fortified Town, now called old *Salisbury*: which being found by some experience to be no proper seat for a Bishops dwelling; the See was presently brought lower, and with it the Town. *Hermannus* who removed the See from *Sherborn*, did first begin the Church at old *Sarum* (for so some Latine writers call it) which *Osmund* his successour finished. *Rich.* sirnamed *Poore*, the fourth from *Osmund*, removed the See

See into the Valley, and first began that Church which we now see standing: which being finished in the year 1258. by Bishop *Bridport*, was dedicated to the honour of the blessed Virgin.

Thus was the See of *Sherborn* removed to *Salisbury*, where it hath ever since continued in great fame and lustre. As for the priviledges of this Church, the Bishops antiently did claim to be *Precentors* to their Metropolitan, and of more late days to be Chancellours of the most noble order of the *Garter*. Which Office being instituted by King *Edw.* 4 and by him vested in the person of *Rich. Beauchamp* of *Saruum*: and his successors in that *See*: was after in the new *S*tatutes made by *Henry* 8. left solely to the Kings disposeing, either to Clergy-man or Lay-man, as to them seemed best. Nor hath it been enjoyed by any Clergy-man since that time, though in the year 1608 it was much laboured for by Bishop *Cotton*, the restitution of that office to the Bishops of *Salisbury* and their successours after the death of Sir *Henry De Vic* the present Chancellour, by K. *Charles* the second at a Chapter of the order lately held. This Diocese containeth in it the Counties of *Berks*, and *Wilts*, (for that of *Dorset* was dismembred from it by King *Henry* 8. and laid to *Bristol*,) and in them two, 544 Parish Churches, of which 109 are impropriations. It hath moreover three Arch-Deacons, *viz.* of *Salisbury*, *Berks*, and *Wilts*; is valued in the Kings books, 1367 *l.* 11 *s.* 8 *d.* the Clergy paying for their tenth, 901 *l.* 8 *s.* 1 *d.* Finally this *See* hath yeilded to the Church one Saint, and to *Rome* two Cardinals, unto the Realm of *England*, one Lord

Lord Cheif Justice, three Lord Chancellours, two Lord Treasurers, as many Masters of the Rolls; two Chancellours to the University of *Oxford*, and one to *Cambridge*. The Bishops of this See we will Marshall thus.

Bishops of Sherborn.

A.	*Ch.*	
705	1	Adhelmus
709	2	Fordhere
738	3	Herewaldus
	4	Ethelwaldus I
	5	Denefrith
	6	Wilbertus
817	7	Easthanus
868	8	Eadmundus
872	9	Ethelrage
	10	Alfy
	11	Asserius, firnamed Menevensis
883	12	Swithelmus, *alias* Sigelmus
	13	Ethelwaldus, II. after whose death this Diocese was divided into many parts, those of *Wells*, *Cridington*, and *S. Germans*, (both which now make *Exetes*) being taken out of it, *Anno* 905. by *Plegmundus* Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*. At which time also there was another *See* erected for these parts at *Wilton*, whose seat was sometimes there, and sometimes also at *Ramsbury* and *Sunning*.

Bishops

Bishops of

Sherborn.			Wilton.		
A. Ch.					
905	14	Werstanus	905	1	Ethelstanus
918	15	Ethelhaldus		2	Odo
	16	Sigelmus II	934	3	Osulphus
934	17	Alfredus	974	4	Alfstanus
940	18	Wulfeinus	981	5	Alsgarus
958	19	Alfwoldus		6	Siricus, tran. to *Cant.*
978	20	Ethelricus			
	21	Ethelsius	989	7	Alfricus, tran. to *Cant.*
	22	Brithwinus			
1009	23	Elmerus	998	8	Brithwoldus
	24	Brinwin	1045	9	Hermannus, the last Bishop of *Wilton.*
	25	Elfwoldus			

after whose death *Hermannus*, who had before been Bishop of *Wilton*, and resigned that Church, because the Monks of *Malmesbury* would not give him leave to remove his See Episcopal unto their Abby, was made Bishop of *Sherborn*: and having joyned both Sees together, did shortly after remove both to *Salisbury*: of which himself, and his successors were afterwards entituled.

Bishops

Biſhops of Salisbury.



Az. Our Lady with her Babe in her right arm and a Scepter in the left, all Or.

1045 26 Hermannus, the 26 Biſhop of this Dioceſe, and firſt that had his See at *Sarum*
27 Oſmundus, L. Chan.
1107 28 Rogerus, L. Chief Juſtice, L. Chan. and L. Treaſ.
1139 29 Jocelinus

Vacat ſedes Annos 4.

1189 30 Hubertus Walter, tr. to *Cant.*
1193 31 Herbertus Pauper
1217 32 Richard Poore
1229 33 Robert Bingham
1247 34 Gul. Eboracenſis
1256 35 Egidus de Brid-port
1263 36 Walter de la Wile
1274 37 Robert de Wike-hampton
1284 38 Walter Scammel
1287 39 Henry de Braundſton
1289 40 Gul. de la Corner
1291 41 Nicholas de Longeſpee *
1298 42 Simon de Gaunt

1315

1315 43 Roger de Mortivall
1329 44 Robert Wivill
1375 45 Radulph Erghum, tr. to *Welles*
1388 46 John Waltan, Master of the Rolls and L. Treas.
1395 47 Richard Metford
1407 48 Nicholas Bubwith, tr. to *Welles*
1408 49 Rob. Hallam, Card. Chan. of *Oxf.*
1417 50 John Chaundler
1427 51 Robert Nevil *
1438 52 Will. Aiscoth, Clerk of the Coun.
1550 53 Richard Beauchamp, first Chan. of the G. *
1482 54 Lionel Widdeville, Chan. of *Oxf.* *
1485 55 Tho. Langton, tr. to *Winton*
1493 56 John Blythe, Master of the Rolls, Chan. of *Cambridge.*
1500 57 Henry Dean, tr. to *Cant.*
1502 58 Edmund Audley *
1524 59 Laurence Campejus, Card.
1535 60 Nicholas Shaxton
1539 61 John Salcot, *alias* Capon
1559 62 John Juell
1571 63 Edm. Gheast, Bishop Almoner
1578 64 John Piers, Bishop Almoner, tr. to *York.*

Vacat Annos 3.

1591 65 John Coldwell

Vacat Annos 2.

1598 66 Henry Cotton

1615 67 Robert Abbot
1618 68 Martin Fotherby
1620 69 Robert Tompson
1621 70 John Davenant, died Bishop of *Salisbury* 1641
1641 71 Brian Duppa Bishop of *Chichester*, and Tutor to the Prince, tr. to *Winchester*.
1660 72 Humphrey Hinchman, conf. Oct. 28. tr. to *London*
1663 73 John Earl, Dean of *Westminster*, and Clerk of the Closet
1665 74 Alex. Hide, Dean of *Winchester*
1667 75 Seth Ward, conf. Bishop of *Exeter* 1662. tr. to *Salisbury*. 1667.

WESTMINSTER, *Bishops, Deans, and Abbats.*

THe Bishoprick of *Westminster*, as it related to the *Saxons*, was of late erection, and being so erected was of small continuance: but antiently in the *Britons* time, the Church there was the See for the Arch-Bishop of *London*. For whereas some had found in some Record, that the Arch-bishops See was planted in the Church of St. *Peter* in *Cornhil*: certain it is, that that was a mistake for St. *Peters* in *Thorney*. Now *Thorney* is the antient name of that, which is since called *Westminster*: and being an antient *Saxon* name, was far more likely to be meant by the first reporter, then that of *Cornhil*, which is meerly modern. But this Arch-Bishoprick being brought to nothing by the *Saxons*, *Sebert* the first christened King of *Essex*, erected here a Church, where the former was, and dedicated it unto St. *Peter*, as was that before, which standing Westward of St. *Pauls*, was by the common people commonly called *Westminster*. This Temple of King *Seberts*, being in tract of time grown ruinous, and almost deserted, *Edward* the Confessour again rebuilt, and liberally endowed, and stored with Monks, by him removed hither from *Exeter*. After King *Henry* 3. taking down the fabrick of the Confessour, erected it as now it standeth; save that the Abbats much enlarged it towards the West, and that K. *Henry* 7. built that most goodly Chappel at the East end thereof.

The Abbats here had Archiepiscopal jurisdiction within their liberties, and had the keeping of the *Regalia*, and a chief service in the Coronation of the Kings of *England*, and place in Parliament: in all which rights, save that of Parliament, the Deans now succeed them. For when this Monastery (which at the suppression was valued at 3977 *l.*) was dissolved by King *Henry* 8. first he erected here a Deanrie, *Anno* 1539. then added to the Dean a Bishop, *Anno* 1541. *Thirleby* the Bishop, having delapidated all the Patrimony to his See allotted; and robbed *S. Peter* to pay *Paul*, as the saying is, was removed to *Norwich*, and so the Bishoprick determined; having continued nine years only: and *Middlesex*, which was the Diocese thereof, was restored to *London*. Queen *Mary* afterwards brought in an Abbat, and her foundation being dissolved by Queen *Elizabeth*, she made it a Collegiate Church, consisting of a Dean and 12 Prebendaries, as it still continues.

The Bishop, Deans, and Abbat of Westminster.



Arms of S. Edw. *the Confessour in a Cheif, Or. between 2 Roses, Gules; the Arms of K.* Edw. 3*d.*

A. Ch.		
1539	1	Gul. Benson, the last Abbat, and first Dean. 1541

1541 2 Thomas Thirleby, the one, and only Bishop of *Westminster*, tr. to *Norwich*, 1550

3 Richard Coxe Dean, after Bishop of *Ely*.

1553 4 Hugh Weston Dean

1556 5 John Fechnam Abbat

1560 6 Gul. Bill Dean

1561 7 Gabriel Goodman

1601 8 Lancelot Andrews, after Bishop of *Chichester*

1605 9 Richard Neyle, after Bishop of *Rochester*, &c.

1610 10 George Monteine, after Bishop of *Lincoln*, &c.

1617 11 Robert Tompson, after Bishop of *Sarum*

1620 12 John Williams, Lord Keeper, Bishop of *Lincoln*, and Dean of *Westminster*, tr. to *York*.

1660 13 John Earl, Clerk of the Closet, after Bishop of *Salisbury*

1663 14 John Dolben, now Dean of *Westm.* and Bishop of *Rochester*

WINCHESTER, *and the Bishops there.*

THe Bishoprick of *Winchester* (*Wintonienſis* in the Latine) is of good antiquity, and never changed the See since the first foundation, as all the rest have done in the South-West parts. The City once the Regal seat of the West-*Saxon* Kings. The Cathedral Church first founded and endowed by *Kingil*, or *Kinegilſus*, the first Christian King of the West-*Saxons*: who gave unto it all the land within seven miles of *Winchester*. *Kinulwalchin*, son unto this *Kingil*, went forwards with his fathers fabrick, ratified his donation, and added to it amongst other things, the Manors of *Alresford*, *Downton*, and *Worthy*. The Church now standing was begun by Bishop *Walkelin*, the work pursued by his successours, but yet not finished till the time of *William de Wickham*, who built the greatest part of the West end thereof. The Chappels on the East end beyond the Quire, had their several founders. The whole Church dedicated first unto Saint *Amphibalus*, then to Saint *Peter*, after unto Saint *Swithin*, once Bishop here; and last of all unto the blessed *Trinity*, as it still continues. The Bishops here are Chancellours to the See of *Canterbury*, and Prelates of the most noble order of Saint *George*, called the *Garter*: which office was first vested in them by King *Edward* 3. at the first foundation of that Order, and hath continued to them ever since, They were reputed antiently to be Earls of *Southampton*; and are so stiled in the new

new Statutes of the *Garter*, made by *Henry* 8. but that now otherwise disposed of. Finally what for priviledge, and what for large possessions it was prized so high, that *Henry* of *Bloys*, (he was the the brother of King *Stephen*) once Bishop here, had got a faculty from the Pope, to make it an Arch-bishops See; seven of the Suffragans of *Canterbury*, being allotted thereunto. And *William de Edington*, one of the Bishops of this Church, being elected unto *Canterbury*, refused it, saying, though *Canterbury* had the highest rack, yet *Winchester* had the deepest manger.

The Diocese hereof contained of old, the Counties of *Surrey*, and *Southampton*, and the Isle of *Wight*: to which was added in Queen *Elizabeths* time, the Isles of *Jarsey*, *Garnsey*, *Sarke*, and *Alderney*, once members of the Bishoprick of *Constance* in *Normandy*. Of these the English Isle and Counties contain 362. Parishes, of which, 131 impropriate; the Isle of *Jarsey*, 121. and *Garnsey* with the other two, as many more. For government of the *English* part there are two Arch-Deacons, the one of *Winchester*, and the other of *Surrey*; *Jarsey* is governed by a Dean or Commissary, according to the manner of the *English* Church; and *Garnsey* with the Isles appendant, follow the fashions of *Geneva*. The Bishoprick was antiently valued in the Kings books 3885 *l.* 3 *s.* 3 *d.* *ob.* *q.* now at 2793 *l.* 4 *s.* 2 *d.* *ob.* *q.* less by a thousand pounds then before it was: which plainly sheweth that there hath been a great abatement of the old revenue; The tenth of the Clergy amounteth unto 346 *l.* 12 *d.* Finally, this See hath yeilded to the Church se-

ven Saints, and to *Rome*, two Cardinals; to *England*, one Lord Chief Justice, six Lord Chancellours, two Lord Treasurers, one Lord Privy Seal, one Chancellour of the University of *Oxford*, another of the Exchequer, and 23 Prelates of the *Garter*, whose names are to be found amongst these following.

Bishops of Winton.



G. 2 Keys indors'd in bend, the uppermost Ar. the other, O. a sword interposed between them in bend sinister, of the second, pomells and hilts of the third.

A. Ch.		
650	1	Wina, or Wini
	2	Eleutherius
673	3	S. Headda
704	4	Daniel
744	5	Humfridus
756	6	Kinchardus
	7	Hathelmardus, tr. to *Cant.*
	8	Egbardus
	9	Dudda
	10	Kinebertus
	11	Alhmundus
	12	Withenius
	13	Herefridus
834	14	Edmundus
	15	Helmstanus

837

837 16 *S.* Swithinus. L. Chan.
863 17 Adhferthus, *alias* Athelredus
871 18 Dumbertus
879 19 Denewulfus, a Hogheard under King Altred
888 20 *S.* Athelmus, *alias* Bertulfus
905 21 *S.* Frithftanus
931 22 Brinftanus
946 23 Elpheus Calvus
24 Elffinus, *al.* Alfius
958 25 Brithelmus
963 26 *S.* Ethelwoldus
984 27 *S.* Elphegus
1006 28 Kenulphus
1008 29 *S.* Brithwoldus
1015 30 Elfinus
1038 31 Alwinus
1043 32 Stigandus, tr. to *Cant.*
1073 33 Walkelinus.

Vacat ſedes Annos 10.

1107 34 Gul. Giffard
1129 35 Henricus Bleſenſis, Card.

Vacat ſedes Annos 3.

1174 36 Richard Toclivius, *alias* More
1189 37 Godfr. de Lucy
1204 38 Peter de Rupibus, L. Chief Juſtice
1243 39 Gul. de Ralegh, *alias* Radley
1249 40 Ethelmarus

Vacat sedes Annos 4.

1265 41 John Oxen
1268 42 Nicholas Elienſis, Biſhop of *Worceſter*
1280 43 John de Pontiſera, *alias* Pontois
1304 44 Henry Woodlock
1316 45 John *Sandal*, Chan. of the Exchequer, L. Chan. and L. Treaſ.
1320 46 Reginald Aſſerius, the Popes Legate
1323 47 John *Stradford*, L. Chan. L. Treaſ. tr. to *Cant.*
1333 48 Adam de Orlton
1345 49 Gul. de Edington, L. Treaſ. and the firſt Prelate of the Garter.
1365 50 Will. de Wickham, L. Chan.
1405 51 Henry *Beauford*, Card. L. Ch.*
1447 52 Will. de Waniſlete, L. Ch.
1486 53 Peter Courtney*
1493 54 Tho Langton.
1502 55 Richard Foxe, L. Privy Seal
1530 56 Tho. Wolſey, Card. L. Chan.
1534 57 Stephen Gardiner, diſplaced, 1549
1550 58 John Poynet, who being removed, Biſhop Gardiner was reſtored, 1553 and made L. Ch.
1556 59 John White
1560 60 Robert Horne
1579 61 John Watſon
1584 62 Thomas Cowper
1595 63 Will. Wickham
1598 64 William Daye
1597 65 Tho. Bilſon
1617 66 James Montague, Dean of the Chap-
[illegible] 1618

1618 67 Lancel. Andrews, Dean of the Chap.
1628 68 Rich. Neyle, tr. to *York*
1632 69 Walt. Curle, Prelate of the Garter, and Bishop Almoner
1660 70 Brian Duppa, tr. to *Salisbury*, thence to *Winchester*
1662 71 George Morley, tr. from *Worcester*, to *Winchester*. Prelate of the Garter.

M.O.R.

WORCESTER, *and the Bishops there.*

THe Bishoprick of *Worcester*, (*Wigornienſis* in the Latine) was founded by *Etheldred*, King of the *Mercians*, *Anno* 679. and taken out of the Dioceſe of *Lichfeild*, of which firſt it was. The Cathedral Church here, by him alſo built; but afterwards repaired, or new built rather, by ſeveral Biſhops of this See. *Oſwald* the 18th. Biſhop here did firſt undertake it, and caſting out the married Prieſts, firſt brought in the Monks, *Anno* 964. but his foundation being ruined by the *Danes*, the Church was brought to that perfection wherein now it ſtandeth, by Biſhop *Wulſtan*, about the year 1030. Since when it hath enjoyed a flouriſhing and fair eſtate: and (which is very rare) can hardly make complaint of any vacancy: ſave that on the exauctoration of Biſhop *Heath*, it was aſſigned over in *Commendam* to Maſter *Hooper* then Biſhop of *Glouceſter*. But it held not long.

This Dioceſe containeth in it the County of *Worceſter*, and part of *Warwickſhire*, and therein 241 Pariſhes, of which 71 impropriate: for theſe there is but one Arch-Deacon, which is called of *Worceſter*. Valued it is in the Kings books, 1049 l. 17 s. 3 d. ob. q. the Clergy paying for their tenth, 228 l. In point of honour it may plead thus much, that in the flouriſhing times of the See of *Canterbury*, the Biſhops here were the peculiar Chaplains of the Metropolitans; and by their Office to ſay Maſs in all

Attem-

Assemblies of the Clergy, wherein he was present. As also that it hath yeilded to the Church four Saints; five Chancellours to the Realm of *England*, and one to *Normandy*: Lord Treasurers three, one Chancellour to the Queen then being; one Lord President of *Wales*, and one Vice-President, whom, with the residue of the Bishops, take here in order.

Bishops of Worcester.



Argent 10. *Torteaux-es*, 4. 3. 2. 1.

A.	*Ch.*	
679	1	Boselus, first Bishop of *Worcester*,
	2	Ostforus.
693	3	S. Egwinus.
714	4	Wilfridus.
717	5	Milredus.
	6	Wremundus.
778	7	Tilherus
781	8	Enthoredus, or Adoredus.
799	9	Denebertus.
822	10	Eadbertus, or Hubertus.
844	11	Alwinus.
872	12	Weresridus.
911	13	Wilfreth. I.
915	14	Ethelbur-

his

922 15 Wilfreth II.
929 16 Kinewoldus.
957 17 S. Dunſtanus, tr. to *London*.
959 18 S. Oſwaldus.
971 19 Adulfus.
20 Wulfſtanus.
21 Leoffius.
1033 22 Britteagus.
1038 23 Livingus.
1049 24 Aldredus.
1060 25 S. Wulfſtanus, built the Cathedral of *Worceſter*.
1097 26 Sampſon.
1115 27 Theolphus.
1125 28 Simon, Chan to Qu. *Adeliza*.
29 Aluredus.
30 John Pagham.
31 Rogerus.
1181 32 Baldwinus, tr. to *Cant.*
1189 33 Gul. de Northal.
1191 34 Robertus.
35 Henricus.
1195 36 John de Conſtantiis.
1200 37 Maguerus.
1212 38 Walt. Grey, L. Ch. tr. to *York*.
1216 39 Silveſter.
1218 40 Gul. de Bloys.
1237 41 Walt. de Cantilupe.
1268 42 Nich. de Ely, L. Chan, tr. to *Winch.*
1269 43 Godfr. Giffard, L. Chan.
1302 44 Gul. de Gainsburgh.
1308 45 Walt. Reynold, L. Chan. and L. Tr. tr. to *Cant.*

1313

1313 46 Walt. Maydeſton.
1317 47 Thomas Cobbam.
1333 49 Simon de Montacute.*
1337 50 Tho. Hennybal.
1342 51 Wulſtan de Brandford.
1349 52 Joh. Thursby, L. Ch. tr. to *York*,
1352 53 Reginald Brian.
1362 54 Joh. Barnet, L. Treaſ. tr, to *Welles*.
1363 55 Gul. Wittleſey, tr. to *Cant.*
1368 56 Gul. de Lynne.
1373 57 Henry de Wakefield, L. Treaſ.
1395 58 Tidenam de Winchcomb.
1401 59 Rich. Clifford, tr. to *London*.
1407 60 Tho Peverell.
1419 61 Phil. Morgan, Chan. of *Normandy*, tr. to *Ely*.
1426 62 Tho Polton.
1435 63 Tho Bourcher, tr. to *Ely*.*
1443 64 John Carpenter.
1476 65 John Alcock, L. Chan. tr. to *Ely*.
1487 66 Robert Morton.
1497 67 John Gigles.
1499 68 Silveſter Gigles.
1521 69 Julius de Medices, after Pope *Clement* the 7.*
1522 70 Hieron. de Nugutlis, an *Italian*.
1535 71 Hugh Latimer.
1539 72 John Bell.
1543 73 Nicol. Heath, diſplaced by King *Edward 6.* and the See put over in *Commendam* to Maſter *Hooper* Biſhop of *Gloceſter*, but reſtored after by Queen *Mary*, *Anno* 1553. and made L. Preſ. of *Wales*. tr. to *York*. 1554

1554 74 Richard Pates.
1559 75 Edwyn Sands, tr. to *York*.
1570 76 Nich. Bullingham.
1576 77 John Whitgift, Vice-Preſident of *Wales*, for Sir H. *Sidney*, tr. to *Cant.*
1584 78 Edm. Freake.
1593 79 Richard Fletcher, tr. to *London*.
1596 80 Tho. Bilſon, tr. to *Winton*.
1597 81 Gervaſe Babington.
1610 82 Henry Parry.
1617 83 John Thornborough.
1641 84 John Prideaux, publick Profeſſor of Divinity in the Univerſ. of *Oxon*.
1660 85 George Morley, conſ. Oct. 28. tr. to *Winchester*.
1662 86 John Gauden, tr. to this See, from *Exeter*.
1663 87 Robert Skinner, conſ. Biſhop of *Briſtol* 1636. thence tr. to *Oxon* 1640. laſtly to *Worc.* Ob. June 1670.

THE SECOND PART, OF THE CATALOGUE OF BISHOPS,

CONTAINING

The Succession of the Arch-Bishops and Bishops of the Province of *YORK*.



London, Printed in the Year 1671.

YORK, *and the Arch-Bishops there.*

YORK is the antientest *Metropolitan See* at this time in *England*, so made at the first general admittance of the Gospel in the time of *Lucius*; the first Arch-Bishop by him here established, named *Sampson*, and he who held out last in the *Britons* time, being called *Todiacus*. We have a *consilat* only of two more, *viz. Taurinus*, and *Pyrannus*: of all the rest no name, or memory to be found amongst our writers. On the conversion of the *Saxons*, this See was by Pope *Gregory* designed to its former honour; which not long after took effect, when as *Paulinus* was made Arch-bishop of *York*, *Anno* 622. In which designment of the said Pope *Gregory*, the Metropolitan of *York*, was to have as many Suffragan Bishops, as he of *London* (for there the See was to be placed by Pope *Gregories* order) to either of them twelve apiece, which if they ever were erected in this *Northern* Province, were certainly of mean estate, not able to support the honour; and consequently, swallowed up by the greater Churches of *York* and *Durham*: which two were only left here a long time together until *Carlile* first was made a Bishoprick by K. *Henry* the first; as *Chester* afterwards by K. *Henry* 8. But that which was the greatest addition to the Province of *York*, was the direct and Metropolitan jurisdiction which it claimed and had over all the Bishops of *Scotland*, who did

did from hence receive their consecration, and swore Canonical obedience unto this See.

In this regard, and that it was conceived that by Pope *Gregories* institution, he of the two Arch-Bishops which was first confirmed, should have precedency over the other: there grew a great contention thereabouts, between them, and much recourse was made to the Court of *Rome*. At last it was determined in favour of the *See* of *Canterbury*: yet so, that still it might be lawful for the Arch-bishop of *York* to write himself *Primate of England*; the other taking to himself the stile of *Primate of all England*, as it still continueth. The next misfortune which befell the See and Metropolitan of *York*, was, that the Bishops of *Scotland* did in fine withdraw themselves from his obedience, and had Arch-Bishops of their own. This hapned whilest *George Nevil* was Arch-bishop here, who was advanced unto this See, *An.* 1466. not above 204 years ago: and then upon pretence, that in consideration of the many and most deadly Wars between both Realms, the Metropolitan of *York* could bear no fatherly affection to his sons of *Scotland*. However the Arch-bishop still retains his wonted place, having precedency before all Dukes, not being of the Royal bloud; as also before all the great Officers of State, except the Lord Chancellour.

For the Cathedral Church of *York*, it was first built, or begun rather, by King *Edwyn*, King of the *North-Humbers*, *Anno* 627. but finished by King *Oswald* who succeeded him, and dedicated to Saint *Peter*. But this of their foundation being

being destroyed by fire, and by the fury of the *Danes*, at the first entrance of the *Normans*: that which now standeth was erected in the place thereof by Arch-bishop *Thomas* (the 25. of this See;) and after, by degrees, adorned and beautified by his successors. The Diocese hereto belonging, containeth in it the two Counties of *York* and *Nottingham*: and in them both 581. Parishes, of which 336. are impropriations. For government whereof, it hath four Arch-Deacons, *viz.* of *York*, *Cleveland*, *East-riding*, and *Nottingham*. This Bishoprick was at the first rated in the Kings books, 2035 l. 14 s. 6 d. but now, since the great diminution made by King *Henry* 8. 1609 l. 19 s. 2 d. And for the Clergy of the same, their tenth amounteth unto 1113 l. 17 s. 9 d. ob. q. To draw unto an end, this See hath yielded to the Church eight Saints, to the Church of *Rome* three Cardinals, unto the Realm of *England* twelve LL. Chancellours, and two LL. Treasurers, and to the North of *England* two Lord Presidents. The Bishops write themselves in Latine, *Eboracenses*, or *Eborum*, and are these that follow.

Arch.

Arch-Bishops of York.



Ruby, 2 Keys in Saltire, Pearl, in Chief, a Crown Royal, Topaz. Altior quo splendidor.

An.	*Ch.*	
622	1	S. Paulinus, died 644.

Vacat sedes Annos 22.

666	2	Cedda
	3	Wilfridus, I.
	4	S. Bosa.
687	5	S. John of Beverley.
718	6	S. Wilfridus, II.
731	7	S. Egbertus
767	8	Adelbertus.
781	9	Eanbaldus, I.
797	10	Eanbaldus, II.
	11	Wolfius
832	12	Wimundus
854	13	Wilferus
897	14	Ethelbaldus
	15	Lodewardus, *al.* Redward
	15	Wulfstanus, I.
955	17	Oskitellus
972	18	Athelwaldus
972	19	S. Oswaldus
993	20	Aldulphus

1003 21 Wulfstanus, II.
1023 22 Alfricus Puttoc
1050 23 Kinsius
1061 24 Aldredus
1070 25 Thomas, I.
1101 26 Girardus.
1109 27 Thomas, II.
1119 28 Thurstan
1141 29 Henry Murdac
1153 30 *S.* Gulielmus
1154 31 Rogerus.

Vacat sedes Annos 10.

1191 32 Geofr. Plantaginet, L. Chan. *

Vacat sedes Annos 4.

1217 33 Walter Grey, L. Chan.
1256 34 *S.* Sewallus
1258 35 Godfrey de Kinton.
1265 36 Walter Giffard, L. Chan.
1279 37 Gul. Wickwane
1285 38 John Romanus
1288 39 Henry de Newark
1299 40 Tho. Corbridge
1305 41 Gul. de Greenfeild, L. Chan.
1317 42 Gul. de Melton, L. Chan. and L. Treas.
1342 43 Gul. Zouche, L. Treas. *
1352 44 John Thursby, L. Chan.
1373 45 Alexander Nevill
1388 46 Tho. Arundel, L. Chan. tr. to *Cant.*
1396 47 Robert Waldby

1397

1397 48 Richard Scrope, beheaded.*
1406 49 Henry Bowet
1425 50 John Kemp, L. Chan. tr. to *Cant.*
1453 51 Gul. Boothe
1466 52 George Nevill, L. Chan.*
1477 53 Lawrence *Boothe*
1480 54 Thomas Rotheram, L. Chan.
1501 55 Thomas Savage, Bishop of *Lond.*
1508 56 Christopher *Bambridge*, Card.
1515 57 Thomas Wolsey, Card. L. Chan.
1531 58 Edward Lee
1544 59 Rob. Holgate, L. Pres. of the North.
1553 60 Nicolas Heath, L. Chan.
1560 61 Tho. Young, L. Pres. of the North.
1570 62 Edm. Grindall, Bishop of *London*, tr. to *Cant.*
1576 63 Edw. Sandys
1588 64 John Piers
1594 65 Matthew Hutton
1606 66 Tobias Matthewes
1627 67 George Mountcine
1628 68 Sam. Harsnet
1631 69 Richard Neyle, ob. Oct. 31. 1640.
1641 70 John Williams, *Bishop of Lincoln*, L. Keeper
1660 71 Accepted Frewen, tr. from *Coventry* and *Lichf.* to this See.
1664 72 Rich. Stern, tr. from *Carlisle* to *York.*

CAR-

CARLILE, *and the Bishops there.*

THe most of that which doth now make the Diocese of *Carlile*, was in the infancy of the *English* Church, as I conceive it, part of the Diocese of *Whitherne*, or *Casa Candida*, in the Province of *Galloway*: now reckoned as a part of *Scotland*, but then a parcel of the Kingdom of the *North-Humbers*. But when the *Scots* had mastered all those Countries beyond *Tweede* and *Solway*, the Town of *Carlile*, with the County of *Cumberland*, in the which it standeth, were severed from that Diocese *Carlile*, with 15 miles about it, being bestowed upon S. *Cuthbert*, Bishop of *Lindisfarne*, by *Egfride*, King of the *North-Humbers*, *Anno* 679. the residue of the Country submitting to the jurisdiction of the Arch-Deacon of *Richmond*, then being subordinate to the See of *York*. Thus it continued till the year 1133. what time a Bishops See was here first established: and by that means, another Suffragan Bishop added to that Metropolitan. The Cathedral Church here had been founded not long before, by *Walter*, Deputy of these parts for King *William Rufus*; and by him dedicated to the honour of the blessed Virgin: but finished and endowed by King *Henry* the first, out of that wealth which the said *Walter* had amassed for that very purpose, by the perswasion of *Athulphus* or *Athelwolfus*, whom afterwards he made the first Bishop there. The Diocese contains the County of *Westmorland*, and most part of *Cumberland*;

berland; and therein only 93 Parishes, but those (as all the Northern are) exceeding large; and of them 18 are impropriate. Arch-Deacon here was never any, the jurisdiction being claimed by him of *Richmond*, as antiently to him belonging: The Bishoprick is valued in the Kings books 530 *l.* 4 *s.* 11 *d. ob.* the Clergies tenth amounting only unto 161 *l.* 1 *s.* 7 *d. ob.* And yet this little See, and so far remote, hath yeilded to this Kingdom one Chancellour, and two LL. Treasurers, besides three Chancellours unto the Universtity of *Cambridge*.

Bishops of Carlile.



Argent, a cross, sable, a miter with labels, Or.

A. Ch.

1133 1 Athelwolfus, or Athelwardus
2 Bernardus, died *Anno* 1186

Vacat sedes Annos 32.

1218 3 Hugo
1223 4 Walt. Man-Clerk, L. Treas.
1247 5 Silvester de Everdon, L. Chan.
1255 6 Tho Vipont *
1258 7 Rob. Chanse
1280 8 Rad. de Ireton
1288 9 John de Halton

1318

1318	10	John de Roſſe
1332	11	John de Kirkby
1353	12	Gilbert de Welton
1363	13	Tho. de Appleby
1396	14	Robert Read
1397	15	Tho. Merkes
1400	16	Gul. Strickland
1419	17	Roger Whelpdale
1423	18	Will. Barrowe
1430	19	Marm. Lumley, L. Ch. and Ch. *Cam.*
1450	20	Nich. Cloſe, tr. to *Lichf.*
1452	21	Gul. Percy, Chan. of *Camb.*
1462	22	John Kingſcot
1464	23	Richard Scrope *
1468	24	Edw. Story Ch. of *Camb.*
1478	25	Rich. Dunelmenſis
1496	26	Gul. Sever, tr. to *Durham*
1503	27	Roger Leibourn
1504	28	John Penny
1520	29	John Kite
1537	30	Robert Aldrich, Provoſt of *Eaton*
1556	31	Owen Ogilthorpe
1561	32	John Beſt
1570	33	Rich. Barnes, tr. to *Durham*
1577	34	John Mey
1598	35	Henry Robinſon
1616	36	Robert Snowden
1620	37	Rich. Milborne
1624	38	Rich. Senhouſe
1628	39	Francis White, tr. to *Norwich*
1629	40	Barnaby Potter, died 1641
1660	41	Richard Stern, conſ. Decemb. 2. tr. to *York.*
1664	42	Edward Rainbow

CHESTER, *and the Bishops there.*

THe Bishoprick of *Chester*, as it is here to be considered, is of new erection, one of those founded by King *Henry* VIII. whereof we spake before when we were in *Bristol*. Anciently it was in the Diocese of *Lichfield*, one of the Bishops of which Church, removing his See hither, *Anno* 1075. as to the more remarkable and noted place; occasioned that his successours many times were called Bishops of *Chester*. But being severed from that Diocese by King *Henry* VIII. it was erected into an Episcopal See, made up of the revenue and jurisdiction of the two Arch-Deaconries of *Richmond* and *Chester*: of which the first had jurisdiction over *Richmondshire*, and part of *Cumberland*; the other over *Lancashire* and *Chest-shire*. It was at first foundation ordained to be of the Province of *Canterbury*: and that in the Letters Patent of the foundation of the same, 33 *Henry* VIII. But the King taking into minde, as well the long distance of the same from the See of *Canterbury*, as also that the Arch-bishop of *Canterbury* had a sufficient number of Sustragans before, whereas the Arch-Bishop of *York* had but only two: did in the *January* following, by Act of Parliament, annex the same for ever to the Province of *York*, 33 *Henry* VIII. *chap.* 31. The Cathedral Church here was once a Monastery, found-

founded by *Leofricus*, once an Officiary Count, in these parts; and by him dedicated to *Saint Wereberg*, but repaired, beautified, endowed, and stored with Monks by *Hugh*, sirnamed *Lupus*, the first Earl of *Chester*. These Monks being ejected by King *Henry* 8. he brought unto their place a Dean and Prebendaries, and made it of a Monastery, a See Episcopal: Whose Diocese containeth, in the Counties before remembred, 256 Parishes, of which 101 are impropriations. The Bishoprick is valued in the Kings books, 420 *l.* 1 *s.* 8 *d.* and for a tenth unto the Crown, the Clergy pay the yearly summe of 435 *l.* 12 *s.*

Bishops of Chester.



Gules, 3 miters, with their labels, Or.

A. Ch.		
1240	1	Nicholas de Fernham, tr. to *Durham*
1541	2	John Bird, removed hither from *Bangor*.
1556	3	John Cotes
1556	4	Cuthbert Scott
1561	5	William Downeham
1579	6	William Chadderton, tr. to *Lincoln*
1595	7	Hugh Billet

1597 8 Rich. Vaughan, tr. to *London.*
1604 9 George Lloyde
1616 10 Tho. Morton, tr. to *Lichfeild*
1618 11 John Bridgeman
1660 12 Bryan Walton, conf. Decemb. 2
1661 13 Hen. Ferne, Mr. of *Trin.* Col. *Camb.*
1662 14 Geo. Hall, Arch-Deacon of *Cant.*
1668 15 John Wilkins, Dean of *Ripon*

DUR.

DURHAM, *and the Bishops there.*

THe Bishops See now fixed in *Durham*, was first placed in *Lindisfarne*, a little Island on the Sea-coast of *Northumberland*, and there placed by the first Bishops of this Northern region, because of the privacy and solitude thereof, which made it thought more fit and proper for devotion. But both the Bishops and his Monks being driven from thence, by the merciless fury of the *Danes*, (who here raged extreamly) about the year of Christ, 800. they wandred up and down from place to place for 200 years, not finding any place where they might repose themselves in safety, till in the end they sate them down in *Durham*, *Anno* 990. or thereabouts, where it hath ever since continued. The Church here dedicated to Saint *Cuthbert*, the *6th* Bishop of *Lindisfarne*, a man of special renown for piety: whose reliques the said Bishops carried up and down with them in all their wandrings, till at the last they were depositted in this Church, as in a place of rest and safety. The founder of it, that *Aldwinus*, by whom the See was first here settled. But his foundation being taken down by *William de Carilefo*, about the first entrance of the *Normans*: that which now standeth was begun by him in the place thereof; and finished by *Ranulphus Flambard*, his next successour. Somewhat hath

since been added to it by Bishop *Fernham*, and *Thomas Welscomb* Prior hereof, about the year 1242.

Nor did *Saint Cuthbert* onely give name unto the Church, but also unto all that Countrey, which now we call the Bishoprick of *Durham*, and antiently was called *Saint Cuthberts* Patrimony. For upon him and his successours in that *See*, was all the Countrey between *Teis* and *Tine*, conferred by *Alfred* King of *England*: which his donation was confirmed, and in part encreased by his successours, *Edward*, *Athelstan*, and *Canute* the *Dane*. So fortified it was with priviledges, and royal grants, that at the comming in of the *Norman* Conquerer, the Bishop was reputed for a County Palatine: and did engrave upon his Seal an armed Chivalier, holding a naked sword, in one hand, and in the other the Bishops arms. Nay it was once adjudged in law, that the Bishop was to have all forfeitures and Escheates within the liberties, *ut Rex habet extra*, as the King of *England* had without. But these immunities and priviledges were in part impaired by the Statute of King *Henry* VIII. 27. *H.* 8. *c.* 25. and altogether with the lands and whole rights thereof, conferred upon the Crown by Act of Parliament, in the last year of the Reign of King *Edward* 6. But in the second Parliament of Queen *Maries* Reign, that act was totally repealed, and a reviver made of the said late dissolved Bishoprick, and all the royalties thereof, 1 *Mar. c.* 6.

As for the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, the Diocese thereof containeth the County of *Northumberland*;

berland; and that which properly and distinctly is entituled the Bishoprick of *Durham*: each of the which hath an Arch-Deacon of its own, in both, 135 Parishes, whereof 87 impropriate: the Clergy of the which pay for their tenth unto the Crown, 385 *l.* 5 *s.* 6 *d.* *ob.* The Bishoprick being valued in the first fruit office, 1821 *l.* 1 *s.* 5 *d.* *q.* The Bishops of this Church do write themselves in Latine *Dunelmenses*; of which five have been dignified with the name of Saints; one with the Patriarchate of *Hierusalem*, and one with the title of a Cardinal in the Church of *Rome*. There have been also of them, one Lord Chief Justice, five LL. Chancellours, three LL. Treasurers, one principal Secretary of Estate, one Chancellour of the University of *Oxford*, and two Masters of the Rolls. Which we will now lay down in order, even the whole succession, beginning with those who had their See and habitation in the Isle of *Lindisfarne*.

Bishops of Lindisfarne, *or* Holy-Island.

A.	*Ch.*	
637	1	S. Ardanus
651	2	S. Finanus
661	3	Colmannus
664	4	Tuda
665	5	S. Eata
684	6	S. Cuthbertus
687	7	S. Eadbertus
698	8	Egbertus I
721	9	Ethelwoldus

738 10 Kenulfus
781 11 Higbaldus
802 12 Egbertus II.
819 13 Egfridus
845 14 Eanbertus
854 15 Eardulfus
16 Cuthardus
915 17 Tilredus
927 18 Witherdus
944 19 Uhtredus
20 Sexhelmus
21 Aldredus
968 22 Alfius, *alias* Elfinus
990 23 Aldwinus, who firſt ſettled the See at *Durham*, from whence both he and his ſucceſſours have been ſtiled

Biſhops of Durham.



Azure, a croſs between 4 Lyons rampant, Or.

1020 24 Eadmundus
1048 25 Eadredus
1049 26 Elgelricus
27 Egelwinus
1071 28 Walcher, Earl of *Northumb.*
1080 29 Gul. de Carilefo, L. Ch. Juſtice.

Vacat

Vacat ſedes Annos 4.

1099 30 Ranulphus Flambard, L. Treaſ.
1128 31 Galfredus Ruſus, L. Chan.
1143 32 Gul. de S. Barbara
1154 33 Hugh Pudſey, E. of *Northumb.*
1197 34 Philip de Pictavia
1217 35 Rich. de Mariſco
1228 36 Rich. Poore
1241 37 Nich. de Fernham
1250 38 Walt. de Kirkham
1260 39 Rob. Stichel
1274 40 Rob. de Inſula
1283 41 Ant. Beck, Patriark of *Hieruſalem*
1311 42 Rich. Kellowe
1317 43 Ludowick Beaumont *
1333 44 Rich. de *Bury*, L. Ch. and L. Treaſ.
1345 45 Tho. Hatfeild, princ. Secretary
1381 46 John Fordham, L. Tr. tr. to *Ely*
1388 47 Walt. *Skirlawe*
1406 48 Tho. Langley, Card. L. Ch.
1438 49 Rob. Nevill *
1457 50 Lawr. Boothe, L. Chan. tr. to *York*
1476 51 Gul. Dudley *
1483 52 John *Sherwood*
1494 53 Rich. Foxe, tr. to *Winton*
1502 54 Gul. *Sevier*, Chan. of *Oxford*
1507 55 Chr. Bambridge, Maſter of the Rolls tr. to *York*.
1508 56 Tho. Ruthall
1523 57 Tho. Wolſey, then Arch Biſhop of *York*.

1530

1530 58 Cuthbert Tunſtall, Mr. of the Rolls
1560 59 James Pilkington
1577 60 Rich. Barnes

Vacat ſedes Annos 2.

1589 61 Matth. Hutton, tr. to *York*.
1594 62 Tobias Matthew, tr. to *York*.
1606 63 Gul. James, Preſident of Univ. Col.
1617 64 Rich. Neyle, tr. to *Winton*
1628 65 George Mountaine
1628 66 John Howſon
1632 67 Thomas Morton, ob. 1659
1660 68 John Coſens, Dean of *Peterb.* conſ. Decemb. 2.

HEXAM.

HEXAM, *and the Bishops there.*

THe Bishoprick of *Hexam*, *Hagulstad*, or *Hextold*, was founded in the infancy of the *Saxon* Church. The seat thereof called by the old Latines *Axelodunum*, by *Beda Hagulstadiensis*: by us now *Hexam*; the first who had the name of Bishop there being *S. Eata*, the fifth Bishop of *Lindisfarne*. Ten Bishops it enjoyed successively, and then by reason of the spoyl and raven of the *Danes*, it discontinued; the jurisdiction of it being added to the *See* of *York*. From this time forwards, *Hexam-shire* was held to be a See of that Arch-bishoprick, and had reputation of a County Palatine; but taken from that See by *K.* H. 8. (of which consult the *Statute*, 37 H. 8. c. 16.) and by authority of Parliament united to the County of *Northum.* Now for the Bishops of this *Hexam*, they are these that follow

An.	*Ch.*	
665	1	S. Eata, Bishop of *Lindisfarne*
685	2	*S.* John of Beverly, tr. to *York*
709	3	*S.* Acca
734	4	Frithebertus
769	5	Alhmundus
781	6	Tilherus
789	7	Ethelbertus
797	8	Heandredus
800	9	Eanbertus
	10	Tidferthus, the last Bish. of *Hexam*

MAN

MAN, *and the Bishops there.*

TOuching the Isle of *Man*, we have spoke already in our first Table. The Bishoprick hereof was first erected by Pope *Gregory*, of that name the fourth, and for its Diocese had this Isle, and all the *Hebrides*, or Western Islands anent *Scotland*. The Bishop hath his seat in *Russin*, or *Castletown*, as now we call it; and in the Latine is entituled *Sodorensis*. But when this Isle was made a member of the *English* Empire, the Western Isles withdrew themselves from the obedience of their Bishop, and had a Bishop of their own, whom they entitle also *Sodorensis*, but commonly, Bishop of the Isles. The Patronage of the Bishoprick, was given together with the Island, by K. H. 4. unto the *Stanleys*, who still keep it: and on the vacancy thereof they nominate their designed Bishop unto the King, who having given his Royal assent, dismisseth him to the Arch-Bishop of *York* for his consecration. This is perhaps the reason why the Bishop of *Man*, is no Lord of Parliament, because not at the Kings disposing: none having suffrage in that house, but those that hold immediately of the King himself; nor is it reason that they should. Whether the Bishop of this Isle was antiently a Suffragan to the See of *York*, I can hardly say. I find ordered in the Act of Parliament, 33 H. 8. c. 31. wherein the Bishoprick of *Chester* was made a member of that Province; that that of *Man* should be reputed of it also; which may perhaps perswade

one;

one, that it was otherwise before. The Diocese hereof containeth only 17 Parishes, of the which five are Market Towns, the rest Villages, the people of them all, being very conformable unto the rites and ceremonies of the Church of *England*. Now for the Bishops of this See, I can meet with few; and therefore shall desire those who are more conversant in the business of this Isle, to supply this want, and make a perfect catalogue of the Bishops of *Man*, out of the fragments here ensuing.

Bishops of MAN.



—— *Upon 3 Ascents the Virgin* Mary *standing with her arms displayed between 2 Pillars, on the dexter whereof, a Church, in base the antient Arms of* Man.

† † †

A. Ch.		
360	1	Amphibalus, first Bishop of *Man*
518	2	Machilla
	3	Michael
1203	4	Nicholas
1217	5	Reginald
1257	6	Richard 2 Bishop of *Man*, dedicated

the

the Church of St. Maries in *Ruſſin* or *Caſtle-Towne*

1396 7 Robert Walby
† † † ‡

1556 8 Henry Man
9 John Merick
1604 10 George Lloyd, removed to *Cheſter*
11 —— Philips
12 ——— Forſter
1641 13 Richard Parry
1660 14 Iſaac Barrow fellow of *Eaton* Col. tr. to *S. Aſaph*, March 21. $16\frac{6^{8}}{7^{0}}$. and hath *Sodor* in *Commendam*.

THE

EHE

THIRD TABLE

OR, A

CATALOGVE

OF

All the Dukes, Marqueſſes, and Earls, which have been in *England* ſince the firſt entrance of the *NORMANS*.

TOGETHER,

With the honorary Offices which they, or any of them have enjoyed in their ſeveral times.

Printed at *London*, 1671.

THE PREFACE

To the ensuing

CATALOGUE OF Dukes, Marquesses, and Earls.

THE Kings of *England* as they are the fountain of all authority and jurisdiction in their own Dominions, so are they the fountaine of all civill honour, which they dispose of and dispense, as to them seems best. Kings have so much of God in them, whose Deputies they are on earth, as many times where they find merit and desert, to *raise the poor out of the dust, that they may set them with the Princes, even with the Princes of their people.* Now for the honorary attributes, which by our Kings have been conferred upon their Subjects; the antientest are those of Earl and Baron: the Kings of *England*, of the *Norman* race, not giving unto any the stile of Duke, untill that *Edward* the third, created his son *Edward* the black Prince, Duke of

of *Cornwal*, *Anno* 1336. As for the title of Marqueſs, that was made honorary by King *Richard* the ſecond, who firſt created his great favourite, *Robert de Vere*, then Earl of *Oxford*, Marqueſs of *Dublyn*: as afterwards he made his Couſin German, *John de Beaufort*, one of the ſons of *John of Gaunt*, by *Katherine Swinfort*, then Earl of *Somerſet*, the firſt Marqueſs *Dorſet*. But that of Earls hath been as antient in this Kingdom as the line of *Normandy*. *William* the Conqueror advancing many to that honour at his firſt entrance on this State, both to reward them for their ſervice, and oblige them to him. Of which ranke were the Earls of *Arundell*, *Cheſter*, *Cornwal*, *Kent*, *Oxford*, with ſome other; *Anno* 1067. being the next year after he attained the Kingdom. Which with the other Earls of antient creation, were commonly endowed *de tertio denario placitorum Comitatus*, with the third penny of the pleas of that County whereof they were Earls: the other two parts being accompted by the Sheriff (the *Vice-Comes*) into the Exchequer, for the Kings uſe. And though we mean to go no lower in our following Catalogue, then the ſtile of Earl; yet by the way we may take notice, that *Viſcount* here became an honorary title in the time of K. H. 6. who in the 18 of his raign advanced Sir *John Beaumont* unto that honor, and gave him place above all Barons, as *Richard* II. gave his new Marqueſſes precedency before all Earls. Now at the ennobling of deſerving perſons into theſe high dignities, it is, and hath been of later times the cuſtom of the Kings of *England*, to give unto them ſome ſet penſion for the ſupport

port of their eſtate: which is now generally brought unto this proportion, that Viſcounts have a fee of 20 markes, Earls of 20 *l.* Marqueſſes of 40 markes, and *Dukes* of 40 *l.* aſſigned unto them, out of ſome part or other of the Kings revenues. Which bounty I obſerve not to have been uſed in the creation of a Baron, excepting onely that it pleaſed his ſacred Majeſty K. *Charles* I. when he created the right honourable *Montjoy Blount* (Earl of *Newport*) L. *Montjoy* of *Thurleſton*, in the County of *Darby*, to give unto him and his heirs, a fee of 20 markes *per annum*: which I note here by reaſon of the ſingularity and rareneſs of it.

Nor have the Kings of *England* been accuſtomed to frame new honorary titles for the advancement of thoſe men which are dear unto them: but to prefer them before others of the ſame honorary rank and order. *Henry* the ſixth bearing eſpecial affection unto *Henry Beauchamp*, Earl of *Warwick*, firſt made him the prime Earl of *England*, or *Præcomes Angliæ*. And when he after made him Duke of *Warwick*, he ordered him to have precedency, next after the Duke of *Norfolke*, and before the Duke of *Buckingham*. The ſame King *Henry* making his half brother *Edmund* of *Hadham*, Earl of *Richmond*, gave him the place above all Earls, and next of all unto the Dukes. Thus did King *James* of bleſſed memory confer upon the Earl of *Nottingham*, (on his ſurrendry of the place and Office of Lord Admiral) the ſeniority and precedency of the *Mowbraies*, (out of which houſe he was extracted) during the life of the ſaid Earl. And thus his ſacred

cred Majesty K. *Charles* I. when he created the right honorable the Viscount *Wallingford*, Earl of *Banbury*, gave him precedency before all Earls, created since his Majesties happy comming to the Crown. And in the Patent of creation of the right honorable the Lord *Mountjoy*, 3 *Car.* I. there was a clause of precedency inserted, before all the Barons of that year, by which he forthwith had the place both of the Lord *Craven*, and the Lord *Falconbridge*, though created before him. So absolute a power have our *English* Monarchs in the dispensing of their honors, and marshalling those persons whom they have advanced to these high dignities.

As for the female sex, they have no reason to complain that they have been neglected or omitted in the distributing of these honorary rewards and dignities: some of them having had the happiness to taste the bounty of the Prince in the highest honours. For thus the Lady *Margaret de Brotherton*, daughter of *Thomas* of *Brotherton*, Earl of *Norfolk*, was by King *Richard* the second, made Dutchess of *Norfolk*, *Anno* 1398. And thus the Lady *Anne Bullen*, daughter of *Thomas* Earl of *Wilts*, was by King *Henry* 8. made Marchioness of *Pembroke*, *Anno* 1532. as was the Lady *Margaret*, daughter of *George* Duke of *Clarence*, created Countess of *Salisbury* by the same King *Henry*, *Anno* 1514. Thus also the Lady *Elizabeth Finch*, being by King *James* created Viscountess *Maidstone*, was by our gracious Soveraign Lord King *Charles* I. created Countess of *Winchelsey*, *Anno* 1628. the dignity entailed on the heirs Males of her body begotten. And finally,

ly, thus was the Lady *Elizabeth Richardſon*, wife of Sir *Thomas Richardſon* Lord Chief Juſtice. created Baroneſs *Cramont*, by his Majeſty King *Charles* I. not to ſay any thing of the Lady *Mary Fane*, Baroneſs *Deſpencer*, or of the Lady *Margaret Lennard*, Baroneſs *Dacres* of the South; being reſtitutions rather then creations.

Now for the method which I am to uſe in this following Catalogue, it ſhall be after the moſt natural of the Alphabat; as being of moſt eaſe, and ſpeedieſt uſe in finding what we have a minde to look for. And in the ſame I ſhall lay down the juſt ſucceſſions of, and in each ſeveral title (preſmiſing firſt a brief deſcription of the place denominating) together with the year of Chriſts nativity, wherein each ſeveral Duke, Earl, or Marqueſs, either ſucceeded in the place, or was advanced unto the ſame. I alſo ſhall report in brief, on what pretext of blood ſuch and ſuch men attained thoſe honors which they have enjoyed; If any neerneſs of deſcent of bloud was pretended by them, and where a family breaks off and a new comes in, that I have marked with a few croſſes thus ✠✠✠. I have obſerved alſo who and how many of each title have managed any of the great and honorary Offices in the Commonwealth: as thoſe of the Lord high Steward, Lord high Chamberlain, Lord Conſtable, Lord Admiral, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treaſurer, Lord Chief Juſtice, or Lord Privy Seal; together with the Lord Steward, and Lord Chamberlain of his Majeſties houſhold, and the LL. Preſidents of *York* and *Wales*, and Chancellours of either of the Univerſities. Such of them as have had the ho-

honour to be admitted into the Order of the Garter, I have noted with this little Asterisme *. And all this I have done with as much brevity as was possible; professing nothing in this place but a *Nomenclator*; a bare and naked Catalogue of names and honors, for the more easie understanding of our *English* History, which was the matter which first moved me to compose these Tables. As for the order of precedency of the men themselves, that are thus dignified and advanced, as now they stand; that is to be accounted from and by the seniority of their creations in their several series: save that a course was took in Parliament, 31 *H.* 8. c. 10. for placing those above the rest, which were entrusted with the greatest Offices of State and Court. As, *viz.* that of the Lord Chancellour, or Lord Keeper, Lord Treasurer, Lord President, Lord Privy Seal, Lord Constable, Lord high Chamberlain, Lord Admiral, Lord Marshal, together with the Lord Steward, and Lord Chamberlain of his Majesties household. Which manner of precedency being it is personal, as unto the men, and hath no reference to their place and titles, varieth and changeth with the times, according as they are in trust and favour with their Lord and Soveraign. But for the places which have given name and title to Dukes, Marquesses, or Earls; and for the men that have been honored with those titles, they are these that follow; taking along such Lords and Viscounts, as have been dignified with and by the self-same titles, and no more but those.

Saint

Saint Albans.

SAint *Albans* is the faireſt and the goodlieſt Town in the County of *Hertford*. It aroſe out of the ruines of old *Verulamium*, a Town more ſtrong and ancient far, (as being the ſtrongeſt Port of all the *Britains*, in the time of *Cæſar*) though not half ſo beautiful. It took both name, original, and Grandeur, from *Alban*, once a Citizen of *Verulamium*: who ſuffering Martyrdom for the faith of Chriſt, during the perſecution of *Dioclesian*; had firſt a fair Church built in memorial of him, in that very place: or if you will, *Eccleſia mirandi operis, atque ejus martyrio condigna*, in the Authors language. (*Bedæ hiſt. lib.* 1 *c.* 7.) But this Church and Town of *Verulam*, being both deſtroyed in thoſe fierce wars, which were between the *Saxons* and the *Britains*, *Offa* the great and puiſſant King of the *Mercians*, built not far off from the old ſeat, a Monaſtery to the honour of *S. Alban*; endowed it with a great revenue, and many goodly priviledges, as well Eccleſiaſtical as Temporal. This in ſhort time, improved the Monaſtery into a Town: The Abbat in regard of his great poſſeſſions, and juriſdiction correſpondent, drawing no ordinary conſluence of all ſorts of people. Pope *Adrian*, born at *Abbats-Langley*, about five miles off, added this honour to the place, that at *S. Alban* was the firſt Martyr of the *Engliſh* Nation: ſo ſhould the Abbat have precedency of all *Engliſh* Abbats. This houſe was valued at the ſuppreſſion, at 2510

l. 6 *s.* 1 *d. per annum*; and was surrendred into the hands of Sir *Thomas Pope*, Doctor *Petre*, and Mr. *Cavendish*, for the use of K. H. 8. Decem. 5. *Anno* 1539. The Abby Church being a stately and magnificent fabrick is left standing still. Townsmen purchasing the same at the price of 400 *l.* and turning it into a Parish Church, as it now remains. For the great Battels fought about this Town, and in the very streets thereof, between the two contending houses of *York* and *Lancaster*; I leave you to the common Chronicles. The persons which it hath ennobled, are these that follow.

Viscounts and Earls.



Gules in a chief Argent, 2 Mullets, Sable, a crescent for difference.

1620 1 Francis Bacon, L. *Verulam*, and L. Chan. of *England*, created Visc. S. *Albans*, Jan. 18

✠ ✠ ✠



Or. a croſs, G. in the dexter, Canton Lo Lion rampant. S.

1628 2 Rich. de Burgh, Earl of *Clan-Ricard* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, created Earl of *S. Albans*, Aug. 23.

1636 3 Ulick de Burgh, Earl of St. *Albans*, and *Clan-Ricard*, Ob. 1657. S. P.

✠ ✠ ✠



S. a Creſcent between two Mullets in pale, Ar.

1660 4 Henry Jermin, Baron of S. *Edmonds-Bury*, and E. of S. *Albans*.

Alesbury, alias *Ailesbury*.

IS a fair Market Town in *Buckingham-shire* which ſtandeth in a *Vale*, and is ſeated upon the riſing of a little Hill, compaſs'd about with many very pleaſant green Meadows and Paſtures, the whole *Vale* receives denomination from the ſaid Town, being called the *Vale* of *Alesbury*, famous it hath been in times paſt, particularly for *Ediths* ſake there foſtered, who obtaining this Town of her Father *Frewald*, for her Dowry, by perſwaſion of the Religious there, bid her husband and the world adieu, betaking her ſelf to the *Vale*, where ſhe lived a pious and holy life, and for her rare ſanctity in that fruitful Age of *Saints*, became wonderful renowned, even to the working of *Miracles*, together with her ſiſter *Eadburg*. The whole *Vale* is in great repute for grazing of *Cattel*, ſtored with innumerable flocks of ſheep, whoſe ſoft and fine fleeces are in requeſt in moſt parts of the world where trading is countenanc'd. One (lately) intire paſture, called *Berry-field* (now part of the inheritance of Sir *Robert Lee*, *Baronet*) in the *Mannor* of *Quatendon* being let yearly for 800 *l.* But to return to *Alesbury* aforeſaid, it is now become more remarkable by conferring an additional Honor upon

1664



Or, a Saltire and Chief, G. on a Canton Ar, a Lyon ramp. Ar.

1664 1 Robert Bruce, Earl of *Elgin* in *Scotland*; and Baron of *Amps-hill*, created Earl of *Alesbury*, March 20, Anno 17. Car. 2.

Anglesey.

Anglesey is an Island of *North-Wales*, situate over against *Carnarvon-shire*, from which it is divided by a narrow streight, called in the Latines *Mona*, by the Britains *Mon*; but being conquered by the English, obtained the name of *Anglesey*, as one would say, the Island of the English-men. It is exceeding fruitful both in corn and cattel, from whence the Welch are liberally stored with both: And therefore it is said proverbially, *Mon mam Cymbri*, that *Anglesey* is the mother of *Wales*. It was the antient seat of the *Druides*, and brought with no small difficulty under the command of the *Romans*, by *Julius Agricola*: the people fighting here, *ut pro aris & focis*, for their religion and their gods. It containeth in it 74 Parishes, the principal whereof is named *Beaumarish*, being at this time the head Town of the shire: and *Aberfraw*, now an obscure and homely place, but antiently the Royal seat of the Kings of *North-Wales*. The persons which it hath given title to, are opely these,

Earls

Earles of Angleſey.



Ar. on a croſs, G. 5 Eſcallops, O. a mullet difference.

1624 1 Chriſtop. Villiers, brother of Geo. D. of *Buck.* created E. of *Angl.* Sep. 24.

1630 2 Charles Villiers, Son and Heir of Chriſtopher aforeſaid, Ob. 1660. without iſſue male.



Paly of ſix, Ar. and Az. a Bend. G.

1661 3 Arthur Anneſly, Baron of *Newportpagnel*, Viſc. Valentia, and Baron *Mount-Norris* of *Mount-Norris*, created Earl of *Angleſey* April 20

Arundel.

ARundel is the name of an antient Town and Caſtle in the County of *Suſſex*, pleaſantly ſeated near the River of *Arun*: whence it was called *Arundale*, or *Aruntini vallis*, in ſome Latine Authors. The Caſtle of great fame and ſtrength; but far more famous for the Lords and Earls thereof, than the ſtrength or beauty. A place in this far different from the reſt of *England*: the title of the Earl of *Arundel*, being annexed unto the Caſtle, honor, ſigneurie of *Arundel*; and going along with the poſſeſſion of the ſame: as was adjudged in that great controverſie between Sir *John Fitz-Allen*, being in poſſeſſion of the Caſtle, againſt *John Mawbray* D. of *Norfolk*, being the right heir in the neareſt degree. The Earls hereof in regard that by antient Charter they had the *tertium denarium*, or the ſecond penny of the Pleas of *Suſſex*; and that they ſomtimes had their reſidence and abode in *Chicheſter*. as the chief City of that County: are in ſome old Charters called Earls of *Suſſex*; and in ſome others, Earls of *Chicheſter*. That which was theirs moſt properly, hath ſtayed longeſt by them: and is of late increaſed by the addition of the titles and dignities of the Baronies of *Fitz-Alan*, *Clun*, *Oſwaldſtre*, and *Maltravers*, with divers other lands, tenements, and hereditaments, annexed unto the title, name and dignity of Earl of *Arundel*, by ſpecial Act of Parliament. *An.* 3. *Car.* 1. *R.* the noble perſonages which have born this title, are theſe that follow.

Earls

Earls of Arundel.



Az. a Lion ramp. within a bordar, Or.

1067 1 Rog. Montgomery.
1091 2 Hugh de Montgomery.
1098 3 Rob. de Montgomery, deveſted of this honor, *An.* 1102.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Lyon ramp. O. arm. ed and langued, Az.

4 William de Albeney.
1189 5 William de Albeney.
1196 6 William de Albeney.
1199 7 William de Albeney.
1214 8 Hugh de Albeney, died 1243.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Lyon ramp. O. armed and langued Az.

1289 9 Rich. Fitz-Alan, descended of the Lady Isabel, sister of Hugh de Albeney.
1301 10 Edm. Fitz-Alan.
1326 11 Rich. Fitz-Alan.*
1375 12 Rich. Fitz-Alan, L. Tr. and L. Adm.
1397 13 Tho. Fitz-Alan, L. Tr. died 1416.*
1434 14 John Fitz-Alan, L. Maltravers.*
1439 15 William Fitz-Alan.*
1487 16 Tho. Fitz-Alan.
1524 17 William Fitz-Alan.*
1543 18 Henry Fitz-Alan, Ch. of Oxford.*

✠ ✠ ✠



G. on a bend between 6 cross crosslets fitchie, Ar. an Escutcheon, O. charged with a demy Lyon in a double Tressure vulned in the mouth w. th an arrow, G.

1579 19 Philip Howard, son of Tho. Duke of *Norfolk*, and the La. Mary Fitz-Alan.
1604 20 Tho. Howard, Earl of *Arundel* and *Surry*, and Earl Marshal of *England*, died at *Venice* 1646

1646

1646 21 Henry Howard, Lord Mowbray succeeded Tho. Howard his Father in the Earldom of *Arundel*, and the rest of his Estates and honors. *

1652 22 Thomas Howard, restored to the Dukedom of *Norfolk* by King Charles 2. 1651.

Aumerle, or *Albemarle*.

AUmerle, or *Albemarle*, is the name of a small Town and Territory in the Dukedom of *Normandy*. It belonged heretofore to *Stephen*, the Son of *Odo*, descended from the Earls of *Champague*: whom *William* the Conqueror made Earl of *Albemarle*, as being the son of his half Sister by the Mothers side; and gave unto him for the further maintenance of his estate, the Territory of *Holderneſſe* in *York-ſhire*. This Title he enjoyed, and left the same to his posterity, who enjoyed it also. And when his issue failed, the Kings of *England* honored others with it; though they had long since lost their estate in *Normandy*: the Dukes and Earles whereof, take thus in order.

Dukes and Earls of Albemarle.



G, a cross patonce varry.

1095 1 Stephen, Son of Odo, Earl of *Blois*, and Lord of *Holderneſs*.

1126 2 Will. le Gros, Son of Stephen.

✠ ✠ ✠

1179



Quarterly Or. and Gules.

1179 3 Will. de Mandeville, E. of *Essex.* mar. Hawyse, daught. of Will. le Gros.

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. a chief Gules.

1189 4 Will. de Fortibus



Bendy of 6, Ar. and G. a chief O.

1196 5 Baldwine de Betun.
1212 6 Will. de Fortibus.
1241 7 Will. de Fortibus.

✠ ✠ ✠

1258

1256 8 Tho. of Woodſtock, D. of *Glou.* *
Inſig. v. Tit. Glouceſt.

✠ ✠ ✠

1398 9 Edward Plantagenet, D. L. Adm. *
Inſig. V. Tit. York.

✠ ✠ ✠

1412 10 Tho D. of *Clarence*, E. *
Inſig. V. Tit. Clarence.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a feſſe between 6 croſs croſslets, O.

11 Richard Beauchamp. E. of *Warwick*, created Earl of *Aumerle*, by King *Henry 6.* Ob. 1439

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Cheveron between 3 Lyons heads eraſed, Ar.

1660 12 George Monck, created Duke of *Albe-*

bemarle, Earl of *Torrington*, and Baron Monck of *Botheridge*, *Beauchamp*, and *Teyes*, by King Charles, 2. July 7. Ob. Jan. 3. 1669. *

1669 13 Christopher Monck, Son and Heir to George, succeeded his Father in his Estate, and titles aforesaid.

Banbury.

Banbury.

Banbury is a Town in *Oxford-shire*, the second both for wealth and beauty in all that County: Most famous in our common Chronicles, for the great battel there-by fought between the two great houses of *Lancaster* and *York*: in which the victory fell to the Earl of *Warwick*, then chief of the *Lancastrian* party, who forthwith took King *Edward* prisoner (of that name the fourth) now forlorne and hopeless. It was not long since much wasted by a devouring fire, but very well repaired and beautified; and still is as it hath been antiently, *caseo conficiendo notissimum*, as *Cambden* notes it; a Town much famed for the best and most delicate sort of Cheeses; and is now become of greater note and lustre, by giving title of Earl to

1626



Az. a croſs Recercile voided, and ſemy of croſs croſlets, O.

1626 1 William, L. Knollys, Viſc. *Wallingford*, created E. of *Banbury*, Aug. 18. who died, *Anno* 1631.*

1631 2 Nicholas Knollys, ſon and heir of William aforeſaid, ſucceeded his Father in his Eſtate and titles, and is now living *Anno* 1671.

Bathe.

Bathe, is the faireſt, and the principal City in all *Somerſet ſhire*, ſeated in a very low Plaine, and round about environed with hills very high and ſteep: from whence come many rivulets and freſh-water ſprings, to the great commodity of the people. But that which brings moſt wealth unto the place, are not the waters from without, but thoſe waters which are within, ſending up from them much thin vapours, and a ſtrong ſcent withall; which ſprings are very medicinable unto many maladies. Three of theſe ſprings there are in all, the waters of the which being received in large and fitting receptacles for the publick uſe; they call the Kings Bath, the croſs Bath, and the hot Bath. From bathing in theſe waters, it was called the *Bath*; and thence *Bathonia* in the Latine: unleſs perhaps you rather think that bathing took its hint from hence; and that this place took name from *Badon*, or *mons Badonicus*, not far off, as certainly *Caer Badon*, the old *Britains* called it. The *Greeks* and *Latines* gave it names according to the nature and condition of the waters, or the Baths there being: it being called by *Ptolemee*, Ὕδατα θερμά, *hot waters*; by *Antonius*, *Aqua ſolis*, the waters of the Sun, on the ſelf ſame reaſon. Of the fair Church here we have ſpoke already in our deſcription of the Biſhoprick: which being ruined amongſt other Monaſteries in the time of King *Henry* 8. hath of late times been, as it were re-edifi-

re-edified, but certainly repaired, and beautified, and made fit for use, by the great costs of Bishop *Montague*, a late Bishop there. Earl it had none untill the time of *Henry* 7. since it hath had divers; whose names and times we now present you.

Earles of Bathe.



1486 1 Philebert de Chandew, a Britagne born in France,

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. a cross engrail'd, G. betw. 4. Water-bougets, S. a Label of 3 points, Az. charged with 9 flower de liz, Or.

1536 2 John Bourchier, Lord Fitz-Warin created E. of *Bathe*, by *H.* 8. July 10.
1539 3 John Bourchier.
1561 4 William Bourchier.
5 Edward Bourchier.

1638

1638 6 Henry Bourchier.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Chevron between 3. Sufflues or Organ Refts, O.

1661 7 John Greenvile, created by K. Charles II. Earl of *Bathe*, Viſc. *Landsdown*, and Baron of *Biddiford*, and *Kilhampton*, April 20.

BED-

Bedford.

Bedford is one of those three Counties which anciently were possessed by the *Cattieuchlani*: the Countrey indifferently well provided of all necessaries, both for Food and Fewel. It taketh denomination from the chief Town thereof, called *Bedford*, or in the old Saxon, *Bedanford*, i. e. Beds, or Innes at the Ford. A Town conveniently seated on both sides of a River which runneth through it; well built, and populous, as having in it no less than five Churches. But the chief commendations which it hath, is for the antiquity and strength thereof; as being a Town of no small note and consequence. *Anno* 572. when as *Cuthwulf* the *Saxon* vanquished the *Britains* in the open field, and became Master of the Country. The Castle here being counted very strong, and almost impregnable, brought no small mischeif to the place, being a piece much aimed at by all those in the former times, which either pretended to the Crown, or bare armes against it. But all the Fortifications being demolished in the reigne of K. *H.* 8. the people have since lived in quiet: and the chief reputation of it now consisteth in this, that it hath given the title of Dukes and Earls to these persons following, being in their several ages.

Dukes and Earls of Bedford.

1 Hugh de Bellomonte, firnamed Pauper. 1366

✠ ✠ ✠



Barry of 6. Vaire and Gules.

1366 2 Ingelram de Cowcy, E.*

✠ ✠ ✠



France and England, *a Label per pale of 5 points, the first 2. ermine, the other 3 Azure, charged with 9 flower de liz. O.*

1414 3 John Plantagenet, 3d son of Henry 4 L. Adm. Const. and Regent of Fr. D.*

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Saltier, Ar. a file of 3 points gobonated, Ar. and Az. a crescent for difference.

1470 4 George Nevill, D.

✠ ✠ ✠

1453



Quarterly, France *and* England, *in a border* Az. 8 *Martlets*, O.

1453 5 Jasp, de Hatfeild, E. of Pembroke, half brother to King *H.* 6. D. *

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. *a Lyon ramp.* G. *on a chief*, S. 3 *Escallops of the first.*

1539 6 John L. Russel, L. Pr. and L. Adm. created E. of *Bedford* by *Edw.* 6. *
1554 7 Francis Russell. *
1585 8 Edward Russell.
1628 9 Francis Russell.
1641 10 William Russell, eldest son of Francis, succeeded his Father.

BERKLEY

Berkley.

Berkley is the name of a noble and an antient family, disperſed in many places of this Kingdome. They took this name from *Berkley* Caſtle, ſituate near the *Severne* banks in the County of *Glouceſter*, of which they were made Barons by King *H.* 2. Whereas before that time they were called *Fitz-Harding* as being deſcended from one *Robert Fitz-Harding* of the bloud Royal of the *Danes*. Which *Robert Fitz-Harding* by the name of *Robertus filius Hardingi filii Regis Daca*, is joyned as a Co-Founder with King *H.* 2. of the Cathedral Church of *Briſtol*, (but then a Monaſtery only) as doth appear by an inſcription over the gate of the ſaid Church. *William* Lord *Berkley* of this houſe, being deſcended from the *Mowbraies*, who amongſt other titles were Earls of *Nottingham*, was in the year 1482. created Viſcount *Berkley* by King *Richard* 3. afterwards Earl of *Nottingham*, and Earl Marſhal by King *H.* 7. and finally, created Marqueſs *Berkley* by the ſame King *H. Anno* 1509. But dying without iſſue, all thoſe titles ended with him: that of the Lord *Berkley* ſtill continuing in the line collateral.

Viſc.

Visc and Marq. Berkley.



Gules, a Cheveron between 10. Crosses patee. Ar.

1481 1 Will. L. Berkley, created Viscount Berkley, by King Edw. 4. was created Marquess Berkley by King H. 7. 1489 *mort sans issue.*

BERK-

Berkſhire.

Berk-ſhire was antiently in the *Saxon* times called *Barroeſchire*: which name the learned Antiquary Maſter *Camden* out of *Aſſerius Menevenſis* deriveth from *Berroc*, a certain Forreſt, where grew good ſtore of Box, to which the people uſed in the time of danger to retire themſelves. It lieth conveniently all along the banks of the river of *Thames*, which ſerves them well for the conveyance of their Corn, fewell, and other commodities to the City of *London*: and containeth in it 140 Pariſhes, of the which 12. are Market Towns; the chief, *Reading* and *Abington*. But that which gives moſt luſtre to it, is the royal Palace and Caſtle of *Windſore*, the principal ſeat and reſidence of the moſt honorable order of the *Garter*: and indeed the moſt magnificent manſion of the Kings of *England*. *Camden* in his deſcription of this County doth conclude it thus. Thus much of *Berk-ſhire*, which (as yet) hath given the title of Earl to no man. And true it was when he ſo ſaid it. But ſince it hath beſtowed that title on theſe

Earl

Earls of Berks.



Quarterly, Ar. and G. a fess, Az. in the 2d. and 3d. a fret, O.

1620 1 Francis Norrys, created Earl of *Berkshire*, Jan. 28. *mort sans issue maſle.*

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a bend between 6 croſſets fitchy, Ar. a creſcent differs

1625 2 Tho. Howard Viſc. *Andover*, created E. of *Berk-ſhire*: Feb. 7. ob. July. 1669. *

1669 5 Charles Howard, ſon and heir of Tho. aforeſaid, ſucceeded in the Earldom of *Berk-ſhire*.

Brecknockshire.

HAth *Radnorshire* on the North, *Cardigan* and *Carmarthenshires* on the West, *Glamorganshire* on the South, *Hereford* and *Monmouth-shires* on the East; The length whereof is the breadth 20 miles; in the British 'tis called *Brechineam* of a Prince named *Brechanius*, who is reported to have had a great and holy Off-spring to wit 24 Daughters, all *Saints*. The Country bears plenty of Corn, and is beautified with Pastures and Woods. And the two Rivers on the each side thereof *Usk*, and *Wy*, contains store of fish, especially the last, wherein are *Salmons* and *Trouts* in abundance; also in *Brecknockmere*, are plenty of Otters resident in the two Elements of Earth and Water, destructive to fish. The greatest part of the Countrey except towards the North, surrounded with high Hills and Mountains. *Brecknock* the shire Town stands in the heart of this Country, which the *Britains* call *Aberhodney*, because the two Rivers *Hodney* and *Usk*, do meet in that place. 'Tis of antient standing as may be gathered from the Coins of Roman Emperors, which hath been digged up there, and doth now afford the title of an Earl to

1660



Or, a Chief indented, Azure

1660 1 James Butler, Marquis, and Earl of *Ormond*, Earl of *Offory*, and Vifc. *Thurles*, Baron of *Arclo* and *Lanthony*, Lord of the Regalities and Liberties of the County of *Tiperary*, Chancellor of the Univerſity of *Dublin*, late Lord Lieutenant General of *Ireland*, created E. of *Brecknock*, July 20. 1660. after Duke of *Ormond* in *Ireland*, and inſtalled Cha. of *Oxon*. Aug. 26 1669. *



Brentford.

Brentford a well known Town in the County of *Middlesex*, took name from the River *Brent*, which rising out of a Fountain now called *Brawns-well*, but more truly *Brent-well*, and passing between *Henden* and *Hamsted* hills, falleth at this place into the *Thames*. Of most renown in former times for the good success which *Edmund Iron-side* King of *England* had against the *Danes*, *Anno* 1116. which he compelled hereby to rise from the Siege of *London*. Now of most note for the thorow-fare betwixt *London* and the western Countries, the passage up and down by water for the ease of Travellers, a rich and well-frequented Market; and that it gave the title of Earl to



Ar. paly of 6. Gules, a crescent difference.

1644 Patrick Ruthen Earl of *Forth* in *Scotland*, created Earl of *Brentford* at *Oxon*, *May* 27. in the 20 year of King *Charles* I. second Monarch of *Great Britain*.

Bridge

Bridgewater.

B*Ridgewater*, but more properly and in the old records *Burgh-walter*, that is *Walters Burgh*, ſo called of *Walter de Duaco*, who came in with the *Normans*, and had fair lands given him in theſe parts by the Conqueror; is a Town of *Somerſet-ſhire*. A great and populous Town it is, deſcending by the *Chaworths* to the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*: and was by Henry 8. the heir of the *Lancaſtran* family, adorned with the title of an Earldome; which he beſtowed on Sir *Henry Dawbeney*, ſon of that *Giles Dawbeney*, who came in with K. *H.* 7. from *Bretaign* in *France*; and was by him made his Lord Chamberlain and Knight of the Garter. Which *Henry* dying without iſſue, this title lying long a ſleep, was afterward awakened in another family, ordained to be a ſeminary for the Earls of *Bridgewater*.



G. 4 Lozenges in feſs, Ar.

1539 1 Henry Lord Dawbeney, created Earl of *Bridgewater*. 30. H. 8.

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. a Lion Ramp. G. between 3 Phions, and a border ingrail'd, S.

1617 2 John Egerton, Viſcount *Brackly*, created Earl of *Bridgewater*, *May* 15. Lord Preſident of *Wales*, and Lord Chancellor *England*.

1646 3 John Egerton, ſucceeded his Father.

BRI-

Briſtol.

Briſtol the third in rank of the Cities of *England*, is ſituate on the rivers of *Frome* and *Avon*, not far off from the entrance of the *Severne* into the Ocean. In that regard it ſtands commodiouſly for trade and traffick, the ſhips with full ſail comming up into the boſome of the City; and verily the Citizens there, are wealthy Merchants, and trade into the moſt part of the world with good faith and fortune. Part of it ſtands in *Somerſetſhire*, and part in *Glouceſterſhire*, though they account themſelves of neither: being a County in it ſelf incorporate, and not independant upon any other than its own Officers. A Town exceeding populous, and exceeding cleanly; there being ſinks and ſewers made under ground, for the conveyance of all filth and naſtineſs, which by them paſſeth into the rivers. The Caſtle of it once was a place of ſtrength, and in it King *Stephen* was kept a priſoner by *Maud* the Empreſs; but now not able to defend it ſelf from the ruines of time. Churches it hath in it, and thereto adjoyning, to the number of 18. or there abouts, whereof the faireſt and moſt memorable, next to the Cathedral (of which we have already ſpoken in our deſcription of the *Biſhoprick*,) is S. *Maries* of *Radcliffe*, without the walls, eſteemed to be the faireſt Pariſh Church in *England*, yet however it hath long been a Town of Fame; it is not full an hundred years, ſince it was made a Biſhops See. But leſs ſince it became a title

of nobility; *viz.* not till King *James* conferred the honour of Earl of *Bristol*, on



Az. a flower de liz. Ar. with a mullet for difference.

1622 1 John Lord Digby of Sherborn, created Earl of *Bristol*, *September* 15. *Jac.* 20.

1650 2 George Digby succeeded his Father in his estate and titles. *

BUCK-

Buckingham.

BUckingham is another of the three Counties, which were once the ſeat of the *Cattieuchlani*: and is ſuppoſed to take that name from *Bucken*, that is, Beech-trees, with which the Country is well ſtored. It is generally a very rich and plentiful ſoyl, equally good for corn, and grazing, and lieth all along on the bank of the *Thames*, confronting *Bark-ſhire*. It contains in it, 185 Pariſhes, eleven of the which are Market Towns; and amongſt them the chief in name is *Buckingham*, the head Town of the County. A Town of no great note, when it was at the beſt; but more conſiderable heretofore, than at the preſent; being once fortified with a Caſtle, now hardly to be found in the very ruines, as alſo with a rampire and certain ſconces, built for defence thereof againſt the *Danes*, now more inviſible than the Caſtle. The greateſt honour it can challenge, is that it hath given titles of the higheſt honour, to many a brave and worthy perſonage, as well of the bloud Royal, as of other families: who by the Kings of *England* have been hence denominated

Dukes

Dukes, Marqueſſes and Earles of Buckingham.



G. 3 Lyons paſſant, Ar.

1007 1 Walter Giffard, Earl of *Buck.*
2 Walter Giffard.

✠ ✠ ✠



O. 3. Chevrons, G. a Labl of 5. Az.

1164 3 Richard Strongbow Earl of *Pembr.*

✠ ✠ ✠



Quarterly Fr. *and* Engl. *a border*, Ar.

1378 4 Thom. of Woodſtock, D. of Glouc. L. Conſtable, E. of B.

1397 5 Humfrey Plantag. E. of B. died 1400.

✠ ✠ ✠



Quarterly, in the firſt his Mothers Arms, Fr. *and* Eng. *a border*, Ar. *in the ſecond his own, which is O. a Chevron, G.*

1444 6 Humtrey *Stafford*, D. L. Conſtable, deſcended from a daughter of Thom. of *Woodſtock*. *

1460 7 Henry Stafford D. L. Conſta. *

1486 8 Edw. Stafford D. L. Conſtable beheaded 1521. *

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. on a Croſs, G. five Eſcallops, O. a Martlet for difference.

1616 9 George Viſc. Villiers, Cr. E. of Buck.
14. *Jac. Jan.* 5. Marq. Buck. *Jac.*
17. *Jan.* 10. and Finally D. of Buck.
21. *Jac. May*, 1623. L. Adm. and
Ch. Camb. ſlain by *Felton.**
1628 10 Geo. Villiers, now Duke, 1670.*

✠ ✠ ✠

Bul-

BVLLINGBROK.

Bvllingbrok is an ancient Town in *Lincolnshire*, heretofore belonging to the *Lacies* E. of *Lincoln*, and by the marriage with *Alice* daughter and heir of *Hen. Lacy*, E. of *Lincoln*, to *Thomas* E. of *Lancaster*; this with the residue of the Lands of *Lincoln*, became united and incorporated with those of *Lancaster*. The greatest fame thereof, was for a Castle built there by *William* of *Romara*, E. of *Lincoln*: but much more famous in succeeding times, in that it was the birth-place of K. H. 4. surnamed (according to the fashion of that age) of *Bullingbrok*.) It hath been almost ever since his time, one of the honours (as we call it) of the Crown of *England*: but never made an honourary title to any Family, untill K. *James* conferred it on Sr. *Oliver S. Johns*, who possibly might affect to be thence denominated, as fetching his descent from the Lady *Margaret Beauchamp*, Grand-mother to King *Henry* the 7. the heir of the *Lancastrian* Family.

Early

Earles of Bullingbrok.



Ar. *on a chief* G. 2 *mullets*, O.

1624 1 *Oliver* L. *S. John* of *Pleiſo*, created *E.* of *Bullingbrok*, *Jac.* 22. Dec. 28.

1642 2 *Oliver* S. *John*, the grand-child of *Oliver* aforeſaid, by Pawlet his ſecond Son (*Oliver* Lord S. *John* the eldeſt Son being ſlain at the Battle at *Edgehill*) ſucceeded his Grandfather in this title.

Brid-

Bridlington, *alias* Burlington.

IS a Sea-port Town in the East-Riding of *Yorkshire*, with a famous *Key* for commodiousness of *Shipping*, which ride there with safety; of great note formerly by reason of *John* of *Bridlington*, a Poetical *Monkish* Prophet, whose *Rhymes* pleas'd in those days, though in after times refined Wits esteem'd them ridiculous; Near to this Town is a long Ditch called *Earles-Dyke*, cast up by the Earls of Holderness to confine and bound their Lands; not far from hence is a little *Promontory* which with his bent made a Creek commonly called *Flamborough-head*; But to return to our Town first described, it is now become of more remark for giving Title to



Per Bend Crenelle, Ar. and Gules.

1664 1 Richard Boyle, Baron of *Clifford Tynghall* and *Bandon*; Visc. of *Kynalmeakie* and *Dungarvan*, Earl of *Cork* in *Ireland*, created Earl of *Burlington*, March 20. *Anno* 17. *Car.* 2.

Cum-

Cambridge.

Cambridge shire was once part of the possessions of the old *Icent*, and takes that name from *Cambridge* the chief Town thereof; and that derived either from the old Town called *Camboritum*, which *Antoninus* mentions in this tract, or else, as others have conceived, from a bridge built on the river *Cam*, on whose banks it standeth. A Town that hath been long since dedicated unto learning: here being a publick School erected *Anno* 630. or thereabouts, by *Sebert* King of the *East-Angles*, and that *ad morem Cantuariorum*, as it is in *Beda*. But schools and studies being overthrown by the *Danish* fury, it lay long forlorne and discontinued, till it began to flourish under the calmer times of the *Normans* government, that is to say, about the middle of the reign of K. H. the first, the 3*d* King of the *Norman* Kings, nor was it long before, that of a famous School, or *Schola illustris*, as we phrase it now, it did become as famous an University, *Robert de Remington* affirming, that in the reigne of *Edward* the first, it was made an University, such as *Oxford* is, by the Court of *Rome*. There are now 16 Colledges and Halls endowed, replenished with such store of students, that unless it be in her sister *Oxford*, the like are not found in all *Europe*. But we must leave this speculation of it as an Academy; and look upon it next as a title of honour; in which consideration we shall find it no lesse fortunate than we did before, in these Earls of *Cambridge*. 1139



O. a Lion ramp. his tail erect, G.

1139 1 William de Meschines, son to Randolph E. of Chester.

✠ ✠ ✠



O a Lyon ramp. S.

1230 2 William Marq. and D. of Juliers.

✠ ✠ ✠



Quarterly 1. O. a Lyon ramp. S. 2. O. a Lyon ramp. G. 3. as 2. 4. as 1.

1342 3 John de Hainalt Uncle to Qu. Philip, Wife of Edward 3.

✠ ✠ ✠

1362



Quarterly Fran. *and* Eng. *a Label charged with nine Torteauxes.*

1362 4 Edm. of Langley D. of York.
1401 5 Edw. Plantagenet D. of York.

✠ ✠ ✠



Quarterly France *and* England, *a Label charged with 9. Torteauxes.*

1414 6 Rich. de Conisburgh. 2*d.* ſon of Edm. of Langley.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. 3. *Cinque-foils Ermine pierced.*

1619 7 James Marq. Hamilton, created Earl of Cambridge, 17. *Jac. Jun.* 15. Lord Steward.

1625

1625 8 James, Marq. Hamilton, Maſter of the horſe, after Duke Ham. *

1649 9 William Hamilton, Earl of *Lanarick*, in Scotland, Brother of James Duke of Hamilton, and Earl of *Cambridge*, ſucceeded after his deceaſe in all his Honours and Eſtates. But dying without iſſue male, not long after the great fight at *Worceſter*, the Title of Earl of *Camb.* was extinguiſhed with him. *

✠ ✠ ✠

He beareth the ſame Coat as his Father.

1661 10 Charles Stuart, eldeſt Son of James Duke of *York*, called Duke of *Camb.* dyed 1661. *

1663 11 James Stuart, Brother to Charles aforeſaid. ob. *June* 1667.

1667 12 Edgar Stuart, Brother to James, born *Sept.* 14. 1667.

Car-

Cardiganſhire.

IS waſhed on the Weſt with the Iriſh *Sea*, and ſeparated from the Neighbouring ſhires by Rivers. On the North 'tis parted from *Merionethſhire* by the River *Dovi*, Eaſtward from *Brecknockſhire* by *Tovy*, and on the South from *Carmarthen*, and *Pembrokſhires* by *Tivy*. The Eaſt and North ſides of this ſhire contains a Range of hills, which yields goodly paſture ground intermingled with pleaſant Pools. The River *Tivy* is ſtored with *Salmons*, and was in antient times famous for the *Beaver* which bred therein, a creature which will live both by Land and Water, footed before like a *Dog*, and behind like a *Gooſe*, with an aſh colour'd ſkin, and a long tail broad and griſly, which is uſeful to him in his floating. Two miles diſtant from the ſaid River ſtands *Cardigan* the ſhire Town, pleaſantly ſeated, and is now become of more note by giving Title to

1663



Ar. a Chevron, G. between 3. Morions or Chapews. Az.

1661 1 Thomas Brudenel, Baron Brudenel of *Stoughton*, created Earl of *Cardigan*, April 20. by King *Charles* II.

1663 2 Robert Brudenel, succeeded his Father in his Estate and Titles.

GAR-

CARLILE.

Carlile is the principal City in the County of *Cumberland*, situate in the furtheſt part of the Kingdome toward *Scotland*, on the Weſtern Marches, fortified with a Citadel and ſundry Bulwarks for a defence againſt the *Scots*, as ſtanding in a place of moſt advantage for the ſecuring of that border. It flouriſhed heretofore in the time of the *Romans*, and was by them called *Lugu-Vallum*, as ſtanding on the Trench, or *Vallum Picticum*, the Picts wall, as our ſtories call it; made by the *Romans* to defend their Province from the *Picts* and *Scots*. So that it ſeems of old to have been the boundary between the Nations: though the *Northumbers* after in the *Saxon* times, enlarged their Empire to the banks of *Dunbritton Fryth*. From whence, or when it firſt was called *Carlile*, our Authors ſay not; but but by that name, and in the Latine by *Carleolum*, it hath long been known. The *Danes* conſumed it into aſhes, and it lay unrepaired in rubbiſh, till the time of *William Rufus*, who rebuilt it. Since which by the acceſſion of the Epiſcopal See, erected there by *H.* the firſt, who ſucceeded *Rufus*, it came to be of wealth and credit: and hath given the title or an Earldome to five ſeveral Families, which being of a different quality, have in as different times been Earls of *Carlile*.

Earls

Earls of Carlile.



O, a Lyon ramp. G.

1 Randolph Meſchines.

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. a Croſs, G. upon a Canton point, a Martlet S.

1322 2 Andrew de Harcla, beheaded, 1323.

✠ ✠ ✠

1417 3 John Plantagenet, 3*d.* Son of K. H. 4, *Inſig. v. Tit.* Bedford.

1460 4 Richard 4*th.* Son of Rich. Duke of *York* (2nd Brother of K. E. 4*th.*) created Duke of *Glouceſter*, and Earl of *Carlile*, and made Conſtable and Lord Admiral, and laſtly uſurped the Crown of *England*, by the name of K. R. 3*d.*

Inſig. v. Tit. Glouceſter.

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. 3. Escutcheons. G

1620 5 James Hay, Visc. *Doncaster*, created Earl of *Carlile*, 18. Jac. *Sept.* 17. *

1636 6 James Hay, ob. 1660.

✠ ✠ ✠



S. a Bend between 6. Croslets fitchy, Ar. a Mullet dif.

1661 7 Charles Howard Visc. Morpeth. Lord Dacres, Son and Heir of Sir William Howard, Son and Heir of Sir Philip Howard, Son and Heir of Lord William Howard. Third Son of Th. D. of *Norfolk*, Earl of *Carlile* 20 Apr. 13. Car. 2.

CAR.

CARNARVON.

CArnarvon is a shire of *North-wales*, butting upon the *Irish* seas, and parted from the Isle of *Anglesey* by a streit, or Fretum. A mountainous and rocky Country: but the defects thereof are plentifully supplyed by the Isle adjoyning. It took name from *Carnarvon*, the chief Town thereof: heretofore very strongly walled, and fortified with a fair Castle. *Edward* the 2d. K. of *England* was here born; and hence according to the custome of those times, entituled *Edward of CARNARVON*. For the occasion of it I refer you to the common Chronicles: The Princes of *Wales* had in this place their Chancery and Exchequer for all *North-Wales*, which was no small improvement to it. Earl it had never any till the present Age, in which our Soveraign Lord K. *Charles* I. conferred that Title on



Ar. 10. *Billets.* 4. 3. 2. 1. *O. in a chief of the second, a demy Lyon issuant, S. armed and languid, G.*

1628 1 Robert Dormer of *Wing*, Visc. Ascot, created Earl of *Carnarvon*, 4 Car. 1. Aug. 2. Slain at the first fight near *Newberry*, 1643.

1643 2 Charles Dormer, succeeded in the Earldome on the death of the Lord Robert *D.* his Father.

CHE.

CHESTER.

CHester is the principal City of *Cheshire*, anciently part of the *Cornavii*. The Country not so plentiful in corn, as in Fish and Cattel; but fruitful in no one thing more than the production of ancient Gentry; of which it can still shew more antient Families than any one County in the Kingdome. The City built in the form of a Quadrant, foursquare, is enclosed with a wall that taketh up more than Two miles in compass, and hath Eleven Parishes; the houses being very fair, and well built; and having all along in the chief streets before the doors, a kind of Gallery; through which a man may walk dry from one end to the other. Seated it is upon the River of *Dee*, on which, to shew his splendor and magnificence, K. *Edgar* was once rowed by 7. petty Kings of the *Scots* and *Britons*, to the great joy of the beholders. The Earls hereof were anciently accounted *Palatines*. *William* the Conqueror giving this Earldome to *Hugh Lupus*, a noble Norman; *to be holden as freely by his Sword, as the King himself held* England *by his fleet*. And though it be now, and hath long been incorporated into the Patrimony regal; yet it still holds the rights and priviledges of a County *Palatine*: and hath for the administration thereof, a Chamberlain, a Justice for the Common Pleas of the Crown, two Barons of the Exchequer, a Sheriff, an Escheator and other Officers; to the great ease of all the Country, in expedition of their

busines. The *Palatines* hereof, before it came into the Crown, are these here following.

Earls of Chester.

1. Georbedus a Fleming.



Az. a Wolves head erased, Ar.

1067 2 Hugh, sirnamed Lupus.



G. crusilly 0. a Wolfs head erased, Ar.

1103 3 Richard Son of Hugh.

✠ ✠ ✠



0. a Lyon ramp. G.

1120 4 Randolph de Meschines.
1129 5 Randolph de Gernonils.

1153



Az. 6. Garbs O. 3. 2. 1.

1153 6 Hugh Kivilioc, Son of Randolph.



Az. 3. Garbs O. 2. & 1.

1181 7 Randol. Blondeville, Son of Hugh.

✠ ✠ ✠



O. 3. Pilets G.

1233 8 John le Scot, son to the Lady Maud eldest sister of Randolph.

✠ ✠ ✠



England *with a File of* 3. *Lambeauxes.*

1245 9 Edw. eldeſt Son of K. H. 3*d.*

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Lion ramp. his tail double forked ſalterwaies, &c.

1265 10 Simon de Montford, Earl of *Leiceſter* after whoſe death *Cheſter* was laid unto the Crown, and hath been ſince united to the Principality of *Wales*: ſo that who liſt to ſee the reſidue of the Earls of *Cheſter*, ſhall find them in the former Catalogue of the Princes of *Wales*, which have been of the Royal bloud of *England*.

Cheſter.

Cheſter-Field.

Cheſter-field is a Town of *Derby-ſhire*, commonly called *Cheſter-field in Scarſdale*. A Town, which by the ruines of it, doth ſeem to be of good antiquity; and therefore likely to have had ſome more antient name, which ſeems to be now buried in thoſe ruines; or by continuance of time, quite worn out and loſt. It glorieth much of being made a free Burrough, in the time of K. *Johns*; and for the battail fought hard by, between K. *Henry* the 3*d*. and his rebellious Barrons, in which *Rob. de Ferrers*, Earl of *Derby*, being taken priſoner, loſt his Eſtate and Dignity, though not his life. But that in which it hath moſt cauſe to glory, is that from an ordinary Market Town, it is become the ſeat of an Earldom, the Stile and Title of Earl of *Cheſterfield*, being conferred by K. *Charles* the Firſt, upon



Quarterly Ermine & Gul.

1628 1 Philip Lord Stanhop of *Shelford*, created Earl of *Cheſterfield*, 4 *Car.* 1. *dug.* 4.

1652 2 Philip *L. Stan.* gr. Child to Phil. by Henry his Eldeſt Son.

Chicheſter.

CHicheſter the chief City of *Suſſex*, built by *Ciſſa* the ſecond King of the *South-Saxons*, and by him called *Ciſſanc-aſter*, or the City of *Ciſſa*, whence the preſent name. A City large enough, of a circular form, and well walled; the buildings generally fair, and the ſtreets capacious; four of which leading from the four Gates of the City croſs one another in the midſt: and in or near that Croſs, a very beautifull Market-place, ſupported with Pillars round about, built by Biſhop *Read*. Of no eſteem till the *Norman* Conqueſt, known only by a ſmall Monaſtery of Saint *Peter*, and a little Nunnery. But on the removeall of the Epiſcopal See from *Selſey* hither, in the time of the Conqueror, it encreaſed both in wealth and greatneſs, and would be richer than it is, if the Haven not far off were made more commodious. At the preſent there is no ſmall addition made to the honour of it, by giving the Title of an Earl to



G. a Croſs ingrail'd, and in the firſt quarter a Lozenge, &c.

1643 *Francis Leigh*, Lord *Dunſmore*, created Earl of *Chicheſter*, in the 19th. year of King *Charls* the Firſt. *Ext.*

CLARE

Clare and Clarence.

CLare is an antient Town on the edge of *Suffolk*, where it joyneth to *Essex*, seated not far off from the banks of the River *Stoure*, by which the Counties are divided. A Town that hath not any thing whereof to boast (the Castle and the Collegial Church being both in rubbish) but that it gave both Name and Title unto that Noble Family, firnamed *De Clare*; who in their times were Earls of *Hartford*, *Clare* and *Gloucester*. But the male issue of these *Clares* being failed, *Lionel* the 3*d*. Son of K. *Edward* the 3*d*. (having married the sole daughter and heir of *William de Burgh*, E. of *Ulster* in *Ireland*, begotten on the body of *Elizabeth*, one of the Sisters and Co-heirs of *Gilbert de Clare*, who died *An.* 1295. the last Earl of *Clare* and *Gloucester* of that name) was made Duke of *Clarence*; the termination of the Title being only changed, not the place denominating. And from the change thus made (which I note only by the way) the second King of Armes is surnamed *Clarenceux*; as appertaining formerly to the Dukes of *Clarence*: whom with the Earls preceding and succeeding, take in order thus;

Dukes

Dukes and Earls of Clarence.



Or, 3. *Chevrons*, *Gules*.

1 Richard Fitz Gilbert.
1139 2 Gilbert E. of Clare.
1152 3 Roger de Clare.
1174 4 Richard de Clare, after whose death, this Title lay long drowned in that of *Glouceſter*.

✠ ✠ ✠



Quarterly, *a Label of three points*, *Arg. as many Cantons*, *Gu.*

1352 5 Lionel, D. of Clarence, 3*d*. Son to K. Edw. the 3*d*.

✠ ✠ ✠.

1411 6 Tho. D. of Clarence, 2d. Son to K. H. the 4th. Lord Admiral.

✠ ✠ ✠

1461 7 Geo. D. of Clarence, Brother to K. Edw. the 4th. L. Conſtable.

✠ ✠ ✠



Ermine, 2 Pales, S.

1624 8 John Holles L. Houghton, cr. E. of Clare, Com. Suff. 22. *Jac. Nov.* 2.
1637 9 John Holles, his Eldeſt Son.
1665 10 Gilbert Holles, only Son to the laſt John, now Earl of *Clare*.

Clarindon.

CLARINDON.

A Very large and goodly *Park*, lying near to, and Eastward of *Salisbury* in *Wiltshire*, lying upon a Hill, on which stands twenty Groves, severally enclosed, and each a mile in compass; Adorned in times past with an House of the Kings, which in process of time is fallen to ruine, but more remarkable for that in the year 1164. was made a certain recognition and record of the Customes and liberties of the Kings of *England*, before the Prelates and Peers of the Kingdome, for the avoiding dissentions between the Clergy, Judges and Barons of the Realm, which were called, The Constitutions of *Clarindon*; of the which so many as the Pope approved, have been set down in the Tomes of the Councels, the rest omitted. *Clarindon* is now become more famous by giving Lustre to

1663



Az. a Chevron between 3 Lozenges, O.

1661 1 Edward Hide, cr. Baron Hide of *Hyndon*, in the County of *Wilts*, *Nov.* 3. 1660. and on the 20*th.* of *Apr.* the year following, was created visc. *Cornbury* in *Oxford-shire*, and Earl of *Clarindon*; sometime Lord Chancellour of *England*; and Keeper of the Great Seal.

CLEVE.

CLEVELAND.

Cleveland, is a wapon-take or hundred in the North-riding of *York shire*, taking that name as *Camden* tells us, of the steep banks which we call *Cliffes*, which run all along the side thereof, and at the foot of which the Country spreadeth into a plain full of fertile fields. It seemeth to be a place of a fair extent, as being one of those three Arch-Deaconries into which the whole County is divided; and doth give the Title of an Earl to



S. a Cheveron inter 3. *Leopards heads, O. a Crescent different.*

1625 1 Thomas L. Wentworth, created E. of *Cleveland*: 1 *Car.* 1. *Feb.* 7. *Ob.* 26. *March* 1667. S. P.

✠ ✠ ✠



Per pale Baron and Feme: First Ar. 2. *Bars*, S. *charged with* 3. *Tre-foyls of the Field.— Second, Ar. on a Croſs*, G. 5. *Eſcallops*, O.

1670 2 Barbara Villiers (Daughter to the Lord Viſc. Grandiſon, ſlain in the late Wars,) married to Roger Palmer, Eſq. who in the 13. year of the Reign of K. *Charles* the II. was created Earl of *Caſtlemaine* in *Ireland*, and his Counteſs, in the 22*d*. of the ſame Kings Reign, made Baroneſs of *Nonſuch*, Counteſs of *Southampton*, and Ducheſs of *Cleveland*, during life; without any addition to her Husband.

CORN-

CORNWALL.

Cornwall is the most Western part of *England*, and takes denomination from the shape and fashion of it, being like an horn; which the old Britains called *Kern*, as now the *Welch* call the Country *Kernaw*. The people of it are a remainder generally of the antient *Britains*; whose language, for much of it, they do still retain; although by intermixture of the *Saxons*, not easie to be understood by the *Welch* themselves. The Country very mountainous, as *Wales* is also; and therefore of the lesse accesse to the Conquering *Saxons*: but the Sea-coasts well beautified with goodly Towns, able to set to Sea a good Fleet of Ships. And for the mountains, they do recompence their defects without, by their abundant wealth within; as being very full of Mines of Tinne, which yields great profit to the Country, and furnisheth most parts of Christendome with that Commodity. The Earls of *Cornwall* heretofore have gave great immunities and liberties to those that laboured in these Mines; and when this Earldome fell again unto the Crown, *Edw. 3d.* erected a L. Warden of the *Stanneries*, to have the government thereof. And at that time of it's reverting to the Crown, King *Edward 3d.* gave it to his Son, surnamed, the *black Prince*; since the which time, the eldest Sons of the Kings of *England*, whether it be by birth, or by the death of their elder Brothers, are *ipso facto* Dukes of *Cornwall*, without any creation,

tion, and are at age to sue their Livery, how young soever. Whom with their Predecessors we shall marshal thus,

Dukes and Earls of Cornwall.



Ermine, a chief indented, G.

1 Robert de Morton, E. of *Cornwall*
1087 2 Wil. de Morton.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. 2 Lyons passant gardant, O. a Batune Sinister, &c.

1140 3 Reginald Fitz-Harry, base son to K. *Hen.* the first.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. 3 Lions paſſant gardant, O. a Bend, Ar.

1170 4 John, fifth Son of *K. H.* the 2d.



Ar. a Lyon rampant, G. crowned, O. on a Border, S. Beſanty.

1225 5 Richard Plantagenet, 2d. of Son K. *J.* K. of the Romans.

1272 6 Edm. Plantagenet, Son of Rich.

✠ ✠ ✠



Vert, 6. Eaglets diſplayed, O. membred and beaked, G.

1308 7 Piers Gaveſton.

✠ ✠ ✠

1328



Ar. a Lyon rampant G. crowned, O. on a border, S. Besanty.

1328 8 John of Eltham, *2d.* Son of *Edw. 2d.*



Fran. & Engl. *quartered with a Label of 3. points.*

1337 9 Edw. the black Prince. *
1357 10 Richard of Burdeaux, eldeſt Son of the black Prince. *
1400 11 Hen. of *Monmouth*, eldeſt Son of H. the *4th.* *



Fran. & Engl. *a File of 3.*

1422 12 H. of *Windſore*, eldeſt Son of H. *5th.* *
1454 13 Edw. of Weſt. eldeſt Son of H. *6th.* *

1470

1470 14 Edw. of Weſt. eldeſt Son of *Edw.* 4*th.**
1484 15 Edw. of Weſt. eldeſt Son of *Rich.* 3*d.**
1490 16 Arthur eldeſt Son of *K. H.* 7*th.**
1504 17 Hen. 2*d.* Son of K. H. 7*th.**
1537 18 Edw. eldeſt Son of K. H. 8*th.*



France & Engl. *The ſecond a Lyon Romp. within a double Treſſure, G. for* Scotland. *The* 3*d. for* Ireland, *Az. a Harp, O. ſtringed, Ar. a File with* 3 *Lambeaux Ar.*

1602 19 Hen. eldeſt Son of K. *James.**
1612 20 Char. 2*d.* Son of K. *James,**
1630 21 Charles eldeſt Son of K. *Charles* 1, now K. of *England.**

COVEN-

COVENTRY.

Coventry is a fair and goodly City, within the limits of *Warwick-shire*, but not within the County of *Warwick*; heretofore called so from the Conuent, by which, and the translating of the See Episcopal from *Lichfield* hither, it grew exceeding rich and wealthy. And though it now hath neither Convent, nor Episcopal See (more than in ruine and in title) it still continues it's old wealth; being the best City of Mart and Trade in all these parts; commodiously built and seated, and more than ordinarily frequented for an In-land Town. It belonged once unto the Earls of *Chester*, and afterwards by many mean conveyances to *John* of *Eltham* Earl of *Cornwall*; and so this place became annexed unto that Earldome. Nor lost it any thing, but rather gained much by that annexation: *Henry* the *6th.* laying unto it certain of the adjacent Villages: and making it with them a County corporate, cleerly distinct from that of *Warwick*. It is now one of the honorary Titles of the Duke of *Buckingham*, *George Marquess of Buckingham*, being created Duke of *Buckingham*, and *Earl* of *Coventry*, by Letters Patents bearing date in *May*, 21. *Jac.* and for the remnant of his life he, and since him, his son, enjoyed both the Title of Dukes of *Buckingham* and

Earls

Earls of Coventry.



O. an Eag[illegible] displayed, S.

1067 1 Edwin a Saxon. *E.*

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. on a croſs, G. 5. Eſcallops, O. a Mullet difference.

1623 2 George Villiers, Marqueſs of *Buckingham.**

1628 3 George Villiers, now Duke of *Bucks.* and Earl of *Coventry*, 1670.*

CRA.

CRAVEN.

THe Country of *Craven*, in the West-Riding of *York-shire*, is seated on the Head of the River *A R E*, which may not improperly be derived from the British word *Crage*, that is a Stone, for the whole tract there is rough all over, and unpleasant to see to, with Craggy stones, hanging Rocks, and rugged wayes, in the midst whereof, as it were in a lurking-hole, not far from *A R E*, standeth *Skipton*, which lyeth hidden and enclos'd amongst steep hills, the Town is fair enough, and hath a very proper and strong Castle, which *Robert de Rumley* built, lately repaired by, and now in the possession of the *Countess Dowager* of *Pembroke*. *Craven* is lately of greater note by being made an *Earldome*, and gives honorary title to



Ar. a Fess between 6 Crosslets fitchy, G.

1664 1 William Craven, Baron of *Hamsted* Marshal, created Earl of *Craven*, March 20. Ann. 17. Car. 2.

Cumberland.

Cumberland is the furtheſt Country of *England*, on the North-weſt ſide, antiently part of the *Brigantes*. It is called *Cumbria* in the Latine, and *Cumbrorum terra*, as being inhabited by the true and natural *Britans*, (who in their own language are call'd *Kymri*) when as the reſidue of theſe Northern parts hath yielded to the conquering *Saxon*. A Country, for the ſituation of it, neither unpleaſant nor unprofitable; the Valleys yielding corn ſufficiently, the Mountains yielding great flocks of ſheep, the Meers repleniſhed with all kind of wild fowl, and the adjoyning *Sea* affording a variety of excellent Fiſh. It containeth in it not above 58 Pariſh Churches, but very many Chappels of Eaſe, as big and large as any Pariſh. Of theſe there are 9 Market Towns, whereof the chief (next *Carlile*) for diſpatch of buſineſs, is that of *Perith*, wherein they hold their Seſſions and Aſſizes. Late was it e're this County became an Earldom, *viz.* when as K. H. the 8. beſtowed the ſtile and dignity of Earl of *Cumberland*, upon *Henry* Lord *Clyfford*, whoſe Iſſue till 1642, continued

Earls

Earls of Cumberland.



Checkie, O. and Az. a Fesse, G.

1525 1 Henry L. Clifford, created Earl of *Cumber.* 17. of K. H. 8th. *Jun.* 18.*
1542 2 Henry Clifford.
1569 3 George Clifford.*
1605 4 Francis Clifford.
1640 5 Henry Clifford.

✠ ✠ ✠



Quarterly, The 1. *and* 4th. *S. a Lyon ramp. O. The* 2d. *and* 3d. *paly bendy, Ar. and Az.*

1643 6 Rupert, Count Palatine of the *Rhene*, second Son (living) of *Fredrick*, Prince Elector Palatine, and the Princess *Elizabeth* his Wife, the only Daughter of K. *James*, was by K. *Charles* his Uncle, created Duke of *Cumberland*, (the Family of the *Cliffords* ending in *Henry* the last Earl hereof) and Earl of *Holderness*. *Jan.* 24. 19. *Caroli* 1.*

Danby.

Danby is an antient Caſtle in the hundred or Wapontake of *Cleveland*, in the North-riding of *York-ſhire*, ſeated near to a large Park, and a goodly Chaſe of the ſame name. It belonged antiently unto the L. *Latimer*, and was ſold with other Lands, belonging to that Family, unto *Ralph Nevil*, Earl of *Weſtmorland*, who forthwith gave the ſame to his Son Sir *George Nevil*, whom K. *H.* the *6th.* not long after ſummoned to the Parliament by the name of Lord *Latimer*. His ſiue male failing in Qu. *Elizabeths* time, and the Eſtate being divided between his two Daughters and Co-heirs; this Caſtle, with the Lands adjoyning, fell unto the ſhare of his Daughter *Mary*, who being married to Sir *John Danvers* of *Wiltſh.* was by him Mother of Sir *Henry Danvers*, created by K. *James*, L. *Danvers* of *Dantſey*, and by K. *Charles* I. E. of *Danby*.



G. a Cheveron, between 3. Mullets of 6 points, O.

1625 1 Henry L. Danvers of *Dantſey*, cr. E. of *Danby*, *Feb.* 7. 1 *Car.* 1. ob. 1643. *S. P.*

✠ ✠ ✠

Darby

Darby.

Darbyſhire is a part of the *Coritani*, and took that name of *Darby*, the chief Town thereof. A Town conveniently ſeated on the River of *Derwent*, beautified with five Pariſh Churches, a goodly Stone Bridge, and a large Market-place: and no leſſe famous for *Good Ale*, than *Banbury* for Cakes and Cheeſe. Finally, the Town is well traded, and of good reſort; and is the uſuall place of holding Seſſions and Aſſizes for all the County. The Countrey of the Eaſt and South parts well manured and fruitfull; yielding a very ſpacious and pleaſing proſpect, both out of *Tutbury* Caſtle, and that of *Boulſover*. The Weſt part, which they call the *Peak*, is not ſo pleaſing to the eye, though poſſible as profitable to the purſe; being rich in Iron, Lead, and Coals, which it yields abundantly; and grazing multitudes of ſheep on the Mountain tops. It contains in it 106 Pariſh Churches, of the which 8 be Market-Towns; the chief thereof being *Darby*, as before is ſaid: the Catalogue of whoſe Earls now followeth.

Earls of Ferrars *and* Darby.



Ar. 6 Horſe-ſhoes, S. pierced, O, 3. 2. & 1.

1090 1 Robert de Ferrars.
1138 2 Robert de Ferrars.



Varry O. and G. on a bordur Ar. 8 Horſe-ſhoes, Ar.

1190 3 William de Ferrars.
1219 4 William de Ferrars.



Vayre O and G.

1247 5 William de Ferrars.
1254 6 Robert de Ferrars.

✠ ✠ ✠

1279



G. 3 *Lyons paſſant gardant, O. a Label of* 5 *points ermine,*

1279 7 Edmund of *Lancaſter*, (ſurnamed Crouchback) 2*d.* Son to K. H. 3*d.* after which time this Title was continued in the Houſe of *Lancaſter*.

1296 8 Thomas Plantagenet Son and Heir of Edm. Crouchback, created Earl of *Lancaſter*, *Leiceſter*, and *Darby*, and L. Steward of *England*, beheaded 1322.



Arms of England, *a Bend* Az.

1327 9 Henry of *Lancaſter*, Lord of *Monmouth*, Brother and heir of Thomas, was reſtored to the Earldomes aforeſaid. E. 3*d.*



England, 3 *Labels of* Fran. *ermine.*

1337 10 Henry of *Monmouth*, Son and Heir of Henry, created Earl of *Darby* in his Fathers life, 11 E. 3*d.* *

✠ ✠ ✠



Fran. & Engl. *quarterly, a Label ermine.*

1342 11 John of Gaunt, 3*d.* Son of K. E. 3*d.* created Earl of *Richmond*, and in 1362 did write himself Duke of *Aquitain* and *Lancaster*, Earl of *Darby*, *Lincoln*, and *Leicester.* *

1384 12 Henry of *Bullingbroke*, Son to John of Gaunt, was created Earl of *Darby.*---*

✠ ✠ ✠

1846



Ar, on a Bend, Az. 3 Bucks heads caboſſed, O.

1485 13 Thomas Lord Stanley, and of *Man*, created Earl of *Darby* 1. H. 7. Lord Conſtable. —*

1504 14 Thomas Stanley, Grandchild to Thomas aforeſaid.

1521 15 Edw. Stanley, Son and heir of Tho. *

1572 16 Hen. Stanley, Son and heir of Edw. *

1593 17 Ferdin. Stanley, Son and heir of Hen. *

1594 18 Will. Stanley, ſecond Son of Hen. Brother and heir male of Ferdinand. *

1642 19 James (Son and heir of William) beheaded at *Weſtcheſter*, by order of the *Iunto*, 1651.*

1651 20 Charles L. Stanley and Strange, and of the Iſle of *Man*, ſucceeded James his Father; and is now Earl of *Darby*. 1671.

Denbigh.

Denbigh-ſhire is one of the ſhires of *North-Wales*, heretofore appertaining to the *Ordevices*. The Countrey very mountainous, and as barren generally; though by the pains and induſtry of the husband-man, it be made in ſome parts very fruitfull. The chief Town *Denbigh* is well ſeated on the banks of the River *Iſtrad*, which from thence runneth into the *Cluyd*, the faireſt River of this Country. A Town well peopled and inhabited, eſpecially ſince it became the head of the County; which was not till the 27*th*. of *Hen*. the 8*th*. what time the five new ſhires were added to the reſt in *Wales*, of which this was one. But before that, it was the head Town of the Barony of *Denbigh*, being conceived to be one of the goodlieſt Territories in all *England*, as having more Gentlemen holding thereof in Fee, and by ſervice, than any other. Lords it hath had good ſtore, and of ſeveral Families; but none of them a Parliamentary Peer (in reference hereunto) till theſe latter times. Of late it hath given Title both of Lord and Earl to two ſeveral Families; *viz*. to theſe

Lords

Lords and Earls of Denbigh.



O. a Lyon rampant double quive, Vert.

1564 1 Rob. Dudley, cr. Baron. *of Denbigh*, and E. *of Leiceſter, Eliz. 6. Sept. 29.*

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. on a Feſſe, Az. 3. Lozenges, O.

1622 2 William Viſc. Fielding, created Earl of *Denbigh*, 20. *Iac.* 14. Maſter of the Wardrobe, ſlain in the ſervice of King *Charles* the I. 1643.

1643 3 Baſil viſc. Fielding, ſon to William aforeſaid, is now E. *of Denbigh*, 1671.

Devonſhire.

Devonſhire is the moſt Weſtern Countrey of all *England*, excepting *Cornwall*, together with the which it made up the poſſeſſion of the old *Dannonii*. It is called *Devinan* by the *Corniſh Britans*, that is, the Countrey of Low Valleys, becauſe the people dwell for the moſt part beneath in Vales. From thence the *Saxons* had their *Devonſhire*; and the *Latines* borrow their *Devonia*. A Countrey harborous on either ſide with commodious Havens, enriched with inexhauſtable Mines of Tinne, beautified with freſh and pleaſant Meadows, ſhaded again in other parts with greater ſtore of Woods, and very well repleniſhed with Towns and Villages; whereof it reckoneth in the whole 394 Pariſhes, and therein 37 Market Towns of good note and Trade. The Countrey of it ſelf not ſo fit for Corn, but that the toyl and travail of the Ploughman ſupplies that defect, and adds unto it both by coſt and induſtry what it wants by Nature. Earls it hath had of ſeveral Families; of which the *Rivers* and the *Courtneys* held the Title long: as now the *Cavendiſhes* may do, who have poſſeſſion of it in the third Generation. But how long any of them held it, and who they were that interloped, we ſhall beſt ſee, by looking over the particular Names and Families of the

Earls

Earls of Devonshire.



G. a Griffin Sergant, O.

1 Rich. de Rivers or Raparius.
1106 2 Baldwin de Rivers.
1154 3 Rich. de Rivers.
1166 4 Baldw. de Rivers.



O. a Lyon ramp. Az.

5 Rich. de Rivers.
1184 6 Will. de Rivers.
1216 7 Baldwin de Rivers.
1245 8 Baldwin de Rivers.

✠ ✠ ✠

9 Will. de Fortibus, Husband of Habel, ſiſter of the laſt Baldwin.

Inſig. vid. Tit. Albemarle.

✠ ✠ ✠



O. 3 Torteauxes, and a Label of 3 points, Az.

1335 10 Hugh Courtney, next Heir of *Isabel* de Fortibus.
1340 11 Hugh Courtney.
1378 12 Edw. Courtney.
1418 13 Hugh Courtney.
1421 14 Tho. Courtney.
1461 15 Hen. Courtney.

✠ ✠ ✠



O. a Chevron, G. and a Border engrail'd S.

1469 16 Humfrey L. *Stafford* of *Southwick*, made E. of Devon. by K. *Edw.* the 4th.

✠ ✠ ✠

1469 17 John Courtney, slain at *Tewkbury*.
1486 18 Edw. Courtney.
1509 19 Will. Courtney.

1525.



Quarterly 1. Fr. *and* Eng. *within a bord. of the same,* 2d. & 3d. O. 3 *Torteauxes,* 4th. O. *a Lyon ramp.* Az.

1525 20 Henry Courtney, Marquess of *Exeter.*
1553 21 Edw. Courtney, dyed 1556.

✠ ✠ ✠



Barry Nebule of six O. & S.

1603 22 Charles *Blount*, Lord Montjoy created E. of *Devon*, by K. *James*, ob. 1606.

✠ ✠ ✠



S. 3 *Bucks heads caboshed,* Ar. *attired* O.

1618 23 Wil. L. Cavendish, of *Hardwick*, created E. of *Devon.* 16. *Jac. Aug.* 20.
1625 24 Will. Cavendish.
1628 25 Will. Caven. now E. of *Devon.* 1571.

Don-

Doncaſter.

Doncaſter is an antient and well known Town in the Weſt riding of *York-ſhire*, which by the *Saxons* was called *Dona-Ceaſter*, by the *Scots Doncaſtle*, but by us *Doncaſter*, taking its name from the River *Done*, which with a divided ſtream runs near to it. A Town of much note in former times; for that there lay engarriſon'd the Captain of the Criſpinian Horſemen, under the General of *Britain*. In the year 759. a great part of it with the Cittadel was conſumed with fire from Heaven, and for ſome time lay buried in it's ruines, but afterwards was rebuilt, with a fair Church erected upon the plot of ground where the Cittadel ſtood, and dedicated unto St. *George*. The Town not further conſiderable, till of late years it became of more remark, by giving honorary Title to

1618 1 James Hay, Baron of *Sauley*, created Vſc. *Doncaſter*, 16 *Jac.* and in the 20*th.* year of the ſame K. Reign, made *E.* of *Carliſle.* *

1636 2 James Hay, Son and heir of James aforeſaid, ſucceeded his Father in his Eſtate and Titles. *Ob.* 1660. *S. P. M. Inſig. vid. Tit. Carliſle.*

✠ ✠ ✠

1663 3 James Scot, Baron of *Kendall*, cr. E. of *Don.* & D. of *Monmouth*, 15 *Car.* 2. * *Inſig. vid. Tit.* Monmouth.

Dorch-

Dorchester.

Dorchester is the chief Town of the County of *Dorset*, so called from the *Durotroges*, the old Inhabitants of these parts in the time of the *Romans*, or from the *Durnium* of *Ptolomy*. The word *Chester* being added by the *Saxons* afterwards. A Town of great Antiquity, as appeareth by many pieces of *Roman* Coin found near unto it: once walled, and beautified with a strong and goodly Castle: but the walls many ages since pull'd down by the *Danes*; and the Castle being decayed and ruinous, converted into a Covent of Friars, now demolished also. Once of large compasse, as may be well conjectured by the tract of the walls and trenches; but in the time of the *Danish* furies, so spoiled and plundered, that it never could recover the wealth and beauty which before it had; yet it hath still three Parish Churches, and seemeth in some sort to have recovered its former dignity, in giving the Title of a Marquess to



Ar. semy of Cinque-foils G. a Lyon ramp. S.

1645 Henry L. Pierre-point, Earl of *Kingston*, and Visc. *Newark*, created Marquess of *Dorch.* in the 20*th.* year of King *Charles* I. *March* 25.

Dorset

Dorset.

THE County of *Dorset* abutteth upon that of *Devonshire*, having the Sea upon the South, and *Somersetshire* upon the North. It was inhabited heretofore by the *Durotriges*, and was all the land they did inhabit. The air good, and of an healthful constitution; the soyl fat and rich in many places, and wherein that it is defective, it yields good store of Woods and Pasture. The Country generally very pleasant in her situation, as being no lesse beholding to the Inner-land Rivers, than the bordering Ocean; the one yielding Merchandise from far, the other the commodity of conveyance to most parts thereof; and both of them good store of Fish. It contains in it 248 Parishes, and in them 18 Market Towns; the chief of which in name is *Dorchester*, as that which doth denominate the whole Country, and took that name it self from the *Durotriges*, whom before I spake of; unlesse you rather think that it comes from *Durnium*, which *Ptolomy* placeth in this tract. A Town not famous for much else, than that it hath long been, and doth still continue the honorary Title of these Noble personages, which have been severally

Mar-

Marqueſſes and Earls of Dorſet.

1 Oſmund de Sees, *E.* Ob. 1099.

✠ ✠ ✠



Quarterly Fr. *and* Engl. *a border gobony, Ar. and Az.*

1397 2 John Beaufort, Marqueſſe, Lord Admiral. *

1412 3 Tho. Beaufort, Earl, Duke of *Exeter*, L. Chancellor, and L. Adm. *

1442 4 Edmund Beaufort, Earl and Marqueſſe. *

1454 5 Hen. Beaufort, Marq.

1462 6 Edm. Beaufort, Marq.

✠ ✠ ✠

1475



Barry of 6. Ar. and Az. 3 Torteauxes in chief, and a Label of 3 points Ermine.

1475 7 Tho. Grey, Marq. *
1494 8 Tho. Grey, Marq. *
1530 9 Hen. Grey, Marq. D. of *Suff.* beheaded 1553. *

✠ ✠ ✠



Quarterly O. & G. a Bend vairy.

1603 10 Tho. Sackvil L. Buckhurſt, created E. of *Dorſet.* 10. *Jac. March* 13. L. Treaſ. and Chanc. of *Oxford.* *
1608 11 Rob. Sackvil.
1609 12 Rich. Sackvil.
1625 13 Edw. Sackvil, Lord Chamberlain unto the Queen *
1652 14 Rich. Sackvil, now E. of *Dorſet.* 1671.

Devir

Dover.

Dover, is a well known and famous Town, both for the Haven and the Castle, for the security and renown of which, and the convenient situation of it over against *France*, it hath long been accounted one of the Cinque-Ports. Seated it is in the very South-East point of *Kent*, from whence a man may easily discern the coast of *France*, as being but 24 miles distant. The Town stands in the bottome between the Clyffs, very warm and safe; the Castle mounted up aloft, both to command and to defend it. A place indeed of such impregnable strength, and so great importance, that *Philip* King of *France*, when *Lewys* his Son being called in hither by the factious *Barons* against their Soveraign L. King *John*, had gotten many Towns and Forts, but yet could not get the mastery of this piece; despised all, saying, Verily my Son hath not one foot of land in *Engl.* if he be not master of *Dover* Castle. It now gives Title of an Earl to



Ar. on a Bend, S. 3 Roses of the first.

1627 1 Hen. Cary, Visc. *Rochford*, created *E.* of *Dover*, 3 *Car.* I. *Mart.* 8.

1665 2 John Cary, Visc. *Rochford*, Son and heir of Hen. aforesaid. *Essex*

Essex.

Essex was antiently pertaining to the East-*Saxons*, and made a chief part of their Kingdome, hence it took the name. Before it did belong to the *Trinobantes*. A Country large in compasse, fruitful of Corn & other sorts of grain; plentiful in saffron, well wooded, and well watered also; and that not only by the Sea, and the River of *Thames*, which washeth all on one side thereof, but with fair, fresh and Fishfull Rivers, which do afford no small commodity unto it. The greatest want it hath is of sweet fresh air; those parts thereof which lye along upon the *Thames*, (which they call the Hundreds) being very aguish and unhealthy. This County containeth in it 415 Parish Churches, whereof 21 are Market Towns, of which *Colchester* is far the richest, fairest and best Traded. Yet in regard it standeth in extremity of all the Country, the Sessions and Assizes are held most commonly at *Chelmsford*, which is almost in the middle of it. But it is time to leave the Country, and come unto

The

The Earls of Eſſex.



Quarterly Or. and Gules.

1139 1 Geofrey de Mandevile.
1157 2 Geofrey de Mand.
1166 3 Will. de Mand.



Quarterly O. and G. a border varry.

1199 4 Geof. Fitz-Piers, L. Ch. Juſtice.



Quarterly, O. & G. an Eſcarbuncle Pomeys and Flority, S.

1213 5 Geof. de Mand.
1216 6 Wil. de Mandevile.

✠ ✠ ✠

1228



Az. a Bend Ar. inter 2 Cottizes & 6 Lyons ramp. O.

1228 7 Humfrey de Bohun, E. of Hereford. who married Maud, Sister and heir of Will. de Mand.
1234 8 Humph. de Bohun, L. Con.
9 Humph. de Bohun, L. C.
1298 10 Humph. de Bohun, L. C.
1322 11 John de Bohun, L. C.
1336 12 Humph. de Bohun.
1361 13 Humph. de Bohun, L. C. *Ob.* 1371. *

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. a Cross engrail'd, G, between 4 Water-Bougets, S.

1447 14 H. Visc. Bourchier, L. Ch. and L. T. *
1483 15 Hen. Visc. Bourchier. *

1543



Ar. a Fesse between 3. Lyons ramp. O. a Rose G. between 2 Cornish Choughs proper.

1540 16 Tho. L. Cromwel. *

✠ ✠ ✠

1544 17 Wil. L. Parre, Marqu. of *Northamp.* * *Insig. v. Tit.* Northamp.

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. a Fesse, G. in chief 3 Torteauxes.

1672 18 Walt. d'Eureux, L. Ferrars, descended by the Bourchiers from the Bohuns. *

1576 19 Rob. d'Eureux, Master of the horse E. Marsh. and Ch. of Cam. *

1604 20 Rob. d'Eureux, Visc. Heref. Ob. *Sept.* 13. 1646.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Lyon ramp. between 3 Crosslets fitchy O.

1661 21 Arthur Capel, Baron of *Hadham* created E. of *Essex*, Visc. Malden 20. *Apr.* 1661. 13. Car. 2.



Exeter.

Exeter.

EXeter, is now the chief City of *Devonshire*, as heretofore of the *Dumnonii*, by *Ptolomy* called *Isca*, and so by *Antonine*, but that the Copies are mistaken, in which, instead of *Isca Dumoniorum*, we read *Isca Dumoriorum*. A fair and goodly Town it is, seated upon the Eastern bank of the River *Ex*, from whence it had the name of *Excester*. In Circuit it contains within the walls about a mile and half, besides the suburbs which every way stretch out to a great length; and in that Circuit there are numbred 15 Parish Churchs, besides the Cathedral. The whole environed with deep ditches, and very strong Walls, having many Towers therein, very well disposed, and yet the animosity of the Inhabitants is a greater strength unto it, than the walls or ditches; whereof they have given notable proof in these latter times. But for that I refer you to the common Chronicles; and now present you with the

Dukes, Marq. and Earls, of Exeter.



Arms of England, *and a border of* France.

1398 1 John Holland, E. of *Huntingdon*, made D. of *Exeter*, by K. Rich. 2d. *

✠ ✠ ✠

1416 2 Tho. Beaufort, E. of Dorſet, L. Ch. and Adm. made D. of *Exeter* by King H. the 5th.

Inſig. vid. Tit. Dorſet.

✠ ✠ ✠

1444 3 John Holland, D. L. Adm. *
1474 4 Hen. Holland, D. L. Adm.

✠ ✠ ✠

1525 5 Hen. Courtney, E. of Devonſh. c. Marq. of *Exeter*, by K. H. the 8th. *

Inſig. vid. Tit. Devon.

✠ ✠ ✠



Barry of 10 pieces Ar. and Az. 6 Escocheons, S. as many Lions ramp. of the first.

1605 6 Tho. Cecill, Lord Burleigh, created E. of *Exeter*. 3. *Jun. May* 4.*
1623 7 Will. Cecill. Ob. 1639.*
1639 8 David Cecill.
9 John Cecill, succ. his Father David in the Earldom, and is now living, 1671.

Falmouth.

IS a very antient and capacious *Haven* in *Cornwall*, able to receive one hundred Ships to ride therein with safety, guarded from the wind on every side with brims of high rising banks. In the mouth of this Haven there mounteth up an high and steep and craggy Rock, which the Inhabitants call *Crage*, the gullet on either hand, as well for defence and safety of the place, as terror to Enemies, is fortified with Block-houses, to wit, the Castle of *St. Mandis*, Eastward, and the Fort or Castle of *Pendennis*, Westward, both built by K. *Henry* the 8*th*. And in the year 1664. our Soveraign Lord K. *Charles* the II. was pleased to create an Earl, deriving his Title from the Town aforesaid, *viz.*



G. a Chevron between 10. *Crosses formée, Ar. a Label of* 3 *points.*

1664 1 Charles Berkley, Visc. *Fitzharding*, *cr. E.* of *Falmouth*, *March* 20. *Ann.* 17. *Car.* II. but he not long enjoyed the Honour; for the year following he lost his life for his Majesty in the Sea service against the Dutch, *June* the 2*d*. 1665. without issue male.

Flint-

Flint:

Flintshire, is one of the old shires of *North-Wales*, and though augmented somewhat by K. *H.* the *8th.* what time the March-ground was appropriated unto several Shires (for which see 37. *H.* the *8th.* c. 26.) Yet it is still the least of all, as not containing above 28 Parishes, and of them only one Market Town. The Countrey not so mountainous as the rest of *Wales*; exceedingly well furnished both with Corn for men, and Grass for cattel; of which it hath good store for number, though for bulk but little. It took denomination from the Castle of *Flint*, begun by H. *2d.* but finished by *K. Ed.* the I. for a good fence against the *Welch*. This Country hath been always held to be an appendant on that of *Chester*, and doth *ad gladium Cestriæ pertinere*; as the old books say. But both united now unto the principality of *Wales*. Edward of *Windsor* eldest Son of K. *Edw.* *2d.* was summoned by his father to the Parliament by the name of *E.* of *Chester*, and *Flint*; since which it hath continued as a Title in the Princes of *Wales*; and there you shall be sure to find who were Earls of *Flint*.

Glamorgan.

GLamorgan is one of the Shires of South-Wales, lying along the Sea-coast, betwixt the Counties of *Monmouth* and *Pembroke*; once part of the *Silures*, and by the *Welch* called *Glath-Morgan*, from *Morgan*, a great Prince hereof, as some conceive, but rather from the word *Mor*, which in the ancient *British* Language signifieth a Sea; agreeable to the situation of it, all along the Shores. The Northern parts hereof very rough and mountainous, but the Southern of a better composition, beautified with many pleasant valleys, and traded on every side with a number of Towns; there being reckoned in it 118 Parishes, the chief of which for Strength and beauty is the Town of *Cardiffe*, the Barony at this time of the Earls of *Pembroke*. Reduced to the obedience of the Crown of *England* in the time of *William Rufus* by the valour of *Robert Fitz-Haimon* Lord of *Corboil* in *Normandy*, and 12 adventurous Knights, whom he brought in his company; betwixt whom the Country was divided (with the Kings consent) as soon almost as conquered by them. But the Posterity of most of these Adventurers being quite worn out, the greatest Lords hereof were of the Family of the *Herberts*; in which respect,

1645



Quarterly Fran. *and* Eng. *within a Bordure Gobony* Ar. *and* Az.

1645 1 Edward Somerset, Lord Herbert obtain'd of K. *Charles* the first the Title of Earl of *Glamorgan*, his Father the Lord Marq. of *Worcester*, being then alive.

1667 2 Henry Somerset, Marq. and Earl of *Worcester*, *vide* Worcester.

Glouceſter.

Glouceſter-ſh. anniently was part of the poſſeſſions of the *Dobuni*. A fruitful & a pleaſant Countrey, being honored with a full courſe of the River of *Severn*, and the original or fountain of the River of *Thames*. That part thereof which is beyond the *Severn* is overſperad with Woods; all which included in one name, make the Forreſt of *Dean*. That part that butteth upon *Oxford-ſhire*, is ſwelled up with hills, called the *Cotſwold* hills; but theſe even covered, as it were with ſheep, which yields a wooll of notable fineneſs, hardly inferiour to the beſt of *England*. Between thoſe two is ſeated a moſt fruitful Vale, fruitful to admiration, of all kinds of grain, and heretofore of Vines and Vineyards; the want of which is now ſupplied by a drink made of Apples, called Sider, which here they make in great abundance. In this ſo fruitful Vale ſtands the City of *Glouceſter*, denominating all the Country; and taking name from the old *Glevum*, herein placed by *Antonine*, for *Gleaucester* the *Saxons* ſtiled it. A fine and neat City I aſſure you 'tis, daintily ſeated on the *Severn*; with a large Key or Wharf on the banks thereof, very commodious to the Merchandiſe and Trade of the place. The ſtreets are generally faſr, and the Town well built. And which adds no ſmall luſtre to it, *Richard* the 3*d*. once Duke hereof, by laying unto it two of the adjacent hundreds, made it a County of it ſelf; calling it the County of the City of *Glouceſter*. A City finally

it is, as worthy to denominate so rich a Country, as is the Country to give title to those eminent persons, that in their several times and ages have been the

Dukes and Earls of Gloucester.



Gules, 3 Rests, Or.

1111 1 Robert, base son of K. *H.* 1. E.
1147 2 William, Son and heir of Rob.

✠ ✠ ✠



Eng. *a Bend, &c.*

1187 3 John sans Terre, *Son* to K. *H.* the 2d. who married Isabel, Daughter and Co-heir of Wil. E. of *Gloucester*,

✠ ✠ ✠



Quarterly, O. & G. over all an Escarbuncle pomets & flortis, S.

4 Geof. de Mandeville, E. of *Essex*, 2d. husband of Isabel.

✠ ✠ ✠



Per-pale indented, Ar. & G.

1216 5 Almeric de Eureux, Son of Mabel, another Co-heir of E. Wil.

✠ ✠ ✠



Or. 3 Chevrons, G.

1230 6 Gilbert de Clare, Son of Amicia, another of the Co-heirs.

1245 7 Rich. de Clare.

1262

1262 8 Gilb. de Clare, who married Joan of Acres, daughter to K. *Edw.* the I.

✠ ✠ ✠



O. an Eagle displai'd, Vert, membred and beaked, G.

1297 9 Ralph de Monte-Hermer, 2d. Husband of Joan of Acres.

✠ ✠ ✠

1324 10 Gilbert de Clare, Son of Gilb. and Joan.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Fret. O. and a border, Ar.

1337 11 Hugh L. Audley, married Isabel, sister and co-heir of Gilb. was made E. of *Glouceſter*; Henry of *Lancaſter*, E. of *Darby*; Will. Montague, *E.* of *Salisbury*; Will. Clinton, *E.* of *Huntington*; and Rob. Ufford, E. of *Saff.* and did sit, and had place and voyce in the Parl. by those honorable Titles, 1347



Quarterly Fr. *and* Engl. *a border, Ar.*

1347 12 Tho. of Woodſtock, D. of *Glouceſter*, and Lord Conſtable. *

✠ ✠ ✠



Quarterly Ar. & G. a Fret O. over all a bend, S.

1398 13 Tho. L. Spencer, Grand-ſon of Eleanor, Co-heir of Gilb. E.

✠ ✠ ✠



Quarterly Fr. & Engl. *a Border, Ar.*

1414 14 Humph. Son to K. H. the 4th. D. *

✠ ✠ ✠

1461



Fr. & Engl. *on a Label of* 3. *Er. as many Cantons,* G.

1461 15 Rich. Plantagenet, brother to K. *Ed.* 4*th.* L. Adm. and Conſt. D.*

✠ ✠ ✠



France & Engl. *The ſecond a Lyon ramp. within a double Treſſure,* G. *for* Scotland. *The* 3*d. for* Ireland, *Az. a Harp, O. ſtringed, Ar. a File with* 3 *Lambeaux Er.*

1640 16 Henry 4*th.* Son of K. *Charles* I. declared by his Royal Father, Duke of *Glouceſter*, and ſo Entituled, *An.* 1641. but not ſo created till afterwards, ob. 1660. *

Guilford

IN the *Saxon* tongue is called *Gulthe-ford*, a beautifull Market Town in *Surrey*, seated upon the River *Wey*, it is now well frequented and full of fair Inns. In old time it was a Royal mansion of the *Englisſh Saxon* Kings. Near the River ſtands the broken walls of an old large Caſtle, and in the midſt of the Town is a Church, the Weſt end whereof made of Arched work, and embowed over head ſeemeth to be very antient. In *William* the firſt his Book, is to be ſeen, that the King had 75. *Hages*, or houſes, wherein remained 175 men. The Town is now become of more note by giving Title of Honor to



Per pale Baron and Feme 1. Ar. a Band Crenelle, Ar. & G. 2d. Ar. on a Feſs, 3 Lozenges, O.

1660 1 Elizabeth Viſcounteſs of *Kynalmalky* in *Ireland*, created Counteſs of *Guilford*, during life, *July*, 14. *mort.*

Hartford.

HArtford-shire is another of those Countries, which formerly were inhabited by the *Cattreuchlani*. A Country, as it is described by *Camden*, rich in Corn-fields, Pastures, Meadows, Woods, Groves, and clear Riverets; and which for ancient Towns may compare with any of its neighbors; there being no one Shire in *Eng.* that can shew more places of antiquity, in so small a compasse. It contains in it but 120 Parishes, and of them 18 are Market Towns. The Shire Town, which doth also give denomination unto all the Country, is *Hartford*; seated on the bank of the River *Lea*, by *Beda* called *Hertudford*, which some interpret the *Red-ford*, and other some the *Ford of Harts*. A Town not much frequented, nor greatly inhabited, as overtopped by Ware, which enjoyeth the through-fare; and by *St. Albans*, which enjoyeth the Trade of all the Country. The greatest commendation of it is in the antiquity, and that it hath been longest a Title of Honour of any other in this Country; the Family of the *Clares* and *Seymours* having bin long Enobled with the Stile of

Earls

Earls of Hartford.



Or. 3 Chevrons, Gules.

1139 1 Gilbert de Clare.
1152 2 Roger de Clare.
1174 3 Richard de Clare.
4 Gilb. de Clare.
1230 5 Rich. de Clare.
1262 6 Gilb. de Clare.
1314 7 Gilb. de Clare.

✠ ✠ ✠



Quarterly, 1. O. on a Pile, G. inter 6 Flowers-de-lis, Az. 3 Lyons of Engl. *which was an augmentation of K. H. 8th. 2d. G. 2 wings impaled, O. 3 as 2. 4 as 1.*

1537 8 Edward Seymour, Vifc. Beauchamp, created Earl of *Hartford*, by King *H.* the *8th.* after D. of *Somerſet*, died 1551. *

1558 9 Edw. Seymour, third Son of Edw.

1621

1621 10 Wil. Seymour, Grand-child to Edw. was by K. *Charles* the I. in the 17th. Year of his Reign, made Marquess of *Hartford*, after in the Parliament 1650. 12. *Car.* II. restored to the dignity and precedency of Duke of *Somerset.*

1661 11 Wil. Seymour, Grand-child to Will. aforesaid, succeeded his Grandfather, in all his Titles.

Hereford

Hereford.

HEreford-*ſhire*, was in times paſt inhabited by the *Silures*. A Country, which beſides that it is right pleaſant, is for yielding of Corn, and feeding of Cattel; in all places moſt fruitfull, and therewith paſſing well furniſhed with all things neceſſary for mans life; inſomuch that it would ſcorn to come behind any one County in *England*; the people uſing it for a by-word, that for three W. W. Ws. that is, Wheat, Wooll and Water, it yieldeth to no ſhire in all the Kingdome. The name it taketh from *Hereford*, the chief Town thereof, which roſe out of the ruines of old *Ariconium*, here placed by *Antonine*, the tract and foot-ſteps of which name, it doth ſtill retain. The Town is ſeated very pleaſantly upon the banks of the River *Wye*, in the middle of moſt flouriſhing Meadows, and no leſſe plentiful Corn-fields: and for defence thereof, had once a ſtrong and ſtately Caſtle, which now time hath ruined. The *Normans* became maſters of the place, aſſoon almoſt as they had made their entrance into *England*, and unto them the Caſtle oweth it's Original; and two years after the ſaid Conqueſt, it was made an Earldome, and hath ſince given the Title of

Duke

Dukes, Earls and Viſcounts.



G. a Bend, Ar. & Teſſe, Or.

1068 1 William Fitz Osbern, Earl of *Hereford*, and L. of *Wight*.
1072 2 Roger de Breteville, ſecond Son of William.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. 2 Bends, one, O. the other, Ar.

1141 3 Miles de Gloceſt. L. Con.
1143 4 Rog. L. Co.
1154 5 Walter L. Co.
6 Hen. L. C.
7 Mahel, L. C.

✠ ✠ ✠



Az. a Bend, Ar. inter two Cotiſes, and 6 Lyons rampans, O.

1199 8 Henry de Bohun, grand-child of Marg. daughter of E. Miles, L. C.
1220 9 Humfrey de Bohun, L. C.
1275 10 Humph. de Bohun, L. C.
1298 11 Humph. de Bohun, L. C.
1322 12 John de Bohun, L. C.
1334 13 Humph. de Bohun, L. C.
1361 14 Hum. de Bohun, L. C. died 1371 *

✠ ✠ ✠



Fr. & Engl. *a Label of* 3. *Ermine.*

1397 15 Hen. of Bullingbroke, D. of *Hereford*, married Mary, Daughter and Coheir of E. Hum. after the extinction of his Line, the Staffords did ſometimes uſe the ſtile of *Hereford*. *

✠ ✠ ✠

1547



Ar. a Feſſe, G. in chief three Torteauxes.

1547 16 Walt. d' Eureux, Viſc. deſcended by the Bourchiers from the Boh. *

1558 17 Walt. d'Eureux, Viſc. E. of *Eſſex*. *

1576 18 Rob. d'Eureux, Viſc. E. of *Eſſex*. *

1604 19 Rob. d'Eureux, Viſc. *Heref.* and E. of *Eſſex*, *Ob. Sept*: 13. 1646.

1646 20 Walter d'Eureux, Kt. on the death of Robert Earl of *Eſſex* (the laſt E. of that Family) ſucceeded in the Title of Viſc. *Hereford*, and Lord Ferrers of *Chartley*.

21 Leiceſter d'Eureux, now Viſc. *Heref.* and Lord Ferrers.

HOL.

Holderneſſe.

Holderneſſe is the name of a large Promontory or head Land, in the East-riding of *York-ſhire*, lying on the South-East of the River of *Hull*: *Ptolomy* ſeems to call it *Ocellum*, a certain Monk *Cavam Deiram*, or the *Hollow Countrey of the Deirians*; expreſſing in thoſe words the new name of *Holderneſſe*. *William* the Conqueror gave this Territory to *Stephen* the Son of *Odo* of *Champaigne*, Lord of *Aumerle* in *Normandy*; whoſe iſſue did continue Lords hereof, whiles any iſſue of that Houſe continued. But that Line being extinct in *Aveline*, firſt Wife of *Edmund* Earl of *Lancaſter*, the Earldome of *Albemarle*, and the honour of *Holderneſſe* were ſeiſed into the Kings hands, for default of heirs. It hath lain dormant ſince, till theſe later days; in which K. *James*, beſtowed this Title, on

1620



1620 1 John Ramsey, Visc. *Hadington* in Scot. created E. of *Holderneſſe*, and Bar. of *Kingſton* upon *Thames*, 18. *Jac.* Dec. 30. *Mort ſans iſſue.*

✠ ✠ ✠



Quarterly, the 1. *and* 4th. *S. a Lyon ramp. O. The* 2d. *and* 3d. *paly bendy, &c. and &c.*

1643 2 Rupert Count Palatine of the Rhene, created D. of *Cumberland*, and Earl of *Holderneſs*, *Jan.* 24. of whom more in *Cumberland.*

Holland.

HOlland is one of the three parts of *Lincolnshire*, situate on the South-West corner of it, in the Fenns and Marishes. The ground surrounded much with waters, hertofore yielded very small store of grain, but great plenty of grass, and plentifully furnished both with fish and fowl. But now upon the dreyning of this Fenny Country, they begin to plough it, and sowe the same so ploughed with Rape-seed, which yields a very great increase, and is become a rich commodity. The Town of most antiquity is *Crowland*, heretofore famous for the Abby, valued at the suppression at 1217 *l.* 5 *s.* 11 *d. per Annum*. That of most trade and note is *Boston*; a fine Town indeed, and very famous for the Lantern, which is a very excellent Sea-mark, and a Land-mark too. And this with all, is to be noted of this Country; that howsoever one can hardly find a stone in it (such is the softnesse of the soyl) yet you shall no where find more beautiful Churches, all built of square and polished stone. It now giveth Title of an Earl to



G. a Chevron between 3 Crosses Botony, O. a Crescent, S.

1624 1 Hen. Rich, L. *Kensington*, cr. E. of *Holland*, 22 *Jac. Apr.* 3, Chan. of Cam.—* beheaded *March* 9th.

1648 2 Rob. Rich, succeeded his Fa. Hun-

Huntingdon.

Huntingdon-shire was heretofore inhabited by the *Iceni*. A Country generally good for Corn and Tillage; and towards the *East*, where it adjoyneth on the Fens, as rich in Pasturage: elsewhere it is as pleasant, though not so profitable, by reason of the rising hills, and fine shady Groves. It hath been heretofore well beset with Woods, and was indeed a Forrest till the time of K. *Henry* the second, in the beginning of whose Reign, dis-Forrested. In this regard, the Forrest yielding special opportunity, and delight for Hunters, the chief Town of it had the name of *Hunter-down*, we now call it *Huntingdon*, with very little variation. The Town commodiously seated upon the Northern bank of the River *Ouse*, rising unto the North on the ascent of an hill; adorned with four Parish Churches, and had a little Abby once, founded by *Maud* the *Empresse* and *Eustace Lovelost*; the ruines of the which, and of a far more antient Castle, built by K. *E.* the elder *An.* 917. are yet to be seen. This County conteineth in it five other market Towns, besides the Shire-Town, and 79 Parishes in the whole: and did become an *Earldome* presently on the *Norman* Conquest, as it hath ever since continued in these

Earls of Huntingdon.



Ar. a Lyon ramp. dr. and a Chief, G

1068 1 Waltheof, beheaded.

✠ ✠ ✠



Per-pale indented dr. & G.

1075 2 Simon S. Lize, married Maud the daughter of Waltheof.

✠ ✠ ✠



O. a Lyon ramp. G.

1108 3 David Pr. of *Scotl.* 2d husband of Maud.
1134 4 Henry son of David, King of *Scots.*

✠ ✠ ✠

1136



Ar. 3 Bars, G. fretted, O.

1136 5 Simon de S. Lys.

✠ ✠ ✠



O. a Lyon ramp. G.

1152 6 Malcolm K. of *Scots*, son of Hen.
1165 7 Will. after K. of *Scots*.
1174 8 Simon de S. Lys, E.



O. 3 Pilets points in base, G

1190 9 David, 3d Son of Henry.
1219 10 John le Scot, Son of David.

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. 6 cross Crosslets Fitchy, S. in a Chief, Az. 2 Mullets, O. pierced, G.

1337 11 Wil. de Clinton.

✠ ✠ ✠



O. Fitchy, a Lion ramp. Az.

1377 12 Guiscard d' Angolesme. *

✠ ✠ ✠



Arms of Engl. and border of Fr.

1388 13 John Holland, L. high Chamb. *
1416 14 John Holland, D. of Exet. *
1447 15 Hen. Holland D. of *Exon.*

✠ ✠ ✠

1472



Bar. of 6. Ar. & Az. in Chief 3 Torteauxes and a Label of 3 Ermins.

1472 16 Tho. Grey, Marq. *Dorſet.*

✠ ✠ ✠

1479 17 Will. Lord Herbert of *Gower.*
Inſig. vid. Tit. Pembroke.

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. a Manch. S.

1529 18 George Lord Haſtings, created E. of *Huntingdon*, 21, H. 8.
1544 19 Fr. Haſtings, Son and heir of Geor. *
1560 20 Hen. Haſtings, Son and heir of Fr. *
1595 21 Geo. Haſtings, Brother to Henry.
22 Hen. Haſtings, Grand-ſon and heir to George. *
1643 22 Ferdinand. Haſtings ſucceeded his Fa.
1655 24 Theophilus Haſtings Son to Ferdinan.

Kendall.

KEndall, is the name of a Town in *Westmorland*, called also *Candale*, and *Kirkby Caudale*, as being seated in a dale near the River *Can*. The Town built in the manner of a Cross, two long and broad streets crossing one another; a Town of great resort and Trade, especially for Woollen cloaths, which they make there in great abundance, and thence vent through all parts of *England*. This Town hath been an antient Barony, descending from the *Talbots*, to the *Breoses* or *Bruces*, by them unto the *Rosses* of *Werk*, some of whose Line attained to the Title of L. *Rosse of Kendall*, so to distinguish them from the L. *Roos of Hamlake*; and so at last unto the *Parres*, to one of which it gave the Title of Baron of *Kendal*, as it hath done before of E. to others of more note and eminency; which are these that follow.

1414 1 John D. of *Bedford*, 3d. Son unto K. H. 4. Regent of *France*: and Earl of *Kendall*.

Insig. vid. Tit. Bedford.

✠ ✠ ✠

1436 2 John D. of *Somerset*. of *Kendall*.

Insig. vid. Tit. Somerset.

✠ ✠ ✠

1446



Quarterly, 1 *Ar. two Cows paſ. G. armed and unguled, with Bells about their necks, O. the* 2. *O.* 3 *pallets, G. over all a label of* 3 *S. charged with* 15. *Eſcal. Ar.*

1445 3 John de Foix, cr. E. of *Kend.* by K. *H.* 6. ſince which, thoſe of that Family do write themſelves Earls of *Longueville* and *Kendal.*

✠ ✠ ✠

1539 4 William Parre Knight, created Lord Parre of *Kendall*, 30 *H.* 8*th. March* 9. cr. after E. of *Eſſex*, by K. *H.* the 8*th.* and Marq. of *Northampton*, by K. *Ed.* the 6*th.* the rights and intereſts of which houſe are now divolved unto the *Herberts*, Earls of *Pembroke*; deſcending from the Lady *Anne*, ſiſter and heir of the ſaid L. Parre.*

Inſig. v. Tit. Northamp.

✠ ✠ ✠

1664 5 Charles Stuart, 3*d.* Son to James D. of *York*, was declared D. of *Kendal*, and died young. 1667.

The ſame Armes as his Father.

Inſig. vid. Tit. York.

✠ ✠ ✠

O 1 *Kens:*

Kent.

KENT, in Latine *Cantium*, so called, as being seated in the *Canton* or corner of the Kingdome, is a very rich and pleasant Country, lying between the Thames, and the narrow Seas. A Country very good for Corn, and fit for Pasturage, according to the several Plots and Parts thereof; and wondrous full of fruitful and well-ordered Orchards, from whence the City of *London* is supplied with most sort of Fruit. The Villages and Towns stand exceeding thick, being in all 398 Parishes, besides lesser Hamlets, which make up the two Dioceses of *Canterbury* and *Rochester*. It hath also divers safe Roads, and sure Harbours for Ships; and those exceeding well defended with Forts and Castles. *Cæsar*, when he arrived in *Kent*, found here 4 Kings, (for so they called the Chiefs of the principal Families) and gives this testimony of the People, *That they were the most courteous, and civil of all the Britains.* In the declining of whose Empire, *Vortiger* gave this Country unto the *Saxons*, who being Heathens, when the rest of the Isle were Christians, gave an occasion to the Proverb of *Kent* and Christendome. At that time it was made a Kingdome; as in the entrance of the *Normans* it was made an Earldom, and so it hath continued in the persons of these

Earls

Earls of Kent.



G. a Lyon ramp. Ar. debruſed with a Croſiers ſtaff, O.

1087 1 Odo Bp. of Baieux, half brother to the Conqu. L. Ch. Juſt. and L. Tr.

✠ ✠ ✠



Gerony of 10. G. & Az. an Eſcutcheon, G. abatum ſiniſter humette, Ar.

1141 2 Will. of Ypres.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. 7 Lozenges Varry, 3: 3: and 1.

1227 3 Hub. de Burgh. L. Ch. Juſt.



England, *a border, Ar.*

2312 4 Edmund of Woodſtock Son to *Ed.* 1.
2330 5 Edm. Plantagenet.
2333 6 John Plantag.

✠ ✠ ✠



Az. ſemy-de-lis, a Lyon ramp. gar. Ar.

7 Tho. Holland married the Lady Joan of *Kent*, daughter of Edmund of *Woodſtock.*
2360 8 Tho. Holland.
1397 9 Tho. Hol. *Duke* of *Surrey.*
2400 10 Edm. Hol. L. Adm.

✠ ✠ ✠

2461



G. a Saltier, Ar. a Mullet S. for difference.

3461 11 William Nevil L, Falconbridge.*

✠ ✠ ✠



Barry of 6. Ar. & Az. in Chief 3 Torteauxes.

1465 12 Edm. Grey, L. Ruthyn, L. Tr. cr. E. of *Kent.* by K. *E. 4th.*
13 Geo. Grey.
1506 14 Rich. Grey died 1523.*
1571 15 Reginald Grey.
1572 16 Henry Grey.
1613 17 Charles Grey.
162-- 18 Henry Grey.
1639 19 Anth. Grey, Clerk, Parson *of Burbage*, in the County of *Leicester*, Grandchild of Anth 3*d*. Son *of* Geor. Grey, E. of *Kent.*
1642 20 Hen. Grey, succeeded his Father Anth.
1651 21 Anth. Grey, Son of Henry aforesaid.

King

Kingston.

Kingston, is the name of a well known and eminent Town in the East-riding of *York-shire*, which standing on the mouth *of* the River *Hull*, where it doth fall into the *Humber*, is better known amongst us by the name of *Hull*. A Town indeed of no antiquity, being first built by *Edw.* the I. who liking the situation of the place, compounded for it with the Abbot of *Meaux* (to whom it formerly belonged) and there built the Town, and caused it to be called *Kingston*; it rose up in a little time to great reputation; so that for fair and sumptuous buildings, strong block-houses, well furnished Ships, and wealth of trade, it is become the most remarkable Town for Merchandise in these parts of *Eng.* *Michael de la Pole* the first E. of *Suff.* of that Family, being Son *of Will. de la pole*, a rich Merchant here obtained great priviledges for the place, which his successors as they grew in favour, did increase and multiply: and in the days of *Henry 6th.* *William* Earl Marq. and Duke of *Suffolk*, procured it to be made a County incorporate, as our Lawyers phrase it. Of late dayes of a County it became the Earldome of

1628



Ar. a Lion ramp. S. within 8 Cinquefoils, G.

1628 1 Rob. Pierpoint, Viſc. *Newark*, cr. E. *of Kingſton* upon *Hull, July* 25. 4. Car. 1. ſlain on the Kings party upon the *Humber*.

1643 2 Hen. Pierpoint, ſucceeded his Father, and was created Marq. *of Dorcheſter, March*, 25. 1645.

Lancaſter.

Lancaſhire, or the County Palatine of *Lancaſter*, was heretofore a part of the *Brigantes*; and lyeth upon the *Iriſh Sea* to the North of *Cheſhire*. The ground accounted not ſo fertile as in other places, fitter for Oats and ſuch lean corn, than Wheat or Barley. And yet it is obſerved with all, that in thoſe parts thereof, in which the husbandman is not wanting to it, in coſt and labour, that there it yieldeth corn in a very good meaſure. The air thereof may ſeem to be very healthful; and one would eaſily conjecture ſo by the complection of the people, which are fair and beautifull. And yet the Country is not much inhabited, as in the neighbouring ſhires about them: there being in ſo large a quantity of ground, as this ſhire contains, not above 36 Pariſhes, though indeed many Chappels of Eaſe, equal to Pariſhes elſewhere for multitudes of people. It takes name from the Town of *Lancaſter*, or more truly *Loncaſter*, ſeated upon the banks of the River *Lone*, whence it had the name; the *Saxons* adding *Ceaſter* (as in other places) for the termination. The Town not very well peopled, nor much frequented, and yet of that authority and credit, that it gives name to all the County, and hath obtained this priviledge from King *Edward* the 3d. that the Seſſions and Aſſiſes ſhould be held in no other place. What Lords and Governours it had in the former times, we regard not here. The firſt time it became an Earl-

Earldome, was when K. *H.* 3*d.* conferred that Title on his second Son Edm. and it was destinate to greatness in the first Foundation; there being laid unto it at the very first, besides this County, the whole confiscated Estates of the Earls of *Leicester* and *Derby*, and the Barony of *Monmouth*. And into this by marriages accrewed in time, the great Estates of *William de Fortibus*, Earl of *Aumerle* and Lord of *Holdernesse*, *Beaufort*, and other goodly Lands in *France*; the Earldome of *Lincoln*, and good part of that of *Salisbury*, the Lordships of *Ogmore* and *Kidwelly* in *Wales*, which were once the *Chaworths*. *John of Gaunt* added hereunto the Castles and Honours of *Hertford*, and *Tickhill* and his son *Bullingbroke* a moyety of the Lands of *Bohun* being Earl of *Hereford*, *Essex* and *Northampton*: so that it was the greatest patrimony (as I verily think) of any subject Prince in Christendome. *Lancaster*, finally was made a County Palatine by K. *Edward* the 3*d.* and hath been honored with these

Dukes

Dukes, and Earls of Lancaſter.



G. 3 Lyons paſſ. gar. O. a Label of 5 points Er.

1267 1 Edm. Plantagenet, 2d. Son of K. *Hen.* the 3d. Earl of *Lancaſter*.
1295 2 Tho. Plantagenet.



Arms of Eng. *a Bend, Az.*

1324 3 Hen: Plantag.



Engl. 3 *Labels of* Fr.

1345 4 Hen. Planta. firſt D. of *Lancaſter.* *
1362

✠ ✠ ✠



Fr. *and* Eng. *quarterly, a Label Ermine.*

1362 5 John of Gaunt, *Son of K. Ed.* the 3*d.* married the Lady Blanch, daughter of *H.* Duke of *Lancaſter.* *

1399 6 Hen. of Bullingbroke, *Son* of John of *Gaunt*, after King of *Engl.* by whom this County Palatine, and all the lands and honours belonging and incorporate into the Dutchy of *Lancaſter*; were brought unto the Crown of *England*, though governed as an Eſtate apart by its proper Officers, as it continued till the time of King *Edw.* the 4. who did appropriate it to the Crown, and diſſolved the former government thereof, to which it was reſtored again by *K. H.* the 7*th.* and ſo ſtill remaineth under the guidance of the Chancellor, and other Officers of the ſame. *

Leiceſter.

Leiceſter-ſhire is a part of the *Coritani*, and took that name from *Leiceſter* the chief Town thereof; a Town indifferent large; and of a reaſonable handſome building, and as well traded as moſt inland Towns that want (as this) the benefit of a Navigable River. It had once a very fair Collegiate Church within it, and a fair Abby cloſe unto it, and a ſtrong Caſtle therewithall; but all theſe the iniquity and injury of time hath ruined. Only the Hoſpital, of all the antient edifices, ſtands ſtill undefaced. As for the Country hence denominated, it bears corn good plenty, but is bare of Woods; the want of which is well ſupplied with pit-coal, with which the North-part of the Country doth ſtore all the reſt. It conteineth in the whole 200 Pariſhes, and of them 12 are Market Towns; the biggeſt, as in bulk, being *Leiceſter*, ſo in Title too: as that which hath been honored even before the Conqueſt, with the ſtile and reputation of an Earldome; and hath continued it till now in the names and families of theſe

Earls

Earls of Leiceſter.



An Eagle diſplaid.

1057 1 Algar the *Saxon.*
2 Edwyn died 1071.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Cinquefoyl, Ermine.

1103 3 Rob. de Bellomont.
1118 4 Robt. de Bellomont.
1168 5 Rob. de Bellomont, L. *Stew.*
1190 6 Rob. de Bellomont, L. high *Stew.*

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Lion rampant, double quivet, saltier ways, Ar.

1208 7 Simon de Montf. married Amicia, sister and Co-heir to the last Earl Rob. *E.* of *Leicest.* and L. high Stew.

1239 8 *Simon* de Mont. L. high Stew.

✠ ✠ ✠

1267 9 Edm. E. of *Lanc.* L. high Stew.

1296 10 Tho. E. of *Lanc.* L. high Stew.

1324 11 Hen. D. of *Lanc.* L. high Stew.

1345 12 Hen. D. of *Lanc.* L. high Stew.*

Inſig. vid. Tit. Lancaſter.

✠ ✠ ✠



Bendy Lozenge, Ar. & Az.

1360 13 Will. of Bavaria, E. of Heinalt, married the Lady Maud. of *Lanc.*

✠ ✠ ✠

1361

1361 14 John of Gaunt, D. of *Lan.* L. Stew. *
1399 15 Hen. of D. *Lanc.* L. high Stew. *
Infig. vid. Tit. Lanc.

✠ ✠ ✠



O. a Lion ramp. double quivre, Vert.

1564 16 Rob. Dudley, L. Denbigh, L. S. and of the houſe to Qu. *E.* died 1588. *

✠ ✠ ✠



O. a Pheon, Az.

1618 17 Rob. Sidney, Viſc. Liſle, deſcended of a ſiſter of the laſt Rob. E. of *Leiceſter*, was by K. *Jam.* cr. E. of *Leic. Aug.* 2.*
18 Robert Sidney, ſent Ambaſſador extraordinary to the K. of *France*, *Anno* 1641.

Lich-

Lichfield.

Lichfield the chief City of *Stafford-shire*, signifieth in the old *Saxon* tongue, *The field of dead bodies*, so called from a number of Christian bodies, which there lay unburied in the Persecution raised by *Diocletian*. Situate in a low and moorish ground, on a shallow Pool, by which divided into two parts, but joyned together by a Bridge and a Causey both, together making up a City of indifferent bigneſſe. In the South part, which is the greater of the two, ſtands a Grammar School for the education of their children, and an *Hoſpital* dedicated to *S. John*, for relief of their poor. In the other parts, not any thing conſiderable but the fair Cathedral, though that ſufficient of it ſelf to renown the place. But hereof we have ſpoke already when we looked on *Lichfield* as honored in the firſt times of Chriſtianity, among the *Saxons*, with a Bishops See. Not made an honorary Title till theſe late dayes, in which it gave the Title of Earl to

1645 1 Bernard Steware, youngeſt Son of *Eſme D. Lennox*, and E. of *March*, cr. *E.* of *Lichfield*, and Bar. of *Newberry*, in the 21 year of the Reign of King *Charles* the I. ſlain at *Rowton-heath* in *Cheſh.* Sep. 26. 1645.

1645 2 *Charles Stew.* his Nephew ſucc. him in this Title, and is now D. of *Richmond* and *Lennox*.*

Inſig. vid. Tit. Richm.

Lin-

Lincoln.

Lincoln-ſhire antiently belonged to the *Coritani*: A very large and ſpacious Country, extending almoſt 60 miles in length, and ſome 30 in breadth; within which compaſſe are included 630 Pariſh Churches, and of them 30 Market Towns. It is accounted very kindly ground for the yield of Corn, and feeding of cattle, and furniſhed in the lower part thereof with good ſtore of Fowl, which from hence are conveyed to *London* in great abundance. It takes name from the principal City, by *Ptolomy* and *Antonine*, called *Lindum*; and after by the *Saxons*, *Lindocolline*, either becauſe it ſtands on ſo high an hill (from the Latine *Collis*) or that it had been formerly ſome *Roman* Colony. A Town of great renown and ſtrength in the times of the *Britans*, and in the *Normans* time (as ſaith *William of Malmesbury*) it was one of the beſt peopled Cities of *England*; a place of Merchandiſe and Traffick for all comers, both by Sea and land; inſomuch that *Remigius*, then Biſhop of *Dorcheſter*, thought fitting to tranſlate hither his Epiſcopal See. From this opinion it then had, firſt began the Proverb, *That Lincoln was, London is, &c.* The Biſhops of *Lincoln* what and how they were, we have ſeen already. We will now look a while on the

Earls of Lincoln.



G. 7 Maſcles and ſemy of Croſſets, O.

1141 1 Wil. de Romara, E. of *Lincoln.*

✠ ✠ ✠



Barry of 8, O. & Az. a lion G.

2 Gilb. de Gaunt. ob. 1155

1216 3 Gilb. de Gaunt.

✠ ✠ ✠



Az. 3 Gambs, O. 2 and 1.

1217 4 Randal de Meſchines, Earl of *Cheſter*, whoſe Grand-father was half brother unto

unto William de Romara, by the mothers side.

✠ ✠ ✠



O. a Lion ramp. Purp.

1232 5 John Lacy descended by his Mother from E. Randal.

1251 6 Henry de Lacy, whose daughter Alice was married unto Tho. Earl of *Lanc.* and setled all her Lands upon that Family. ob. 1310.

✠ ✠ ✠

1353 7 Henry Duke of *Lanc.* *

1361 8 John of *Gaunt*, Duke of *Lanc.* *

1399 9 Henry of Bullingbroke, Duke of *Lanc.* after K. of *Eng.* *

Insig. vid. Tit. Lancaster

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. a Fesse between 3 Leopards heads, O. a Label of 3 Ar.

1467 10 John de la Pole, Son and heir of John D. of *Suffolk*.

✠ ✠ ✠



Barry of 8. Ar. & G. over all a Lion ramp. O. crowned per pale, Ar. and G. a Label of 3. Ar.

1525 11 Henry Brandon, Son and heir of Charles D. of *Suffolk*.

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. 6 Croſſets Fitchy, S. on a Chief, Ar. 2 Mullets Or pierced, G.

1562 12 Edward Feines, Lord Clinton, Lord Admiral, created Earl of *Lincoln*, by Qu. *Elizabeth.**
1585 13 Hen. Fienes.
1616 14 Tho. Fienes.
1618 15 Theophilus Fienes.
1667 16 Edward Lord Clinton, Grandchild to Theoph. by his Eldeſt Son Edward Lord Clinton, is now E. of *Lincoln.*

Lindsey.

Lindsey is one of the three parts of *Lincolnshire*, (the other two being *Holland*, which we spake of lately, and *Kesteven*, not yet become an honorary Title, as the others are) It containeth all the Northern parts thereof, from the River *Witham* unto *Humber*, and from the *Ocean* to the *Trent*. Happy above the rest, not in bigness only; but that in this part stands the City of *Lincoln*, the chief denominator of the County, which being the antiently called *Lindum* (as before I said) gave to this part the name of *Lindsey*, for by that name of *Lindsey*, it is now the Earldome of



Ar. 3 Battering Rams bar-ways, in pale, Az. armed and hooped, Or. — 2. *Or Fretty, Az.*

1626 1 Robert Bertu, Lord Willoughby of *Eresby*, & L. great Chamberlain of *Engl.* E. of *Lindſ.* 2 *Car.* 1. *Nov.* 29. ſlain at *Edge-hill*, 23 *Oct.* 1642. *

1642 2 Montague Bertu, ſucceeded his Father, L. high Chamb. of *Eng.* *

1666 3 Rob. Bertu, Baron Willoughby of *Eresby*, L. great Chamberlain of *Eng.* now Earl of *Lindſey*, 1671.

Man-

Manchester.

MAnchester is a good Town of *Lancashire*, situate on the hithermost part thereof where it joyneth to the County of *Darby*. A Town of very great antiquity, known to the Emperour *Antonine*, by the name of *Mancunium*; part of which name it still retains. And still it carrieth a good account, and far excells the Towns lying round about it, both for the beautiful shew it carrieth, and the resort unto it of the neighbouring people, and which allures them thither, the great Trade of Cloathing, *Manchest*. Cottens being famous in all Drapers Shops, It is remarkable also in those parts for the large Market-place, for a fair Church, and for the Colledge; which last being founded first by the Lord *De la Ware*, was afterwards refounded or confirmed by Queen *Elizabeth*, consisting of a Warden, and certain Fellows, which notwithstanding, it is yet more famous, in being made the honorary Title of



Ar. 3 *Lozenges in Fesse, G. within a border, S. a Crescent for difference.*

1625 1 Henry Montague, Visc. Mandeville, created Earl of *Manchester*, 1 *Car.* I. Febr. 17. being then Lord President of the Councel, and afterwards Lord Privy Seal, and Lord Treasurer.

1642 2 Edward Montague, Baron Kimbolton, and Visc. Mandeville, succeeded his Father, is now Lord Chamberlain of the Houshold to K. *Charles* II. and living 1671.

March

March.

MArch is a name of different nature, from the rest before, as being neither Town nor County. Under that name of *March* or of *Marches* rather, our Ancestors did comprehend those batable grounds between *Wales* and *England*, for governance whereof, and the repressing of the insolencies of either side; there were certain Lords, and Potent men, whose Lands lay nearest to these parts, which were called Lords *Marchers*, who had great power and jurisdiction in their several quarters. Amongst these were the *Mortimers* of *Wigmore*, men of great authority, who after were advanced above the rest, and made Earls of *March*. And it continued in that Family, untill it fell by marriage to the House of *York*; and so by *Edw.* the *4th.* to the Crown of *Engl.* Nor was it long before the authority of the Lords *Marchers* was extinguished quite, by the uniting of *Wales* to *England*, and either making new shires of the said *March* ground (such as are *Monmouth*, *Brecknoch*, *Radnor*, *Denbigh* and *Montgomery*,) or laying it unto the old, for which consult the Act of Parliament, 27 *H.* 8. c. 26. However the Title of Earl of *March* is revived again; only translated from the House of *Mortimer*, to that of *Stewart*; out of which Houses have been successively, these

Earls of March.



Barry of 6, O. & Az. on a Chief of the firſt, a pale between 2 Eſquires, a baſe dext. & ſiniſt. of the 2d. an Eſcocheon, Ar.

1327 1 Roger L. Mortimer of *Wigmore*
1354 2 Roger Mortimer
1359 3 Edmond Mortimer
1381 4 Roger Mortimer
1399 5 Edmund Mortimer.

✠ ✠ ✠

1425 6 Richard Plantagenet, Son an Heir of Richard of *Conisburgh*.
1460 7 Edward Plantagenet, Son of Richard, Duke of *York*, and after King of *Eng.* of that name the 4th.

Inſig. vid. Tit. York



Quarterly, Fr. & Engl. a *Label of 3 points, Ar.*

1478 8 Edward, eldeſt Son of K. *Ed.* 4.*

✠ ✠ ✠

1619



Quarterly 1. Fran. on a border G. 8 Fermaulxes, O. a Fesse checky, Ar. & Az. a border G. the 3 as 2. 4 as 1 on an Inescocheon of pretence, Br. a Saltier engrailed inter 4 Cinquefoils, G.

1619 9 Esme Stewart, Lord Aubigny, created Earl of *March*, 17. *Jac. Jan.* 7. after Duke of *Lennox*. *

1624 10 James Duke of *Lennox*, and Earl of *March*, created Duke of *Richmond*, *Aug.* 8, 1641. *

1655 11 Esme D. of *Richmond* and *Lennox*, and Earl of *March*, died young.

1660 12 Charles Stewart Earl of *Lichfield*, Grandson to the first Esme Duke of *Lennox*, is now Earl of *March*, and Duke of *Richmond*. *

Marlaburgh.

Marleburgh is a Town in the North-East part of *Wilt-shire*, seated not far off from the head of the River *Kenet*; which runneth thence to *Hungerford* and *Newbury*, and so by *Reading* into the *Thames*. The Town called anciently *Cunetio*, in *Antonini's Itinerarium*, as the River was; but by the *Normans*, in whose time this Town revived (out of the ruines of the old) it was called *Marleburgh*, as being seated in a chaulky soyl, which in some places still we call by the name of *Marl*. A Town stretched out from East to West, upon the perdant of an hill, and had a Castle once belonging unto *John*, sirnamed *Sans terre*, who afterwards was King of *England*, which is still famous in our Law books, for a Parliament there held, 52 *H.* 3. in which were made the statutes (from hence called) of *Marleburgh, right necessary for the peace and tranquility of the people*, as is affirmed in the preamble unto the same. King *Charles* the I. at his Coronation made it yet more notable, in making it the honour, as it was the neighbour of



Ar. a Chevron between 3 *Seils heads, couped, S.*

1625 1 James L. *Ley*, Lord Tr. created Earl of *Marleburgh*, 1 *Car.* 1. *Febr.* 7.
1628 2 Henry *Ley*, Son to James aforesaid.
3 James *Ley*, slain in the Naval-Wars against the *Belgians*, 1665, S. P.
1665 4 William *Ley*, Uncle to James aforesaid, on whom the honour descended, after the death of his Nephew.

Marſhall.

THe Title of E. *Marſhal* is different from the reſt of *Eng.* all of the which (the Title of E. *Rivers* excepted only) are local, or denominated from ſome place; this only perſonal, the reſidue being only honorary, this honorary and officiary, both together. Antiently they that had this Office, were only *Marſhals* of the Kings houſe, according as the ſame is now diſcharged by the Knights *Marſhall*. But in ſucceeding times it grew to be a place of great power, and honour, as it ſtill continueth. At firſt they had the Title of Lord *Marſhall* only. *Richard* the 2d. was the firſt, who by Letters Patent advanced them to the dignity of Earls *Marſhalls*, and withall gave them power to bear a ſtaffe of Gold, enameled black at both ends, with the Kings Arms on the upper end, and their own Arms on the lower; whereas before that time the *Marſhalls* had no other then a wooden ſtaffe, as other the Great Officers have at Court. Before this time they were Lord *Marſhalls* only, as before I ſaid. For howſoever the Title of Earl *Marſhall*, and *Comes Mareſcallus* doth many times occur in our antient Hiſtories. Yet I conceive that it was only given them then by the courteſie or curiality of *England*, becauſe the Office in thoſe dayes was veſted in the perſon of none but Earls; as by the like miſtake or courteſie we find the Title of *Comes Seneſcallus*, and *Comes Conſtabularius* in ſome old Records. The manner of *Hamſted Marſhall*

Marshall in the County of *Berk-shire*, was held of old by *Grand Sergiantry* of the Kings of *Engl.* conditioned that the Grantees should for ever be the Knight *Marshals*, according as the Offices of Steward, Constable, and Lord High Chamberlain, in those times were granted. What the authority and jurisdiction is of this great Officer, we regard not here, it being our undertaking only to lay down the names of those (as many at least as I have met with in my reading) which in their several times have born the Title of

Lords and Earls Marshall.

1135 1 Gilbert de Clare, Lord *Marshall*, created Earl *of Pembroke*, by K. *Stephen*, *Anno* 1139.

The Arms of Lords & E. Marshalls, *may be viewed under several Earldoms whence they derive their Titles.*

1149 2 Richard de C. sirna, Strongbow, E. of *Pembroke*, and L. *Marshall*, died *Anno* 1176.

1176 3 Joh. simamed *Marshall*, from this Office, which was conferred on him by King *H. 2d.* upon the death of Richard Earl of *Pemb.*

1199 4 William Marshall, Lord Marshal, the Grand-child of the former John, who having married Isabel, daughter and heir of Richard Strongbow, was created Earl of *Pemb.* by King *John*, *Anno* 1201.

1219

1219 5 William Marſhal, the younger Earl of *Pemb.*

1231 6 Richard Marſhal, Earl of *Pemb.*

1234 7 Gilbert Marſhal, Earl of *Pemb.*

1242 8 Walter Marſhal, Earl of *Pemb.*

1245 9 Anſelm Marſhal, Earl of *Pemb.*

1245 10 Roger Bigot, Earl of *Norfolk*, Lord Marſhal, in right of Maud his Mother, one of the Siſters and heirs of the 5 laſt Marſhals.

1269 11 Roger Bigot Earl of *Norfolk*, whoſe Eſtate being confiſcated to the Crown, came after his deceaſe to the K. hands.

1307 12 Robert de Clyfford, made Lord Marſhal by K. *Edw.* 2. *Durante bene placito.*

1308 13 Nicholas de Seagrave.

1315 14 Thomas de Brotherton, Earl of *Norf.* was in the *9th.* of *Edw.* 2*d.* made Lord Marſhal.

1388 15 Margaret, daughter and heir of Thom. de Brotherton, is often honored with the Title of Lady Marſhal, and afterwards created Dutcheſs of *Norf.*

16 Will. de Montacute.

17 Thomas Beauchamp.

18 Edmund Mortimer, did ſeverally and ſucceſſefully diſcharge the Office of Lord Marſhal, but whether as Deputies for the Lady Marg. *nondum plane conſtat.*

1377 19 Henry Lord Piercy, Lord Marſhal, at the Coronation of K. *Rich.* 2*d.*

Earls

Earls Marſhall.

1383 20 Thomas Lord Mowbray, E. of *Nottingham*, Nephew unto the La. Marg. by her Daughter Eliz. was made the firſt Earl Marſhal, by K. *Rich.* 2*d.* and was after Duke of *Norf.*

1398 21 Thomas Holland, Earl of *Kent*, and Duke of *Surrey*, was made E. Marſh. upon the baniſhment of the Duke of *Norf.*

1399 22 Thomas L. Mowbray, Earl of *Notting.* did on his Fathers death (at *Venice*) aſſume the Title of E. Marſhal, but the Office was exerciſed by

23 Ralph Nevill, Earl of Weſtmerland, made L. M. of *Eng.* by King *H.* 4*th.* for term of life, in the beginning of his Reign.

1412 24 John L. Mowbray, brother of Thomas Earl M. was by King *H.* 5*th.* reſtored unto the Title of Earl of *Nottingham*, and Earl Marſhal, and by King *H.* 6. to that of *Norfolk.*

1435 25 John L. Mowb. D. of *Norfolk*, Earl Marſhall.

26 John Lord Mowbray, D. of *Norf.* and Earl Marſhal.

✠ ✠ ✠

1476 27 Rich. Duke of *York*, 2*d.* Son of King *Edw.* 4*th.* was by his Father created Duke of *Norf.* and Earl Marſhal, and after

married Anne, daughter and heir of the last Mowbray, D. of *Norf.*

1483 28 John Lord Howard descended from the Lord Thomas Mowbray, first D. of *Norfolk*, created D. of *Norf.* and E. Marshall, by King *Richard* the 3*d.*

1486 29 William Lord Berkley, Earl of *Nottingham*, descended from another daughter of the said first D. of *Norf.* created Earl Marshall by K. *H* 7. and Marquess Berkley.

1497 30 Henry Duke of *York*, the 2*d.* Son of King Henry 7. created Earl Marshall by his Father, and was after K. of *Eng.*

1509 31 Tho. Howard, Earl of *Surrey*, Son of John *L.* Howard, Duke of *Norfolk*, was by King H. 8. created first Earl Marshal, and afterwards restored to the Duke of *Norfolk*.

1546 32 Thomas *Howard* D. of *Norf.* and E. Marshall, attainted *Anno* 1546.

1547 33 Edward Seymour, *Duke* of *Somerset*, and *Lord* Protector of King *Edward* the *6th.* was in the said Kings Reign time created Earl Marshall.

1553 34 Tho. D. of *Norfolk* and Earl Marsh. restored unto his bloud and honours, by Queen Mary.

1554 35 Thomas Howard. *D.* of *Norf.* and E. Marshall, beheaded, 1571.

1572 36 George Talbot, Earl of *Shrewsbury*, and Earl Marshall, died *Anno* 1590.

1597

1597 37 Rob. d'Eureux, of E. *Essex*, and Earl Marshal, died *Anno* 1601.

✠ ✠ ✠

1603 38 Edward Somerset, Earl of *Worcester* executed the Office of Earl Marshall at the Coronation of King *James*, after which the Office was a long time executed by Commission.

1621 39 Thomas Howard, Earl of *Arundel* and *Surrey*, (Grand-son of Thomas, Duke of *Norfolk*, by his Son Philip Earl of *Arunde*) was by K. *James* created Earl Marshall.

1646 40 Henry Howard enjoyed these with the rest of his Fathers honours after his deceased, dyed 1652.*

1652 41 Thomas Howard succeeded his Father and restored to the Dukedome of *Norfolk*, 1661.

Mid-

Middlesex.

Middlesex is a part of the *Trinobantes*, lying upon the banks of the River *Thames*. A County not so large as others, but far more remarkeable for sumptuous houses, well-built Villages, a fertile soyl, and temperate air; and which addeth most unto it, for the great Cities of *London* and *Westminster*, which are seated in it, and for the constant residence of the Court, the Receptacle and aboad of the Kings of *England*, who have made this County happy above others with their Royal mansions. *Whitehall*, & *Hampton Court*, *Somerset House* and St. *James*, still in the possession of the Crown; *Enfield*, and *Hanworth* alienes now, have either been the chief aboads, or retiring places of our Kings and Princes. In which regard the Kings of *Engl.* anciently (as *Cambden* notes it) vouchsafed the Title of *Middlesex* unto none, neither Duke, Marqueſſe, Earl nor Baron, although I know not by what popular error, the Citizens of *London* reckoned the Lord Major elect, for Earl of *Middlesex*. Which whatsoever ground it had, hath now none to stand on, that Title being not long since bestowed on

1612



O. on a pale Az. 3 Fleurs-de-lis of the Firſt.

1622 1 Lionel Lord Cranfield, L. Treaſurer of *Engl.* created E. of *Middleſex*, 20 *Jac. Sep.* 17.

1645 2 James Cranfield ſucceeded his Father in the Title of *Middleſex.*

1651 3 Lionel Cranfield Brother of James, now living, 1671.

Mon-

Monmouth.

Monmouthshire is the nearest shire in *Wales*, though it desires rather to be accounted a part of *England*, and is indeed included in the Circuit of the *English* Judges. It lyeth upon the North of the River *Severn*, there where it groweth into a Sea; the East parts full of grass and Woods, the West somewhat hilly, and stony withall; yet not unprofitable to the husbandman, if he be not wanting to himself. It takes name from the chief Town *Monmouth*, and that from being seated on the mouth of the River *Munow*, there where it shoots into the *Wye*. It was the Barony once of *John* Lord of *Monmouth*, on whose attainder it was setled in the House of *Lanc.* from whom it after did receive great priviledges and immunities, which they still enjoy. *Henry* the fifth Son unto King *Henry* the fourth (the first of the *Lancastrian* Family) was in this place born, (which shews, that Noble Family so highly prized it, to make it their dwelling) and and was from hence called *Henry of Monmouth*. That one particular enough to renown the place; and therefore we shall adde no more. It is belonging still to the house of *Lancaster*, as to the possession, being dependant on the Dutchy; and not much aliened from it as unto the Title: the *Caries* which derive themselves from *Lancaster*, by the line of *Somerset*, being honored with the Title of

Dukes

Earls and Dukes of Monmouth.



Ar. on a Bend, S. 3 Roſes of the Field, a creſcent difference.

1625 1 Robert Lord Cary of *Leppington*, created Earl of *Monmouth*, 1 *Car.* I. *Feb.* 7.

1639 2 Henry Cary, *Ob.* 1661.

✠ ✠ ✠



2 *Coats quarterly*, 1: *Ermine on a pile, G.* 3 *Lyons paſ. gard, O. The* 2*d. O. an Eſcucheon of* Fr. *viz. Az.* 3 *Flower-de-lis, O. within a double Treſſure of Scot, the* 3*d. as* 2*d. 4th. as* 1.

1663 Sir James Scot Knight, Baron of *Tindal*, *Whitchester*, and *Aſhdale*; and created E. of *Doutaſter* and *Dalkeith*; Duke of *Monmouth* and *Buckleugh*, *An.* 15. *Car.* II.

Mon-

Montacute.

Montacute is the name of a very antient and illustrious Family, so called from *Montacute*, a sharp hill in the South parts of *Somerset-shire*, between *Evil* and *Martok*. The place called *Biscopeston* by the *Saxons*, but by the E. of *Moriton* Brother by the Mothers side to *William* the Conqueror (who built a Castle on the top of it) it was called *Montacute*. It afterwards gave name to that Noble Family (as before I said) who being Lords hereof, came after to be Earls of *Salisbury*; and since in other Families (but descending from them) hath been the honorary stile and appellation of these

Marq. Lords and Visc. of Montacute.



G. a saltier, Ar. a Label gobony, Ar. & Az. a crescent for difference.

1461 1 John Nevill, Grand-child of Thomas *Montacute*, E. of *Salisbury*, created Lord Mon. 1 *Edw.* 4. and after Marq. Monta. *Ann.* 1470.

Mont-



O. & S. a Saltier engroll'd counterchanged.

1504 2 Henry Pole, great Grand-child of Richard Nevill, the elder Brother of the said John L. Mont.

✠ ✠ ✠



S. 3 Lions passant in a Bend double cottis'd, &c.

1554 3 Anthony Brown, descended from the Lady Lucy, daughter of John. Marq. Mont. created Visc. Mont. 1 *Mary, Sept.* 2.

1592 4 Antho. Brown, Visc. Montacute.

160-- 5 Anthony Brown.

6 Fran. Brown, now Visc. Mont. 1671.

Montgomery.

Montgomery shire is one of the new Shires of *Wales*, taken out of the March-grounds by K. *H.* 8th. *Anno* 27th. of his Reign, so called from the Town and Castle of *Montgomery*, and that from *Roger de Montgomery* a noble *Norman* Earl of *Shrewsbury*, who winning much land hereabouts from the *Welsh*, first built it to secure his Conquest. It standeth not far from the banks of the River *Severn*, upon the rising of a Rock; from whence it hath a very free prospect into a pleasant plain that lyeth beneath it. The Family of the *Herberts* is very much diffused, and of great authority in this Country, out of which Family

1605 1 Philip Herbert, *Ld.* Son of Hen. Earl of *Pembroke*, was created E. of *Montgomery*, 3 *Jac. May* 4. and after the death of his Brother William, was E. of *Pembroke*, and afterwards Lord Chamberlain. *

1649 2 Philip Herbert succeded his Father in both the Earldomes, *Ob. Dec.* 11. 1669.

1669 3 Will. Herbert Son of Philip aforesaid, is now Earl of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery*.

Insig. vid. Tit. Pembroke

Mont-

Moulgrave.

Moulgrave is an antient Castle in the North-riding of *York-shire*, situate near unto the *Sea*, and not far from *Whitbay*, first built it was by *Peter de Mauley*, (or *de malo lacu*, in the *Latin*) in the time of *Richard* the I. and being in his eye, a very beautifull pile, was by him called *Moulgrace*, but being a grievous yoke to the neighbor inhabitants, was by them called *Moulgrave*, by which name, and no other, now the World takes notice of it. It continued in his line for seven generations, and all of them called *Peters* too: and then the issue male failing, it passed through several Families by the heirs general, and now belongeth to the *Sheffeilds*; out of which house



Ar. a Cheveron between 3 Garbes, G.

1625 1 Edm. L. *Sheffeild*, L. President of the North, was creat. E. of *Moulgrave*, 1 *Car.* 1. *Feb.* 7.*

1648 2 Edm. Sh. Grand-son of Edm. L. Sh. E. of *Moulgrave*, by Sir John Sh. his 2d. Son, succeeded his Grand-father in the Earldome, Ob. 1658.

1658 3 John Sheffeild, E. of *Moulgrave*, succeeded his Father.

NEwcastle is the hithermost Town of all *Northumberland*, and the chief of the North; seated upon the further bank of the River *Tine*, which is there so deep, and well fenced withall, that it giveth a very safe station to the tallest ships. It standeth on the declining of a very steep hill, adorned with 4 Churches, fortified with strong Walls, and beautified with goodly buildings. A Town of very great resort, especially by reason of the Trade of Sea-coal, which is conveyed hence to all parts of the Kingdome, and many other parts of Christendome. It rose out of the ruines of old *Gabrosentum*; and had this new name from a Castle built by *Robert* Son of *Will.* the Conqueror. And thriving by the benefit and entercourse of trade, became at length of such reputation, that by K. *H. 6th.* it was made a County incorporate, as we use to say; and finally thought worthy to give the honour of an E. to

1604 1 Lodowick Stewart, D. of *Lennox* and E. of *Richm.* cr. E. of *Newc.* 2 *Jac.* in *May.** *Infig. vid. Tit.* Richm.



S. 3 Stags heads caboſed, Ar. attired, O. a Creſcent dif.

1627 2 Will. Cavendiſh, Viſc. *Mansfield* cr. E. of *Newc.* 3 *Car.* 1. *Mar.* 7. cr. Marq. of *Newc.* Oct. 27. 1643. and 1665. D. of *Newcaſtle.** *New-*

Newport.

NEwport is the chief Town of the Isle of *Wight*, called in times past *Medena*, afterwards *Novus burgus de Medena*, and by us now, *Newport*, a Town well seated and much frequented, and withall populous in it self; which most ariseth from the benefit of a little Haven capable of Vessells of the smaller burden, which come up to the very Key. For government within, it hath a Major and Burgesses, being made a Corporation by King *James*, and for a further lustre to it, in the World abroad, it pleased our Soveraign L. King *Charles* the I. to create



Barry nebule of 6. O. & S. within a bordure Gobony Ar. & G.

1628 1 Montjoy Blount, Lord Montjoy, Earl of *Newport*, 3 *Car.* 1. *Aug.* 3. was Master of the Ordinance, and of the Counsel for War.

1665 2 Montjoy Blount, succeeded his Father

Norfolk.

NOrfolk is the greatest County of *England* next to *York-shire*, but far more populous than that; as comprehending in the whole 660 Parish Churches, of which 27 are Market Towns. It antiently was a part of the *Iceni*, and the next Northern part of the Kingdome of the *East-Angles*, from whence it had the name of *Northfolk*; as hath the Southern people of it, the name of *Southfolk*. The soyl according to the variety of places, is of different nature; in some fat, rank, and full of moisture; in others very light and sandy; yet so that one contributing unto the other, and the *Sea* giving help to both, it is a very plentifull Country for Corn, Sheep, and Fish. The people notably industrious both for Plow and Manufactures; insomuch that one shall hardly see a beggar throughout all the Country: and yet (which makes the marvel much the greater) they are notable wranglers, well versed & studied in the quirks of Law, and consequently create more work for the Assises, than almost all the Circuit else. But then it is observed withall, that this disposition hath brought some reputation with it, as furnishing the Courts of Justice with many an eminent man in the Laws of *Eng*: and yielding generally the best breed of Lawyers. It is observed by a great antiquary of this Kingdome, that in this County are a 100 Families of antient Gentry, which never were attainted of high treason,

which

which if it be true, the Gentry of *Norfolk*, have had better fortune than the

Dukes, Dutchess, and Earls.



1070 1 Ralph de Waetor-Wayer, Earl of *Norfolk*.

✠ ✠ ✠



O. a plain Crosse, G.

1135 2 Hugh Bigot.
1177 3 Rog. Bigot.
4 Hugh Bigot.



Per-pale, O. and Vert. a Lyon ramp. G.

1225 5 Rog. Bigot.
1270 6 Roger Bigot, ob. 1305.

✠ ✠ ✠



Arms of England, a Label of three points, Ar.

2312 7 Tho. de Brotherton, first Son of King *Ed.* I. Earl of *Norfolk*.
1398 8 Marg. Daughter of Tho. de Brotherton, Duch. of *Norf.*

✠ ✠ ✠

1397



G. a Lyon ramp. &c.

1397 9 Thomas L. Mowbray, Son of the Lady Marg. D. of *Norf.* *

1427 10 John Mowbray. *

1434 11 John Mowbray. *

1461 12 John Mowbray. *

✠ ✠ ✠



Fr. & Engl. *a Label of 3. Az. charged with a Cantoon in the first file.*

1475 13 Rich. Duke of *York*, and *Norfolk*.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. on a Bend between six Crosslets fitchy, Ar. an Escutcheon, O. thereon a demy Lyon in a double Tressure counterflory, with an arrow through the mouth of the L.

1483 14 John L. Howard descended from the Lady Margaret, Daughter of Thomas first D. of *Norf.* died 1486.*

1513 15 Tho. How. L. Tr. and Adm.*

1524 16 Tho. How. L. Tr.*

1554 17 The. How. D. of *Norf.* died 1572.*

1004 18 Tho. How. Grandson to Tho. aforesaid, E. of *Arundel* and *Surrey*, to prevent the alienation of this honor from his Family, obtein'd to be created E. of *Norf. June* 6. died at *Venice*, 1646.

1646 19 Hen. How. Son and heir of Tho.*

1661 20 Tho. Howard, Son and heir of Henry, restored Duke, 13 *Car.* II.

North-

Northampton.

THE County of *Northampton*, is situate almost in the very middle and heart of *Eng.* A Champion Country for the most part, exceeding populous, and so replenished with Towns and Churches, (being in all 326, whereof 10 are Markets) that in some places there are 20 or 30 Steeples to be seen at once. The soyl exceeding fertile both for Tillage and Pasture; maintaining numerous flocks of sheep, and herds of cattell; but somewhat destitute of Woods. It takes name from *Northampton*, the chief Town thereof, seated upon the River *Nen*; which antiently called *Anfona*, but corruptly *Antona*, bestowed this name upon the Town, being indeed built on the Northern bank. A Town which for the beauty and circuit of it, may be well ranked with many Cities of the Kingdome; and heretofore so safe and sure by reason of the strong walls, (from whence there is a goodly prospect into all the County) and a strong Castle, now demolished; that once the Students of *Cambridge* had a purpose to remove their University unto it. This strength however made it obnoxious unto some disadvantage, as being a place much aimed at in our Civill wars, & many a battell tought about it. Yet never were the times so turbulent, or the place so dangerous, but that there were some persons of superiour rank, who did affect the name and enjoy the Title of

Earls

Earls and Marqueſſes of Northamp.



Ar. a Lyon ramp. Az. and a Chief, G.

1668 1 Waltheof, Earl of *Huntingdon* and *Northampton*,

✠ ✠ ✠



Per pale indented, Ar. & G.

1075 2 Sim. de Senlize married Maud daughter of Waltheof.
1153 3 Simon de Senlize,
1184 4 Simon de Senlize.

✠ ✠ ✠

1337



Az. on a Bend between 2 Cottizes & 6 Lyons ramp. O. 3 Mullets, S.

1337 3 Wil. de Bohun.*
1360 6 Humph. de Bohun, who being after E. of *Hereford*, added this Title to that Houſe, from whom it came unto the Staff. D. of *Buck.* *

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. 2 Bars, Az. a border ingrailed, S.

1547 7 Will. L. Parre of *Kendal*, Marq. of *Northampton*, and Earl of *Eſſex.* *

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Bend between 6 Croſſets fitchy, Ar. creſcent dif.

1608 8 Hen. Howard, Broth. of Tho. laſt D. of *Norf.* L. Pr. Seal.

✠ ✠ ✠



S. a Lyon paſ. O. between 3 Helmets, Ar.

1618 9 Wil. L. Compton, created E. of *Northamp.* 16 *Jac. Aug.* 2. L. Preſ. of *Wales* *

1630 10 Spencer Compton, ſlain in the Moorlands of *Staffordſh. Mar.* 19.

164$\frac{2}{3}$ 11 James L. Compton, ſucceeded his Father in his Eſtates and Honours.

Nor-

Northumberland.

Northumb. is a more contracted name now, than in former times. Heretofore it included all the Counties on the North of *Humber*, poſſeſſed of old by the *Brigantes*, & the *Ottadini*, now only the extream & moſt Northern part, betwixt the Rivers of *Tine* & *Tweed*, all which the *Ottadini* once inhabited. The air exceeding ſharp and piercing, as being often vilited with boyſterous winds, hard froſts and tedious ſnows; to remedy which, it yields abundance of Sea-coal for fuel, and at very cheap rates. The Soyl in general neither fertile for Corn or Paſturage, as being for the moſt part exceeding rough and very hard to be manured, only in ſome parts towards the Sea, by the late induſtry of the Ploughman, and benefit of Sea-weed, wherewith they do improve their ground, it is become indifferent fruitful. The Country meanly populous, and but ill inhabited, partly by reaſon of the barrenneſſe of the Country, as before is ſaid, and partly for the bad neighbourhood of the *Scots*, as commonly it is in *March-lands*, or frontier Countries. In this regard, it had almoſt as many Caſtles for defence of themſelves, as it Pariſh Churches for the ſervice of God, there being 26 of the one, and but 46 of the other; but then withal the Pariſhes were and are exceeding large, and have many Chappels of eaſe pertaining to them, which inconvenience of the ſoyl and ſeat, may poſſibly have been the reaſon why the poſſeſſion of it held

not

not long in any Family (although the Title and poſſeſſion of it had been given to many) untill the *Piercies*; who not without ſome interruption too, have continued long. By reaſon of which intermixture of ſeveral Families; it hath given to thoſe Families the ſeveral Titles of

Dukes and Earls of Northumberland.



S. an Eagle diſplayed O. membred and beaked, G.

1065 1 Morcar. Earl of *Northumb.*

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Saltier, &c.

1071 2 Golpatrick.

✠ ✠ ✠

1072



O. a Lyon rampant, Az. a Chief, G.

1702 3 Waltheof, Earl of *Huntingdon.*

✠ ✠ ✠



Az. a Cross between four Lyons ramp. O.

1076 4 Walcher, Biſhop of *Durham.*

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Lyon ramp. Arg.

1086 5 Robert de Mowbray, deveſted, 1095.

✠ ✠ ✠

1148



O. a Lyon ramp. G.

1148 6 Hen. Pr. of *Scotland.*
7 William K. of *Scots.*

✠ ✠ ✠



Party per Saltier, O. & Ar. a Croſs formy, Az.

1192 8 Hugh de Pudſey, Biſhop of *Durham.*

✠ ✠ ✠



O. a Lyon ramp. Az. quarterly with G. 3 Lucies hauriant, Ar.

1377 9 Henry Piercy, *L.* Conſtable.

1414



Quarterly firſt, O. a Lion ramp. Az. 2d. Az. 5 Fuſils in Feſs, O. 3. as 2. 4. as 1.

1414 10 Hen. Peircy.
1455 11 Hen. Piercy.
1461 12 Hen. Piercy.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Saltier, Ar. a Label Gobony, Ar. & Az. a Creſcent for differ.

1463 13 John Nevill, L, Monta. created E. of *Northumb.* by K. *Edw.* 4*th.* who after 6. years reſigned it to the ſaid Henry Piercy.

✠ ✠ ✠

1469 14 Hen. Piercy.
1488 15 Hen. Piercy, dyed 1537.

✠ ✠ ✠

1551



O. a Lyon *rampant, Az. double quiver'd vert.*

1551 16 John Dudley E. of *Warwick*, and Lord Adm. Duke of *Northumberland.**

✠ ✠ ✠

1557 17 Tho. Piercy, E. of *North.**
1574 18 Hen. Piercy. Tho. Piercy's
1585 19 *Hen.* Piercy. *Coat of Arms*
1633 20 Algernon Piercy, E. of *North.* and L. Adm. ob. 1668.* *in the preceding Page.*
1668 21 Joceline Piercy, Son and Heir to Algernon aforesaid, succeeded his Father in his Estate and Title, and dyed in *Italy, May* 1670. without issue male.

✠ ✠ ✠

Nor-

Norwich.

NOrwich is the chief City of *Norfolk*, and took that name as did the County, from the Northern situation of it. It standeth upon the River of *Yare*, which runs thence to *Yarmouth*, lying out in length a mile and an half; not above half so much in breadth, and in that place conteineth about 30 Parishes; well walled about with many a Turret, and 12 Gates for entrance. A City which for fair Buildings, and resort of people, the painful industry of the common sort, the great humanity of the richer, and the firm loyalty of all, in seditious times, may justly be accounted the third of *England*. Amongst the buildings those of special note (next unto their Churches) are the two Palaces of the Duke of *Norf.* and Earls of *Surrey*. And for the wealth and opulence, which it now enjoyeth, it standeth much indebted to the *Netherlanders*, who flying from the Duke *D'Alva*, and the Inquisition, brought with them the making of Bayes and Sayes and other manufactures; whereby the poor are set on work, and the rich grow purse. A place that hath been honored long with a See Episcopal, but never made a Title of Civil Honour, till

1616



G. a Saltier Ar. between 12 *Croſſes patee, O.*

1626 1 Edward L. Denny of *Waltham*, was created Earl of *Norwich*, 2 *Car.* 1. *Aug.* 24. *Mort ſans iſſue maſle.*

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. a Cheveron between 3 *Annulets, G.*

1644 2 George Lord Goring, created E. of *Norwich*, 20 *Car.* 1 *Nov.* 28.

1662 3 Charls Lord Goring, E. of *Norwich*. *ob. March* 3. $167\frac{0}{1}$ without iſſue.

✠ ✠ ✠

Nor-

Nottingham.

NOttinghamsh. antiently was a part of the *Coritani*; well watered with the River of *Trent*, and many other pleasant streams. The people generally divide it into the sand, and the clay; that being the East part, taking up the Forrest of *Sherwood*, famous for *Robin Hood*, and his Companions; this being the South and Eastern part, more fruitful, and more fit for Corn, and throughout well furnished both with Wood and Coal. It conteineth in it 168 Parishes, of which the chief, and that from whence the shire takes name, is *Nottingham*. A Town well seated on the *Trent*, though very high upon a hill which overlooks it: for buildings and fair streets, and a spacious Market place, not giving way to many Cities. But that which gave the greatest Ornament unto it, was indeed the Castle, a Royal and magnificent Building, which for strength, stateliness, and command of prospect, may justly challenge the precedency of the best in *England*. Of *Mortimers* hole there, who was hence haled to his Execution, and of the long imprisonment which *David* King of *Scots* here suffered; the people are as good as a common Chronicle, and intermixe too, not a few Fables with the truth of the story. But that which we have good Record for, without fraud or fiction, is that it hath afforded in successive Ages, these

Lords

Lords and Earls of Nottingham.

1 Will. Peverel, L. of the Honour of *Nottingham.*
2 Will. Peverel. L.

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. 6 Horseshoes, 3. 2, & 1.

1141 3 Rob. de Ferrers, married Margaret, daughter of William Peverel.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. 3 Lyons pass. gard. on a Bend, Az.

1189 4 John, after King of *Eng.*

✠ ✠ ✠

1377



G. a Lyon ramp. Ar. armed and langued, &c.

1377 5 John Lord Mowbray.
1382 6 Tho. Mowbray E. Mar. after Duke of *Norf.*
1400 7 Tho. Mowbray, E. Marſh. & D. of *N.*
1403 8 John Mow. Earl M. and D. *N.* *
1432 9 John Mow. Earl Mar. and D. *N.* *
1461 10 John Mow. Earl Mar. and D. *N.* *

✠ ✠ ✠

1475 11 Rich. Duke of *York*, 2d Son of K. *Ed.* 4th. married the Lady Anne, ſole child of John, Duke of *Norfolk* *

Inſig. vid. Ric. York.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Chevron between 10 *Croſſes formy &c.* 4. 3. 2. 1. *and* 1.

1483 12 Will. Lord Berkley deſcended from the

Lady Isabel, Daughter of Tho. Duke of *Norfolk*, and Earl of *Nottingh.*

✠ ✠ ✠

1525 13 Henry Fitz-Roy, base Son of King *H. 8th.* begotten of the Lady Talboys. *Insig. vid. Tit.* Richmond.

✠ ✠ ✠



S, a Bend between 6. Croslets fitchy, Ar. a Mullet for dif.

1597 14 Charles Lord Howard, and of *Effingham*, and Lord Adm. descended by the House of *Norf.* from the Mowbrayes.

1610 15 Charles Howard.

1641 16 Charles Howard Uncle to the last Ch. succeeded him in Estate and Title.

Ogle.

Ogle.

Ogle in *Northumberland*, was formerly a Castle belonging to the Barons *Ogle*, nigh to *Belsey*, and the River *Pont*, which dischargeth into the *Sea*.— These *Ogles* from the beginning of *Edward* the 4th's Reign, flourished in the dignity of Barons, enriched by marrying the Heirs of Sir *Bertbram Bothall* of *Hazon*, and of *Alexander Kirkby*. The issue male of these Barons expired in *Cuthbert* the 7th. Baron of that House, who begat two Daughters; *Joan* married to *Edward Talbot* a younger Son of *George*, Earl of *Shrewsbury*; and *Katharine* to Sir *Charles Cavendish*, Knight; whose Son



S. 3 Stags heads caboshed, Ar. attired, O. a Crescent dif.

1620 1 Sir *William Cavendish*, 18 *Jac.* 1620. was made Baron of *Ogle*, and Visc. *Mansfield*, and 3 *Car.* 1. 1627. honored with the Title of Earl of *Newcastle* and Baron of *Bolesomer*, and Marquess of *Newcastle*, 19 *Car.* 1. 1643. Finally Earl of *Ogle* and Duke of *Newcastle*, 17 *Car.* 2. 1665.*

His Son Hen. (one of the Privy Council) is by the courtesie of *England* called Earl of *Ogle*.

Oxford.

Oxford-shire is a part of the *Dobuni*, situated North-ward of the *Thames*, which parteth it all along from *Berk-shire*. A plentifull and fruitfull Country, wherein the Plains are garnished with Corn-fields and Meadows; the Hills well covered with Woods, and the Downs with Sheep, and wanting in no kind of pleasure, which either Hawk or Hound can afford a Gentleman. It conteins in it, being no great Circuit, 270 Parish Churches, and 10 Market Towns; the chief of which in name and beauty, giving denomination to the County, is the famous City and University of *Oxford*. A fair and goodly City, both for sight and building, whether one look on the magnificence of the publick Structures, or the compacted Uniformity of private houses. And sure it may be said without immodesty, and heard without dislike or envy, that for the statelinesse of the Schools and publick Library; the bravery and beauty of particular Colledges, all built of fair and polished stone; the liberal endowments of those Houses, and notable incouragements of Industry and Learning in the salary of the Professors in most Arts and Sciences; it is not to be paralelled in the Christian World: and for the number of her Students, and the well ordering of those Students by good Laws and Ordinances, not to be equalled by any but her Sister *Cambridge*. From whence it had the name of *Oxford*, is, *adhuc sub judice*: whether of *Vadum Isidi*,

Isidos, the *ford* of *Ouse* or *Isis*, on whose banks it stands, and so called *Ousford*, or *Vada bovum*, the *ford* of *Oxen* (as the Greeks had their *Bosphori* in former times,) I determine not. Suffice it, that this name is very antient, and that it antiently had been an University or seat of Learning; in which respect, it hath co-evity with that of *Paris*, if not priority above it, as being refounded by King *Alfred*, *Anno* 806. and after it had been overborn a while by the *Danish* fury. Colledges it conteineth in all 18. Halls for Students six, and about 13 Parish Churches. It is moreover a See Episcopal, and it hath withall received no small honour from the Noble Family of the *Veres*, who now for 20 Generations have been

Earls of Oxford.



Ar. a Cross formy Sables
4 Martlets, Q.

1067 1 Edgar Atheling.



Quarterly G. and O. in the first a Mullet, Ar.

1155 2 Aubrey de Vere, Lord high Cham.
1194 3 Aubrey de Vere, Lord high Ch.
1214 4 Robert de Vere, Lord high Ch.
1233 5 Hugh de Vere, Lord high Ch.
1263 6 Robert de Vere, Lord high Ch.
1295 7 Robert de Vere, Lord high Ch.
1331 8 John de Vere, Lord high Ch.
1358 9 Thomas de Vere. Lord high Ch.
1370 10 Robert de Vere. D. of *Ireland*.
1393 11 Aubrey de Vere
1400 12 Richard de Vere *
1415 13 John de Vere
1462 14 John de Vere, Lord high Ch *
1512 15 John de Vere, Lord high Ch.
1526 16 John de Vere *
1539 17 John de Vere, Lord high Ch.
1562 18 Edward de Vere, Lord high Ch.
1604 19 Henry de Vere, Lord high Ch.
1624 20 Robert de Vere, slain at *Maestricht*.
1632 21 Aubrey de Vere, Earl of *Oxon*, now living, 1671. *

Penn.

Pembroke.

PEmbroke-shire was inhabited of old by the *Dimet*, a Country quite surrounded by the Sea, save where it joyneth unto *Cardigan* and *Carmarthen* shires. A Country plentifull in Corn and Cattel, not destitute of pit-coal; and which is far above the rest (as *Giraldus* tells us) considering that it is so near to *Ireland*, of a temperate and wholesome air. It conteins in it 140 Parish Churches, and 5 Markets; that which is most of note being *Milford*, renowned for its safe & capacious Haven. But that from which it takes denomination, is the Town of *Pembroke*, seated upon a forked arm of *Milford* Haven, and in the best part of all the Country. A Town consisting principally of one long street on a long narrow point of a Rock; and hath within the walls thereof two Churches. The Earls hereof in former times were County Palatines, and passed all things that concerned that County, under the Seal of the Earldome. And it continued so untill the Reign of King *H.* the 8*th.* when as *Wales* was reduced to *England*, and the authority of the great Lords there, dissolved by Parliament. Since which the Earls of *Pembroke* have been meerly Titular, as of other places, and of each sort were these in their several Ages, the

Marq. and Earls of Pembroke.



O. 3 Chevrons, G. a Label of 5. Az.

1139 1 Gilbert de Clare
1149 2 Rich. de Clare, ſirnamed Strongbow.

✠ ✠ ✠



Party per pale, O. and V. a Lyon ramp. G. armed and langued Az.

1201 3 Will. Marſhall married Iſabel daughter and heir of Richard Strongbow.
1219 4 Will. Marſhall Lord chief Juſtice.
1231 5 Richard Marſhall
1234 6 Gilbert Marſhall
1242 7 Walter Marſhall
1245 8 Anſelm Marſhall

✠ ✠ ✠

1247



Barry Ar. and Az. an Orle of Martlets, G.

1247 9 William de Valence half Brother to King *Henry* the 3d. whose Wife was daughter of a Sister of Anselm Marshal.

1296 10 Aymer de Valence.

✠ ✠ ✠



O. a Manuch, G.

1339 11 Lawrence Hastings, who married the Lady Isabel de Valence.

1348 12 John Hastings.

1375 13 John Hastings.

✠ ✠ ✠



Quarterly Fr. *and* Engl. *a Bordure, Az.*

1414 14 Humf. Duke of *Glocester.*

✠ ✠ ✠



Az. a Fesse between 3 Leopards heads, O.

1443 15 William de la Pole, Duke of *Suff.*

✠ ✠ ✠

1452 16 Jasp. *of* Hatfield half Brother to King *H. 6th.* after Duke of *Bedford.*

Insig. vid. Tit. Bedford.

✠ ✠ ✠

1468



Per pale, Az. & G. 3 Lyons ramp. Ar.

1468 17 Will. Herbert *
1469 18 Will. Herbert.

✠ ✠ ✠



Fran. & Eng. *a Label of 3 Ar.*

1479 19 Edward Prince *of Wales*, Son of King Edward the 4th.

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. a Chevron between 3 Bulls heads, couped, S.

1532 20 Anne Bolen, Marchioneſſe of *Pembroke*, wife of King H. 8th.

✠ ✠ ✠

1551



Per pale, Az. & G. 3 Lyons ramp. Ar. on a border gobony, O. and the 2d. besanty.

1551 21 Wil. Herbert Lord Steward, created Earl of *Pemb.* by K. Edward the 6th. *

1570 22 Hen. Herbert. *



Per pale, Az. & G. 3 Lyons ramp. Ar.

1601 23 Will. Herb. Lord Steward and Chancellor of *Oxon.* *

1630 24 Philip Herb. E. of *Pemb.* and *Montgomery*, and Lord Chamb. *

1652 25 Philip Herb. enjoyed both honours, on the death of his Fa. ob. *Dec.* 11. 1669.

1669 26 Will. Herbert, Son and Heir to Philip aforesaid, now Earl of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery*.

Pr.

Peterburgh.

OF *Peterburgh*, as it is an Episcopal *See*, we have spoke already, and have not much to adde of it, as it hath the Title of an Earldom. It standeth in the very nooke or angle of *Northampton shire*; where formerly had been a gulf or whirl-pool of exceeding depth: but made firm ground by *Wolpher*, King of the *Marcians*, when with great pains and diligence, he laid the foundation of the Church. A Town, but for the Church, of no great note, as standing out of the way both for Trade and Traffick, and seated in no plausible place, whether one look to health or pleasure. Yet by occasion of the Abbey in the former times, and now by reason of the Bishop there, it draws resort of people, for dispatch of business, hath a large Market place, a fair Parish Church, and handsome streets. Of late unto the Ecclesiastical relation of it is joyned an honorary, it pleasing K. *Charles* I. to create



Ar. a Cheveron between 3 Escoils, S.

1627 1 John Lord Mordant, E. of *Peterburgh*, 3 *Car.* I. March 9.
1643 2 Henry L. Mord. succ. his Father.

Port-

Portland.

Portland, was once a little Island, but now adjoyneth to the main-land of *Dorset-shire*, lieth full against the good Town of *Weymouth*, and seems to take this name from *Port*, a noble *Saxon*, who about the year 703. infested and annoyed these Coasts, and made here his station. It is not above 7 miles in compasse, and very scatteringly inhabited; but plentifull enough of Corn, and good for pastures. On the East side it hath a Church, on the North a Castle, which seems to guard the entrance of *Weymouth* Haven. But however it was in former times, it is now remarkable; it gave and gives the stile of Earl to



O. an Eagle regardant and displayed, S.

1632 1 Richard L. Weston of *Neyland*, Lord high Tre. of *Eng.* crea. E. of *Portland Feb.* 15. 8 *Car.* 1.*

1635 2 Jeremy Weston, Son and heir of Rich.

1663 3 Charles Weston, Son and heir of Jer. slain in a Sea fight against the Dutch, *June* 1665. *S. P.*

1665 4 Thom. Weston, Brother to Jer. aforesaid, on whom the honor descended by the death of Charles without issue.

Richmond.

Richmond.

Richmond-shire is no County of it self, but a part of *York-shire*, lying towards the North-West, with rugged Rocks and swelling mountains, whose sides in some places bear good grass, the bottoms underneath not being unfruitful; and in the hills themselves are found good Mines of Lead, and Pit-coal. The chief Town of the whole is *Richmond*; of a small circuit in the Walls, but by reason of the Suburbs lying out in lenghth, very well peopled and frequented. A Town first built by *Alan* E. of *Bretagne*, the first E. here, after the entrance of the *Normans*, who fenced it with a Wall, and a most strong Castle, the better to assure these parts against the *English*; and having finished the same according to his own content, gave it the name of *Richmount*, as a place equaly participating of strength & beauty. It standeth on the banks of the River *Swal*, which with a mighty noise runneth underneath it: A River reputed very sacred by the antient *English*; for that in it, *Paulinus* the first Arch-bishop of *York*, baptized in one day above 10010 men, besides Women and Children. The Earls of *Bretagne* for a long time together continued in the Title and Possession of this Country; Since it hath been bestowed upon other Families, who in their several times have been adorned with the stile of

Dukes

Dukes and Earls of Richmond.



Escutcheon, Ermine.

1 Alan the Red, E. of *Bretagne.*
1093 2 Alan the Black, E. of *Bretaign.*
3 Stephen, Earl of *Bret.*



Checky O. & Az. a border of Engl. a Canton Ermine.

1164 4 Alan Earl of *Bret.*
1166 5 Conan, Duke of *Bret.*

✠ ✠ ✠



G. 3 Lyons paſ. gard. O. a Label of 5 points Az.

1170 6 Geof. Plantag. Son of K. *H.* 2d. married Conſt. daughter of Conan.
1186 7 Arthur the Son of Geof.

✠ ✠ ✠



O. 5 Flowrs de lis, Az. a Canton, G.

1201 8 Guido 4 Visc. of Thouars, 2d. husband of Constance.

✠ ✠ ✠



Az. 3 Garbs, O.

1204 9 Randolph of *Chester*, 2d. Husband of Constance.

✠ ✠ ✠



Checky O. and Az. a Canton Ermine.

1219 10 Peter of Dreux, D. of *Brit.*

✠ ✠ ✠

1243



O. an Eagle with 2 heads, displai'd, S. on an Escucheon, Barry of 10. O. & S. a Coronet in bend. V.

1241 11 Peter of *Savoy*, Uncle to Qu. Elen. Wife of *H. 3d.*

✠ ✠ ✠



Checky, O. & Az. a Canton Ermine.

1266 12 John de Dreux, D. of *Bret.*
1285 13 John de Dreux, D. of *Bret.*
1305 14 Arthur de Bret. E. of *Richmond.*
1306 15 John de Dreux, D. of *Brenaign.*
1334 16 John de Montf. D. of *Richm.*

✠ ✠ ✠

1342 17 John of Gaunt, after Duke of *Lanc.* *Insig. vid. Tit.* Lancaster.

✠ ✠ ✠



Checky, O. and Az. a border of Erg. *and Canton, Er.*

18 John de Montf. firnamed the valiant D. of Bret. and E. of *Rich.* *

✠ ✠ ✠

19 Ralph Nevil, Earl of *Weſtm.* created E. of *Rich.* for term of life. *

Inſig. vid. Tit. Weſtmor.

✠ ✠ ✠

1425 20 John D. of *Bedford*, Ob. 1436.

Inſig. vid. Tit. Bedford.

✠ ✠ ✠



Fr. & En. *quarterly*; *a Border Az. charged with Flower de lis and Martlets, O.*

1453 21 Edm. of Haddam, half Brother to K. *H. 6th.*

22 Hen. Earl of *Richmond*, after King of *England.* *

✠ ✠ ✠

1525



Fra. & Eng. *a border quart. Ers. & compony, Ar. & Az. a Batune ſiniſt. of the 2d. an Eſcutcheon quart. G & Vairy, O & V. a Lyon ramp. Ar. on a Chief, Az. a Caſtle between 2 Bucks heads caboſ. Ar.*

1525 23 Hen. Fitz-Roy, baſe Son of *H. 8th.* D. of *Rich.* and *Somerſet*, L. Adm. *

✠ ✠ ✠



Quarterly, 1. & 4. Fra. on a border, G. ſemy de Fermeaux, O the 2. & 3. O. a Feſs chocky, Ar. & Az. a border engraild, G. an Inſcuch. Ar. a ſaltier engrail'd between 4 Cinquf. G.

1613 24 Lodow. D. of *Lennox*, created E. of *Richm.* 11 *Jac. 08.6.* and after D. of *Rich.* 1623 *May*, Lord Steward *

1641 25 James Stewart, D. of *Lennox*, and *E.* of March, created D. of *Richmond* by *Charles* I. *Aug. 8.* *

1655 26 Eſme ſucceeded his Father, and dyed young, 1660.

1660 27 Charles *E.* of *Lichfield*, ſucceeded his Coſen German, in all his Titles. *

Rivers.

Rivers.

THe Title of Earl *Rivers* is of different nature from all the reſt of *England*, thoſe being local, (that of Earl Marſhal excepted) and this nominal; thoſe taking their denomination from ſome ſpecial place, and this from an illuſtrious Family. The antient name was *Redvers*, or *de Ripariis*, thence it came to *Rivers*. At firſt they were but Barons of *Plimpton* in the County of *Devon*; after they came to be Earls of *Devonſhire*; which Title 8 of them enjoyed ſucceſſivly, and then the Maſculine iſſue failing, the name and patrimony both were loſt amongſt the Females or Heirs general. From ſome of theſe, as I conjecture, came Sir *Richard Wideville*, whom firſt K. *H. 6th.* advanced unto the honourable Title of Lord *Rivers*, and after *Edward the 4th.* marrying his daughter, advanced him higher, and made him Earl *Rivers*. Which Title ending in the 3*d.* E. of this name and Family, was ſince again revived in the honourable Houſes of *Darcy* and *Savage*, this laſt deriving a deſcent hereto, by the line of *Worceſter* and *Huntington*, from one of the daughters and Co-heirs of the firſt E. *Rivers*, whom, and his ſucceſſors, take in order, thus

1466



Ar. a Fesse, and Canton, G.

1466 1 Rich. Widevile, L. Tr. and L. Con: Father of Qu. *Eliz.* Wife of *Ed. 4th.* *

1469 2 Anthony Widevile. *

1483 3 Richard Widevile, *Ob.* 1491.

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. 3 cinquefoyls, G.

1626 4 Thomas L. Darcy, Visc. Colch. created E. *Rivers*, 2 Car. 1. *Nov.* 4.

1639



Ar. 6 Lyons ramp. S.

1639 5 John Savage, Son of Tho. Visc. Sav. and Eliz. his Wife, eldest daughter and one of the Co-heirs of Tho. E. *Rivers*, by vertue of a special entail in the said creation, succeeded him in the Titles of Earl *Rivers*, and Visc. *Colchester*.

6 Thomas Savage, Son and heir of John aforesaid.

Rochs-

Rocheſter.

ANtiently called *Duro-brevis*, is a City in *Kent*, which lyes upon the bank of *Medway*, and ſeated in a bottom, fortified on one ſide with a March, the River, and weak walls, formerly no more than a Caſtle, called the *Kentiſhmens Caſtle*, but now it ſtretcheth forth with large ſuburbs on the Weſt, Eaſt, and South ſides. *Athelbert* King of *Kent*, firſt erected a ſumptuous Church there, which he made the more famous with the dignity of a Biſhoprick, ordaining *Juſtus* the firſt Biſhop of that See. But when it was decayed with age, Biſkop *Caudulph* a Norman in the year 1080. re-edified it. And when the Monks and Prieſts were outed, a Dean, ſix Prebendaries, and Scholars, were ſubſtituted in their places. Near to the Cathedral ſtands a Caſtle, long ſince built, and often repaired. This City gave Title to

1611 I Sir Rob. Carr Knight, cr. Viſc. *Roch. March* 25. afterwards Baron of *Branſpats*, and E. of *Somer.*

Inſig. vid. Tit. Somerſet.

✠ ✠ ✠

1642



Ar. on a Feſſe, G. between 3 Eagles heads eraſed, S. as many Eſcalops, O.

1652 1 Henry Lord Wilmot of *Adderbury*, and Viſcount Wilmot of *Athlone* in *Ireland* was created Earl of *Rocheſter*, by King *Charles* II.

1659 2 John Wilmot, Son and Heir of Henry.

Rutland.

Rutland, for quantity, is the least Country of *England*; for quality not inferiour to the very best, as being a pleasant and fruitful Country, especially about the Vale *of Catmosse*. The earth thereof is generally very red of colour, so red that even the fleeces of sheep are coloured with it; in which regard it had the name of *Rudland*, the *Saxons* calling that *Rud*, which we now call Red, as we retain the use of Ruddy still, in the self-same sence. Heretofore it was reckoned for a part of *Northampton-shire*, not made a County till of late: and now again is laid unto *Northampton-shire*, the better to make up a Diocesse for the See of *Peterburgh*. It conteineth in it but 48 Parish Churches in the whole; the chief of which are *Uppingham* and *Oakham*, two small Market Towns, of which the last is the shire Town for the Assizes, Sessions, and all publique business. Yet small and little though it be, can shew the seats and Titles of 4 Parliamentary Barons; and besides that, hath honored many a Noble person with the name and title of

Earls of Rutland.

390 1 Edw. Plantagenet, eldest Son of Edm. of Langley, D. of *York*. *
Insig. vid. Tit. York.

1426 2 Rich. Planta. Son and heir of Richard Coningsborough, and 2*d*. Brother of Edward aforesaid. 1459



Quarterly, 1 Fr. *and* Eng. *a Label of* 5 *Arg. charged with* 2 *Lyons G. and* 9 *Torteauxes, the* 2*d.* & 3*d. Vaux, the last Mortimer.*

1450 3 Edm. Plantag. 2*d. Son of* Richard D. of *York.*

✠ ✠ ✠



O. 2 *Bars, Az. on a Chief quarterly,* 2 *Flower de liz of* France, *and a Lyon of* England.

1525 4 Tho. Mannours, Lord Roos descended by the Lady Anne his Mother, from the said Rich. D. of *York*, created Earl of *Rutland*, by King H. 8*th.* *

1543 5 Henry Mannors *

1563 6 Edward Mannors *

1586 7 John Mannors

1587 8 Roger Mannors

1612 9 Francis Mannors *

1632 10 George Mannors

1641 11 John Mannors, now living, 1671]

Salisbury.

Salisbury is the chief City of *Wiltshire*, antiently called *Sorbiodunum*, which name it held untill the entrance of the *Saxons*, who gave new names and laws to all parts of *England*. It was at first seated high upon a hill, as being a place designed for strength and war, yet honored for a while with a Bishops See, and a fair Cathedral. But the Bishops and the Clergy finding no good quarter amongst the Souldiers, which were there in Garison, and being destitute of water on so dry an hill; about the time of *Richard* the I. began to leave it, & plant themselves down lower by the water side. Being once setled there, and raising a new Minster for Gods publick service, the people also followed after, and left old *Sarum* to it self, which in short space became so totally deserted, that now the ruines of it are hardly visible. But for new *Salisbury*, that grew up presently into great renown, pleasantly seated on the *River*, which watereth every street thereof, and for the populousnesse of the place, plenty of provision, a spacious Market place, and a fair Town-hall, is esteemed to be the second City of all this Tract. And which adds no small lustre to it, a place that hath been very fortunate in those eminent persons on whom the Kings of *England* have bestowed the Title of

Earls

Earls of Salisbury.



G. 3 Pallets vary on a Chief, O. a Lyon pas. S.

1 Patrick d'Eureux.

1168 2 William d'Eureux.

✠ ✠ ✠



Az. 6 Lyons ramp. O. 3 2 & 1. armed and langued, G.

1197 3 William Long-espee, base Son of King *Henry* 2d. who married Ella, daughter of William d'Eureux.

1225 4 William Long-espee.

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. 3 Fusils in Fesse, G.

1333 5 William de Montacute
1343 6 William de Mont. *
1397 7 John de Montacute
1400 8 Thomas de Montacute. *

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Saltier, Ar. a Label of 3. Gobony, Ar. and Az.

1428 9 Richard Nevill, who married Eleanor daughter of Thomas Montacute Lord Ch. *
1460 10 Rich. Nevill, *E.* of *Warwick* *

✠ ✠ ✠

1471 11 Geo. D. of Clarence, who married Isabel daughter of Richard, Earl of *Warwick*. *

Insig. vid. Tit. Clarence.

1477



Fr. & Eng. a Label of 3. Az.

1477 12 Edward, eldeſt Son of King Richard the 3d. and Anne, the 2d. daughter of Richard Nevil.

✠ ✠ ✠



Quarterly Fran. & Engl. a Label of 3 points Ar. with as many Cantons, G.

1514 13 Marg. daughter of Geo. Duke of Clarence. created Counteſſe of *Salisbury*, by K. H. 8th.

✠ ✠ ✠



Barry of 10 pieces, Ar. & Az. on 6 Escucheons, S. as many Lyons vamp. of the first a Crescent dif.

1603 14 Robert Cecil, Visc. Cranborn, created Earl of *Salisbury*, 3 *Jac. May* 4, Lord Treasurer*

1612 15 William Cecil, Earl of *Salisbury*, and Captain of the Pensioners *

1668 16 James Cecil, Grandson by his Son Charles, Visc. Cranborn, now Earl of *Salisbury*.

Sandwich.

A Cinque-port Town in *Kent*, by *English Saxons* was called *Son wyck*, receiving its denomination from *Sandy*, on the North and West side fortified with Walls, and on the other parts fenced with a Rampier, River, and Ditch. The Haven, by reason of Sand choaking it, and a great Ship of burden belonging to Pope *Paul* the fourth, which was accidentally sunk in the very Channel thereof is not deep enough to bear any tall Vessels. In antient times it felt the furious forces of the *Danes*, afterwards King *Canutus* the *Dane*, when he had gain'd the Crown of *England*, bestowed it upon Christ-Church in *Canterbury*, with the Royality of the water on each side; of late years Sir *Roger Manwood* chief Baron of the Exchequer, Native of this place, built and endowed here a Free-School, and the *Netherlanders* have bettered the Town, by making and trading of Bayes, and other commodities, now it is become more famous by conferring Title upon



Ar. 3 Lozenges in Fesse, G. within a border S. a Mullet difference,

1660 I Edw. Montague created Baron Mont. of St. *Neots*, Visc. *Hinchingbrook*, and E. of *Sandw. July* 12.

Scarſdale,

Scarſdale is one of the Diviſions of *Derby-ſhire* a Valley compaſſed round about with Rocks and Mountains, as the name imports: *Dale* in the *Saxon*, and in old *Engliſh* ſignifying a Valley; and *Scarre* the craggineſſe of a Rock. The chief Town of it *Cheſterfield*, (the Earldome of the L. *Philip Stanhop*) from hence called *Cheſterfield* in *Scarſdale*. Not elſe obſervable, but for giving the Title of an Earl to



Ar. on a Saltier engrail'd S. 9 Annulets, O.

1645 1 Francis Leak, L. Deyncourt, created E. of *Scarſdale. Novemb.* 15. 1645.
2 Nicholas Leak, ſucceeded his Father.

Shrews-

Shrewsbury.

SHrewsbury is the principal Town in *Shropshire*, called by our Ancestors the *Saxons Scrobbesbyrig*, for that it was of old a very Thicket shrubs. A place that rose out of the ruines of old *Uriconium*, seated not far off; but grew not into any great request till the *Norman* Conquest. The Town stands neatly on a hill, and is almost incompassed round with the River *Severn*; that part thereof which is not Fenced by the River, being fortified with a very strong Castle, built by *Roger de Montgomery*, the first Earl hereof. A fair and goodly Town it is, well traded and frequented by all sorts of people, both *Welch* and *English*, by reason of the trade of Cloth, and other Merchandise; this being the common Mart or Emptory between *Wales* and *England*. It standeth in the very midst, or center, as it were, of the whole County, which generally is inferior unto none about it, for delight and plenty: and for the number of Towns and Castles standing exceeding thick on every side (as having formerly been a frontier-Country) very far above them. It belonged anciently to the *Cornavii*, and presently on the *Norman* Conquest, was bestowed on *Roger de Montgomery*, whom before I spake of, who, and his successors, and since them, the honorable Family of the *Talbots*, enjoyed the stile and Title of

Earl

Earls of Shrewsbury.



Az. a Lyon ramp. within a border, O.

1057 1 Roger de Montgomery
1093 2 Hugh de Montgomery
1098 3 Robert de Montgomery

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Lyon ramp. within a border engrail'd, O.

1442 4 John Talbot, Marſh. of *Erance*, created E. of *Shrewsbury*, by King H.6.*
1453 5 John Talbot, Lord Tr.*
1460 6 John Talbot.
1473 7 Geo. Talbot *
1541 8 Francis Talbot *

1559

1559 9 Geo. Talbot*
1590 10 Gilb. Talbot*
1616 11 Edward Talbot
1618 12 George Talbot
1630 13 John Talbot
1653 14 Francis Talbot, Earl of *Shrewsbury* ob. *March* 1667
1667 15 Charles Talbot, now Earl of *Shrewsbury*, (infra etatem)

Somer-

Somerset.

Somerset-shire antiently was inhabited by the *Belgæ*. A Country of a fertile soyl, both for Corn and Pasture, exceeding populous (as comprehending in the whole 385 Parish Churches, whereof 33 are Market Towns) and furnished also with commodious Havens for Trade and Traffick. A Country howsoever pleasant in the Summer season; yet in the Winter time so deep and miery, that it is scarce passable; from whence the people have a Proverb, *That it is bad for the Rider, but good for the abider.* Yet in some parts thereof, those specially which are towards *Wilt-shire*, it is both hilly and stony; but in the bowels of those hills, particularly in those of *Mendip*, they find rich veins of Lead, to the great enriching of the County, and benefit to all the Kingdome. It took this name from *Somerton*, once the most famous and considerable in all the County, now a small Market Town of no note nor credit, but for a Fair of Cattel which is kept there yearly; in which respect *Asserius* calls it *Comitatum Somertunensem*, or *Somerton-shire*. But by the name of *Somerset* it is now best known, and by that name hath given the honorary Title of

Dukes

Dukes and Earls to



G. a Manch Ermine, the hand proper, holding a Flower de lis, O.

1138 1 William de Mohun, Earl

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. 6 Lyons ramp. 3, 2 & 1.

1197 2 Will. Long-espee, E. of *Salisbury* and *Somerset*.

✠ ✠ ✠

1339 Reginald de Mohun.

✠ ✠ ✠

1396



Quarterly France & Engl. *a border gobony, Ar. & Az.*

1396 4 John Beaufort eldeſt Son of John of Gaunt, by his 3*d*. Wife. E. *.
1409 5 Henry Beaufort
1443 6 John Beaufort, D. of *Somerſet* *
1448 7 Edmond Beaufort, E. and D. *
1455 8 Henry Beaufort, D.
1463 9 Edmond Beaufort, beheaded 1471

✠ ✠ ✠



Quarterly Fr. & En. *a border compound, Ar. & Az.*

1496 10 Edm. 3*d*. Son of K. H. 7*th*,

✠ ✠ ✠

1523



Fra. & Eng. *a border quart. Er. & compony, dr. & Az. a Batune fimb. of the 2d. an Inescucheon quart G & Vary, O. & V. a Lyon ramp. Az. on a Chief, Az. a Caſtle between 2 Bucks heads caboſ. Ar.*

1525 23 Hen. Fitz-Roy, baſe Son of K. *H.* 8th. D. of *Somerſet*, and *Richmond*.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. 2 Wings inverted and conjoyned, O.

1546 12 Edward Seymour, Lord Protector of King *Edw.* the 6th. D. * ob. 1551.



G. on a Chevron, Ar. 3 Mullets, S. in the dexter part of the Eſcucheon, a Lyon paſſ. gardant, O.

1614 13 Rob. Carre, Viſc. *Rocheſter*, created Earl of *Somerſet*, 12 *Jac.* *

✠ ✠ ✠

1660



Quarterly, 0. on a pile, G. between 6 Flower de lis, Az 3 Lyons of Eng. 2d. G. 2 Wings impaled, O. 3 as 2. 4 as 1.

1660 14 William Seymour, Marquesse of *Hartford*, restored to his great Grand-fathers Title of Duke of *Somerset* *

1661 15 William Seymour Grand-son to Will. Duke of *Somerset*, Marquesse and *E.* of *Hereford*





South-

Southampton.

Southampton is the ſecond Town of *Hamp-ſhire*, in bigneſſe and circuit, but not inferiour to the firſt for wealth and riches. A Town commodiouſly ſeated on an arm of the Sea, and capable of Ships of burden to the very Key; the opportunity whereof hath made it very fair and populous; as having in it five Churches for Gods publick ſervice, fenced with ſtrong walls and a double ditch, and to ſecure the Haven with a right ſtrong Caſtle, which now time hath ruined. It ſtandeth on the banks of the River *Anton* (which riſing about *Andover*, runs here into the *Sea*) from whence it had the name of *Southampton*, and by that name it hath given denomination to the whole Country, though generally it be called *Hamp-ſhire*. A Country rich in all commodities, both of *Sea* and Land, and in the upper parts thereof, thoſe which are fartheſt from the Sea, of a very pure and excellent air. It conteins in it 253 Pariſhes, many of which have Chappels of eaſe as big as Pariſhes, beſides thoſe in the Iſle of *Wight*, which is reckoned for a part of *Hamp-ſhire*. To return back unto the Town, which though it be within the County, yet is a County in it ſelf (for which it ſtands beholding to King *H. 6th.*) And both before and ſince hath been counted worthy to be the higheſt honourary Title of

1067.



Az. 3 Lyons paſſ. gard. *O.*

1067 1 Beauvois of *Southampton*, that famous Soldier ſo much talked of.

✠ ✠ ✠



Lozengy, Ar. and G.

1537 2 William Fitz-Williams, Lord Adm.*

✠ ✠ ✠



Az. a Croſs, between 4 Falcons cloſed Ar.

1547 3 Thomas Wriotheſley, Lord Chanc. created E of *Southamp.* by King *Ed.*6.

1550 4 Henry Wriotheſley.

1581

1581 5 Henry Wriothesley.*
1624 6 Thomas Wriothesley, Lord Treasurer, ob. 1667. S. P. M.*

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. 2 Bars, S: charged with 3 Tre-foils of the field, and a Label of 3.

1670 7 Charles Palmer, L. Limrick (eldest Son to the Earl of *Castlemain*) be called Earl of *Southampton*, during his Mothers life, and after her decease the said Honors to be entailed on him and the Heirs males of his body; and for want of such issue, to descend on George Palmer Esq; his second Brother, and his issue male; and with especial provilo's for taking place, as in the Patent more at large may appear.

Staf.

Stafford.

Stafford-shire appertained antiently to the *Cornubii*, a potent people in these parts, which afterwards by *Beda*, were called *Angli mediterranei*, or the mid-land *English*-men. A Country on the North part full of hills, and Woods; on the South, stored with Coals and Mines of Iron; and in the middle part where it is watered with the *Trent*, bravely adorned with Meadows, and fair fields of Corn. It conteineth in it 120 Villages with Parish Churches, the City or Episcopal See of *Lichfield*, & 15 other Market Towns, of which the chief is *Stafford*, on the River of *Owe*, the head Town of the shire, which from thence taketh name. A Town exceedingly beholding to the Barons of *Stafford*, who were once Lords hereof, and were hence denominated: who both procured it to be made a Burrough, with ample priviledges, by King *John*, and also fenced it with a Wall, save where it was secured by a large pool of water on the East and North. And on the other side, the Town by way of thankful retribution, honored that noble Family with the stile of Earl; who were from hence Entituled in their several ages.

Earls

Earls, Lords and Visc. of Stafford.



O a Chevron, G.

1351 1 Ralph Stafford, Earl *
1372 2 Hugh Stafford *
1387 3 Thomas Stafford
1393 4 William Stafford
1395 5 Edmond Stafford *
1403 6 Henry Stafford, D. of *Buck.* *
1444 7 Humphrey Stafford, E.
1460 8 Henry Stafford, D. of *Buck.* *
1486 9 Edward Stafford D. of *Buck.* *
1521 10 Henry Stafford, L.
11 Edward Stafford L.
12 Henry Stafford, L. who dying *Anno* 1639. the Family of the Staffords dyed also with him, and is quite extinguished.

✠ ✠ ✠



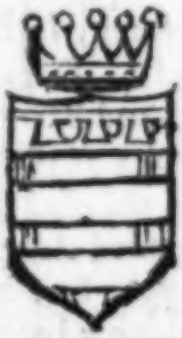
G. a Bend between 6. Croſslets fitchy, &c. a Creſcent for dif.

1640 13 William Howard, Knight of the Bath, 2*d*. Son of Tho. E. of Arundel, and Surrey, having to Wife a Sifter of the laſt Lord Stafford, was by King *Charls* the I. created Viſcount Stafford in *Nov.* 1640.

Stam-

Stamford.

Stamford is the hithermoſt Town of *Lincolnſhire*, ſeated upon the River *Welland*, by which it is there parted from *Northampton-ſhire*. It ſtandeth in that part thereof, which is called *Keſteven*, of which it is the principal Town. A Town well peopled and of great reſort, conteining about ſeven Pariſh Churches. But that which gives it moſt renown, is that upon ſome quarrel and contention between the Southern and Northern men in the Univerſity of *Oxford*, the Scholars in the Reign of King *Edward* the 3*d*. removed hither, and here held publick Schools of all ſorts of Learning. Nor did they leave the place, or return again untill they were commanded ſo to do by the Kings Proclamation, and thereupon it was ordained in the Univerſity, that the Scholars in the taking of their degrees, ſhould make oath, not to read publickly at *Stamford*, to the prejudice of *Oxford*. Nevertheleſſe the Town ſtill flouriſhed in Trade and Merchandiſe, and doth now give the Title of an Earl to



Barry of 6, Ar. and Az. in Chief 3 Torteauxes, a Label of 3 points, Ermine.

1628 Henry Lord Grey of *Groby*, created E. of *Stamford*, 3 *Car.* I. *March* 26.

Strafford.

STrafford, or Strasforth is the name of a Wapontake, or hundred, in the West-riding of York-shire, and lyeth on the South thereof, where it abutteth on the Counties of Nottingham and Derby. A territory of a large extent, conceived to be almost as big as the whole County of Rutland, and in it comprehending the good Towns of Sheafield, Rotheram, Doncaster, and the honour of Tickbill, besides many smaller Villages and Hamlets. The antient Family of the Wentworths, out of which cometh the Earl of Cleveland, having long flourished here, and have their seat at Wentworth-wood-house, and many a fair and large possession in this Wapontake, in which consideration it was selected purposely for the highest Title of



S. a Cheveron between 3 Leopards heads, O.

1639 1 Tho. Visc. Wentworth, L. Newmerch and Overseer, and L. Deputy of Irel. cr. E. of Strafford, and Baron of Raby, with great solemnity at Whitehall, 15 Car. I. Jan. 12. and shortly after L. Lieut. of Irel. beheaded May 12. 1641*

1641 2 William Wentworth, Son and heir of Thomas aforesaid, now living, 1671*

Suf-

Suffolk.

SUffolk was antiently part of the *Iceni*, and afterwards, together with *Cambridge-shire* and *Norfolk*, made up the Kingdome of the *East-Angles*, of which this being the Southern part gave to the County and the people both, the name of *Suffolk*. A very large and spacious Countrey, conteining 575 Parish Churches, of the which 28 are Market Towns, with many a safe and capacious Haven. Of those the most remarkable towards the Sea, is *Ipswich*, a very fair and spacious Town, well peopled and well traded too; adorned with 14 Churches for the service of God, and many a fair and goodly edifice for private use. That of most credit in the Land is *Bury*, or Saint *Edmundsbury*, heretofore famous for the Abbey, valued at the suppression at 2336 *l.* 16 *s.* *per annum*; a fine neat Town, and much inhabited by the Gentry, who resort thither from all parts of the Country. As for the County it self it sheweth in every place most rich and goodly fields of Corn, with grounds as battable and rich for the feeding of Cattle, whereof there is good plenty out of question, as may appear by the great store of Cheese here made and vented to the great commodity of the Inhabitants, not only into all parts of *England*, but *Spain*, *France* and *Germany*. Long time it was before the Title of *Suffolk* was conferred on any. But when the gap was opened once, it hath been severally conferred on several Families, who as

they ſtood in grace and favour with their Princes attained the Titles of

Dukes, Marq. and Earls of Suffolk.



S. a Croſſe engrail'd O.

1335 1 Robert de Ufford, E.*
1369 2 William de Ufford.*

✠ ✠ ✠



Az. a Feſſe between 3 Leopards heads, O.

1385 3 Michael de la Pole, L. Ch.
1389 4 Michael de la Pole.
1415 5 Michael de la Pole
1445 6 William de la Pole, firſt Earl, after Marq. and at laſt Duke of *Suff.**
1455 7 John de la Pole, D.*
1491 8 Edm. de la Pole, E.*

✠ ✠ ✠

1513



Barry of 10, Ar. and G. over all a Lyon rampant, O. Crowned per pale, Ar. and the second.

1513 9 Charles Brandon D. of *Suffolk*.
1545 10 Henry Brandon.

✠ ✠ ✠



Barry of 6. Ar. and Az. 3 Torteauxes in chief and a Label of 3 points Ermine.

1551 11 Henry Grey, Marqu. *Dorſet*, married Francis, daughter of Charles Brandon, and was Duke of *Suffolk*.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Bend between 6 Croſslets, Ar. fitchy a Creſcent difference.

1603 12 Thomas Lord Howard of *Walden*, created Earl of *Suffolk*, 1 *Jac. July* 21. Lord Tr. and Ch. of *Cambridge*.

1602 13 Theoph. Howard, Earl of *Suffolk* and Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports

1640 14 James Lord Howard, now E. 1671

Sunderland.

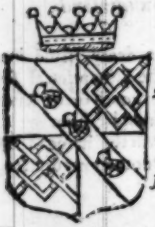
SUnderland is a demy-Iſland in the North-Eaſt part of the Biſhoprick of *Durham*, over againſt the mouth of the River of *Were*; which being pulled aſunder from the Land by the force of the Sea, hath the name of *Sunderland*. A place of no great note or reputation, till it was made the Title of



Az. a Bend, O.

1627 1 Emannel Lord Scrope of *Bolton*, and Lord Preſident of the North, created Earl of *Sunderland*, 3 *Car.* I. *Jun.* 19. *Mort ſans iſſue.*

✠ ✠ ✠



Quarterly, Ar. and G. in 2d. & 3d. a Fret, O. on a Bend, S. 3 Escallops of the first.

1643 2 Henry Lord Spencer (the Lord Scrope Earl of *Sunderland*, dying without Lawful iſſue) was by King *Charles* I. honored with this Title, *Jun.* 8. and ſlain the ſame year, at the firſt Battle at *Newberry*.

1643 3 Robert, Son and Heir of Henry aforeſaid, ſucceeded his Father in his Eſtate and Titles, and now living, 1671.

Sur-

Surrey.

Surrey and *Sussex* antiently were inhabited by the *Regni*, and afterwards made up the Kingdome of the South-*Saxons*. This lyeth on the South of the River *Thames*, whence it had the name; the *Saxons* calling that *Ea*, which we call a River, and so from *Suthrea*, came the name of *Surrey*. A Country of the outward parts thereof very rich and fruitfull, especially on that side which is towards the *Thames*, where it yields plenty both of Corn and Gras; but in the middle part, somewhat hard and barren. From whence the people use to say, that their Country is like a course piece of Cloth, with a fine list; and yet the middle parts thereof, what they want in riches, they supply with pleasures, as being famous for good air, and well stored with Parks; the Downs affording excellent opportunity aswell for Horse-races, as hunting. A Country finally, it is of no great quantity, and yet conteins 140 Parishes (of the which 8 are Market Towns) and amongst them the Royal mansions of *Richmond*, *Otelands* and *Nonesuch*. The chief Town of the whole is *Guilford*, a fine neat Town, seated on the declining of an hill toward the River *Wey*, consisting of 3 Parish Churches; which notwithstanding never gave Title unto any, of Lord, Earl, or higher, untill of late King *Charles* II. did confer the Honor and Title of Countesse thereof, upon *Elizabeth* Visc. *Kinelmeakey* in *Ireland*, for term of her life. But that defect hath been supplied by

the whole body of the County, in the name of *Surrey*, with which our Kings have dignified these

Dukes and Earls.



Checky, O. and Az.

1 William de Warren, E.
1088 2 William de Warren.
1138 3 William de Warren.



G. 3 Pallets vary, an a Chief, O. an Eagle displaid, G. membred, Az.

1148 4 William de Blois, Son of King Stephen first Husband of Isabel de Warren.

1164



Checky, O. and Az.

1154 5 Hameline Plantagenet, baſe Son of George, Earl of Anjou, and half Brother to K. *H.* 3*d.* 2*d.* Husband of Iſabell de Warren.
1202 6 William Plantagenet.
1240 7 John Plantagenet.
1305 8 John Plantagenet died 1347.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Lyon ramp. O. armed and langued, Az.

1347 9 Richard Fitz-Alan, Earl of *Arundel*, Son of Alice, Siſter and heir of John Plantagenet.
1375 10 Richard Fitz-Alan, L. Tr.

✠ ✠ ✠



Arms of Edw. the Confessor, with a Border Ermine impaled, with the Arms of Eng. and a Border, Ar.

1398 11 Thomas Holland, Earl of *Kent* and Duke of *Surrey*.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Lyon ramp. O. armed and langued, Az.

1461 12 John Lord Mowbray, Son of John L. Mowbray, D. of *Norfolk*, after D. of *Norfolk*.

✠ ✠ ✠

1472



Quarterly Fran. & Engl. *a Label of 3 points Ar. with a Canton in the first Ele.*

1475 13 Richard 2d. Son of King Edward the 4th. D. of *York*, and *Norfolk*, and Earl of *Surrey* *

✠ ✠ ✠



G. on a Bend between six Croslets fitchy, Ar. an Inescutcheon, O. thereon a demy Lyon in a double Treasure counterflory, with an arrow through the mouth of the 1.

1483 14 Thomas Howard, Lord Treasurer, after D. of *Norfolk* *

1524 15 Thomas Howard, Lord Treasurer and Duke of *Norfolk*. *

1554 16 Tho. Howard, E. Marshal and D. of *Nor.* died 1572.

1604 17 Tho. How. Grand-son of Tho. Duke of *Norf.* died at *Venice*, 1646

1646 18 Hen. How. succ. his Father in the Title of *Surrey*, as in these also of Earl of *Arundel*, *Norf.* and Marshal *

1652 19 Tho. Howard, E. of *Surrey*, and restored D. of *Norf.* 1661. *Suf-*

Sussex.

SUSSEX is the other part of the old possessions of the *Regnians*, after that of the South *Saxons*, from whom it took the name of *Suth-sex*. A Country that lyeth all along the Ocean in a goodly length, extending East and West above 60 miles; and yet for all so long a Coast, hath very few Havens, the shore being full of Rocks and shelves, and the wind impetuous. The Northern parts towards *Kent* and *Surrey*, are well shaded with Woods, as was all the Countrey heretofore, untill the Iron works consumed them. The Southern parts which are towards the Sea, lying upon a Chalk or Marle, yield Corn abundantly; with a delightful intermixture of Groves and Meadows. It conteins in it to the number of 312 Parishes, of which 18 are Market Towns. And amongst these the chief of note is *Chichester*, of which we need say nothing here, having spoke of it in it's proper place, amongst the Bishopricks. It now rests only that I give you a compendious Catalogue of the

Earls

Earls of Sussex.



G. a Lyon rampant, O.

1 William de Albeney, E. of *Arundel.*
1178 2 William de Albeney
1191 3 William de Albeney
1199 4 William de Albeney
1224 5 Hugh de Albeney.

✠ ✠ ✠

Checky, O. and Az.
vid. pag. 433.

1243 6 John Plantagenet, E. of *Surrey.*
1305 7 John Plantagenet, E. of *Surrey.*

✠ ✠ ✠

1529



Ar. a Bend ingrailed, S.

1529 8 Robert Ratcliffe, Vifc. Fitz-Walter, created Earl of *Suffex*, by K. H. 8. *
1542 9 Henry Ratcliffe *
1556 10 Thomas Ratcliffe, L. Chamb. *
1583 11 Henry Ratcliffe *
1593 12 Robert Ratcliffe *
1630 13 Edward Ratcliffe

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. on a Bend, S. 3 Owles of the firſt, a creſ. dif.

1644 14 Thomas L. Savil of *Pons-fract*, (the Families of the Ratcliffes ending in Edward the laſt E. of that Houſe) was on the 25 *May*, made Earl of *Suſſex*.
1646 15 James Savil, now E. of *Suſſex*, 1671.

The

Thanet.

THanet is a little Iſland in the North-East of *Kent*, environed on 3 parts by the Sea, and towards the Weſt, ſevered from the Main land of *Kent*, by the River of *Stoure*, which is here called *Tenlade*. An Iſland by *Solinus*, called *Athanatos*, in ſome Copies *Thanatos*, from whence the *Saxons* had their *Thanet*, famous as in other things, ſo in theſe particulars; That it was here the *Saxons* landed when they came firſt for *Britain*; and that Saint *Auſtine* the Monk here landed alſo, when he brought the Goſpel to the *Saxons*. The whole about 8 miles in length, and 4 in breadth, was reckoned then to hold about 600 Families; and is now very populeus for the bigneſſe, and very plentiful withall, of all commodities neceſſary, but of Corn eſpecially. The people generally are a kind of *Amphibii*, and get their livings both by Sea and Land; being well skilled according to the year, aſwell in ſtearing of a Ship at Sea, as holding of the Plow at Land; and in both Courſes notably induſtrious. Such is the Iſle of *Thanet*, which was of late times made the Title of an Earldome, in the perſons of

1628.



S. an Eagle displaid, Er. within a border, Ar.

1628 1 Nicholas Lord Tufton, created E. of *Thanet*, 4 *Car.* I. *Aug.* 5.
2 John Tufton, E. of *Thanet*.
1664 3 Nicholas Tufton, E. of *Thanet*.

Toring

Torington.

IS ſeated on the North-ſide of *Devon*, by the Rivers *Towridge* and *Taw*, whence it has its denomination, both diſcharging themſelves into the Sea at one mouth; *Towridge*, ſpringing not far from *Herti-pointe*, runneth South-Eaſtward, and taketh into him the River *Ock*, whereof *Ockhampton* a little Market Town, took the name, and ſuddenly turning his Channel, maketh its way North-ward, inſulating in a manner *Potheridge*, the manſion of the Family ſirnamed *Monck*, hence *Towridge* haſteneth to *Torington*, which it giveth name unto, ſtanding over it in a great length upon a brow of a little Hill, and is now honoured by giving title to



G. a Cheveron inter 3 *Lyons heads eraſed, Ar.*

1660 2 George Monck, cr. D. of *Albemarle*, E. of *Torington*, and Baron Monck of *Potheridge*, *Beauchamp* and *Teyes*, *July* 7. by K. *Charles* II. Ob. *Jan.* 3. 1669. *

1669 2 Chriſtoph. Monck, Son and Heir to George, ſucc. his Father in Eſtate and Titles aforeſaid. *

Totnes.

Totnes.

TOtnes is a Town in the South-west of *Devonshire*, situate on the banks of the River of *Dert*, about 6 miles from its influxe into the Sea. An antient little Town it is, and standeth on the fall of an hill, lying East and West. It hath a Major for the chief Magistrate; and so hath had ever since the time of King *John*; and being a burrough Town withal, hath a vote in Parliament. The greatest reputation which it had in the former times, was that it gave the Title of an Arch-deacon, to one of 4 Arch-deacons of the Diocesse of *Exeter*, who is hence called Arch-Deacon of *Totnes*, and by that name *George Carew*, Doctor in Divinity (after Dean of *Windsor*, &c.) subscribed the Acts of Convocation, Anno 1536. which possibly may be the reason, why



O. 3 Lyons pass. S.

1625 1 George L. Carew of *Clopton*, Son of the said George, desired, as he enjoyed, the Title of E. of *Totnes*, unto the which he was advanced, 1 *Car. Febr. Mort. sans issue.*

War-

Warwick.

WArwick-*shire* heretofore was part of the *Cornavii*, a Country which for air and soil, wants nothing for the profit or pleasure of man. It is divided into two parts by the River *Avon*, that on the South side being called the *Feldon*, which yields good store of Corn and Grass, which makes a lovely prospect from the neighbouring hills; that on the North being called the *Woodland*, from the great plenty of Woods which grew here formerly, but now grown thin enough by the making of Iron. It conteineth in it 159 Parishes, and Market Towns; of which the chief (if one exclude *Coventry* as a County of it self) is that of *Warwick*; called by the *Romans* antiently *Præsidium*, from the Garison there, which name it still retains in a different language. A Town adorned with very fair houses, a strong and well compact stone Bridge on the River *Avon*, & 2 goodly Churches: But the chief beauty of it heretofore, as now, is a most stately and magnificent Castle; which as it was of late repaired at the great cost and charges of Sir *Fulk Grevil*, the late Lord *Brooks*, who therein dwelt; So was it antiently the seat and abiding place of the

Dukes

Dukes and Earls of Warwick.



Lozengy, O. and Az. on a border, G. 8 plates.

1067 1 Henry de Newburgh, E.
1123 2 Roger de Newburgh.
1153 3 William de Newburgh.
1183 4 Waleran de Newburgh,
1204 5 Henry de Newburgh.



Checky, O. & Az. a Chevr. Er.

1233 6 Thomas de Newburgh

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Bend, ſuſilly, O.

1242 7 John Marſh. at firſt Husband of Mar ery Siſter and heir of Tho. de New.

1243



Ar. 6 Annulets, G. 3, 2 & 1.

1243 8 John de Placetis, 2d. Husband of the ſaid Margery.

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. 2 Bars G.

1262 10 William Manduit, Son of Alice, ſiſter and heir of Waleran.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Feſſe inter 6 croſs Croſslets, O.

1268 11 William Beauchamp, Son of the Lady Iſabel, ſiſter and heir of Will. Mand.

1297 12 Guido Beauchamp.

1315 13 Thomas Beauchamp, E. Marſh. *

1369

1369 14. Thomas Beauchamp. *
1401 15 Richard Beauchamp, Regent of Fr. *
1439 16 Henry Beauchamp D. of *Warwick*.

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Saltier, Ar. a Label of 3. Gobony, Ar. and Az.

1449 17 Richard Nevil, who married Anne, ſiſter of Henry, D. of *Warwick*.

✠ ✠ ✠

1471 18 George Duke of *Clarence*, who married Anne, daughter of Richard Nevil, E. of *Warw.*
1478 19 Edward Plantagenet, Son of George, D. of *Clarence*.

Inſig. vid. Tit. Clarence.

✠ ✠ ✠

1547



O. a Lyon rampant, double quiver Vert.

1547 20 John Dudley, Viſc. Liſle, deſcended from the Lady Margaret, daughter of Richard Beauchamp, E. of *Warw.* *

1562 21 Amb. Dudley. *

✠ ✠ ✠



G. a Chevron inter 3 croſs Croſslets, O.

1618 22 Robert L. Rich of *Leeze*, created Earl of *Warwick*, 16 *Jac. Aug.* 2, ob. 24 *March.*

1619 23 Robert Rich, Son and heir of Robert.

1658 24 Robert Rich, Son and heir of Robert aforeſaid.

1659 25 Charles Rich, now Earl of *Warwick*, 1671.

Westmorland.

Westmorland was a part of the possessions of the old *Brigantes*, and lyeth on the West of *York-shire*, from whence and from the *Mores*, as they call them here (that is, those barren heathy grounds, which are not tractable for Corn) it was named *West-moreland*. The air accounted sharp and piercing; the soyl in most parts barren and unprofitable; yet in the Vales, which are neither large nor many, indifferently fruitful. So that the greatest profit and commodity, which here the people make unto themselves, is by the benefit and Trade of Cloathing. It contains in it only 26 Parishes, which plainly shews that either the Country is not very populous, or that the Parishes are exceeding large, as generally indeed they are, in these Northern parts, four of those 26 are Market Towns; the chief of which next *Kendale* (which we spake of formerly) is called *Appleby*, and passeth for the shire Town or head of the County. The *Viponts* antiently, and by them the *Clyfords* were the hereditary Sheriffs hereof; which notwithstanding; it pleased King *R. 2d.* to adde unto the Titles of the *Nevils* of *Raby*, the higher and more eminent stile of

Earls

Earls of Westmorland.



G. a Saltier, Ar.

1398	1	Ralph Nevil, L. of *Raby*, E. Marshal.
1425	2	Ralph Nevil.
1484	3	Ralph Nevil.
	4	Ralph Nevil *
1523	5	Henry Nevil.
1564	6	Charles Nevil.

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. 3 Left-hand Gauntlets O.

1624	7	Francis Fane, eldest son of Mary, Lady Despencer, descended from the Nevils, E. of *Westmorland*, created E. of *Westmorland*, 22 *Jac. Dec.* 29.
1628	8	Mildway Fane.
1665	9	Charles Fane, now Earl of *Westmorland*, 1671.

Wiltshire.

Wiltshire belonging to the *Belgæ* in the former times, took this new name from *Wilton*, once the chief Town of it; like as it of the River *Willy*, on the which it standeth. A Region, which as it breeds a race of hardy men, who in old time, with those of *Devonshire* and *Cornwall*, challenged the seconding of the main Battail in our *English* Armies; so is it very plentiful and fruitful, and withal very pleasant and delightsom. The middle parts thereof, which they call the Plains, are most scant of Corn; but those Plains being large and spacious, and reaching round about to the Horizon, do feed innumerable flocks of sheep, which bring as great Commodity to the Inhabitants by their Fleece and Wooll, and the most gainfull trade of Cloathing, as other parts that are more fertile. It containeth in it 304 Parishes, and is traded in 19 Market Towns; the chief and fairest are *Salisbury* and *Malborough*, which before we spake of. *Wilton* was formerly the principal, and heretofore a Bishops See, honored with the residence of nine several Bishops; But by translating of the See to *Salisbury*, and carrying thither therewithall the throughfare into the West Country, which before was here, it fell by little and little to decay, and is now hardly worth the reputation of a poor Market Town, yet still it gives denomination to the Country: as that the Stile and honour to the

Earls

Earls of Wiltſhire.



Az. a Bend, O.

1397 1 Will. L. Scrope, L. Tr *

1 ✠ ✠ ✠



O. a Chief indented, Az. a Label of 5 points.

1458 2 James Butler, E. of *Ormond*, & L. Tr. *

1 ✠ ✠ ✠



O. a Chevron, G. a Cref. dif.

1470 3 John Stafford, 2d. Son of Humfrey Duke of *Buckingham*. *

1473 4 Edward Stafford died, 1499.
1510 5 Hen. Staff. 2d. Son of H. D. of Buck.

✠ ✠ ✠



Ar. a Cheveron, G. between 3 Bulls heads, S. armed, O.

1589 6 Thomas Bullen, Visc. Rochf. Father of Lady Anne Bullen *.

✠ ✠ ✠



S. 3 Swords in Pile, Ar. Pomels, O.

1550 7 William Pawlet, created after Marq. of *Winchester*, Anno 5. *Edw. 6.* *
1571 8 John Pawlet
1576 9 William Pawlet
1588 10 William Pawlet.
1628 11 John Pawlet; Marq. of *Winchester*, and Earl of *Wiltshire*.

Win-

Winchelsey.

Winchelsey is a Sea Town in the East part of *Sussex*, where it adjoyneth upon *Kent*, accounted by a general error to be one of the Cinque Ports; whereas indeed it is no Cinque-Port, but a member of them, as *Rye* and *Feversham*, and others are. A Town in former times of great strength and beauty, inclosed with strong Walls, and a well placed Rampier, for the defence thereof against forreign force: but the Sea shrinking from it by little and little, brought the Town by the like degrees into great decay, though still it bears the shew of a handsome Town, and hath a Block-house for defence, raised by *H. 8th.* But what it lost in wealth, it hath got in honour, being advanced unto the Reputation of an Earldom in the names and persons of

1628 1 Elizabeth Finch, Visc. *Maidstone*, cr. C. of *Winchelsey*. 4. *Car.* I. *July* 11.



Ar. a Chevron between 3 Griffins, passant. S.

1634 2 Henry Finch, Son of the said El'z.

1639 3 Henneage Finch, E. of *Winchelsey*, cr. Baron Fitz-Herbert of *East-well* in *Kent*, *July* 26. 1660. now living, 1671

Wincheſter.

Wincheſter is the chief City of *Hampſhire* and heretofore the ſeat Royal of the Weſt-*Saxon* King. By *Antonine* and *Ptolomy* called *Venta Belgarum*; and then accounted the prime City of all the *Belgæ*, out of which *Venta*, adding *ceaſter* to it, (according to their wonted manner) the *Saxons* hammered their *Vent-ceaſter*, and we our *Wincheſter*. In theſe our dayes, it is indifferently well peopled, and frequented, commodiouſly ſeated in a Valley between high ſteep hills, by which it is defended from cold and wind. It lyeth daintily on the banks of a pleaſant River, ſtretching ſomewhat in length from Eaſt to Weſt, and conteineth about a mile and a half within the walls, beſides the ſuburbs, but much within the walls is deſolate and altogether unbuilt. Many things certainly there are which may conduce unto the reputation of it; eſpecially a beautiful and large Cathedral, a goodly and capacious Palace for the Biſhops dwelling, which they call *Wolveſey* houſe; a ſtrong and gallant Caſtle bravely mounted upon an hill, with brave command on all the Country; a pretty neat Colledge near the walls, built and endowed by *Wil. of Wickham*, for a ſeminary to his other in *Oxford*; and not far off a very fair Hoſpital, which they call Saint *Croſſe*. And yet leſt all this might not raiſe it high enough our *Engliſh* Monarchs have thought fit to dignifie theſe following perſons with the ſtile and Title of

Marq

Marq. and Earls of Winchester.



O. a Fesse, G. a File of 11 *points.*

1207 1 Saer de Quincy, E.



G. 7 Masles O. 3. 3. & 1.

1219 2 Roger de Quincy, dyed 1264.

✠ ✠ ✠



Quarterly, 1 Ar. 2 G. a Fret, O and Bend, S.

1322 3 Hugh de Spencer, beheaded 1326.

✠ ✠ ✠



Az. 10 *Maſcles*, 4. 3. 2. 1. *O. on a Canton, G. a Lion paſſ. gard. of the 2d.*

1472 4 Lewys de Bruges

✠ ✠ ✠

S. 3 *Swords in pile, Ar. pomels, O. a Creſcent dif. Inſig. vid. Tit.* Wiltſh. *pag.* 452.

1551 5 Will. Pawlet, E. of *Wiltſh.* and L. Tr. cr. Marqueſſe of *Wincheſter*, by K. *E.* 6.
1571 6 John Pawlet
1576 7 William Pawlet.
1598 8 William Pawlet.
1628 9 John Pawlet, Marq. of *Wincheſter*, and E. of *Wilt.* & Baron St. John of *Baſing*.

Worceſtir.

Worceſter.

WOrceſterſhire is a part of the *Cornavii*, once a great Nation in theſe parts. A County of an air ſo temperate, and a ſoyl ſo fortunate, that it gives place to none about her, for health & plenty. Abundant certainly it is in all kinds of fruits, and of Pears eſpecially; wherewith, beſides the uſe they have of them for the table, they make a baſtard kind of Wine, which they here call Perry, which they both ſell and drink in great abundance. Salt-pits it alſo hath in ſome parts thereof, and about *Powyck*, and many places elſe, good ſtore of Cherries: and every where well watered with delicious Rivers, which afford great variety of Fiſh. A Country of no great extent for length and compaſſe, as not conteining above 152 Pariſh Churches, and amongſt them 10 Market Towns. Of theſe the principall is *Worceſter*, & gives denomination to the whole. A City delectably ſeated on the banks of *Severn* (which runneth quite through the County from North to South) over which it hath a fair Bridge with a Tower upon it: and thence ariſing with a gentle aſcent affordeth to the upper parts, a very goodly proſpect in the Vale beneath. A City every way conſiderable, whether you look upon it in the ſituation, or in the number of it's Churches, or the fair neat houſes; or finally on the Inhabitants, which are both numerous and wealthy, by reaſon of their Trade of Cloathing, which doth there flouriſh very much. Of the Cathedral here,

we

we have ſpoken before, and of the Caſtle we ſhall now ſay nothing, as having nothing left of it but the name and ruines. All we ſhall adde is a brief Nomenclature of

The Earls of Worceſter.



Euſilly Bendy, O. & Az. on a border, G. 8 Plates.

1244 1 Waleran de Beaumont,.

✠ ✠ ✠



O. a Lyon rampant, Az. a Creſcent dif.

1397 2 Thomas Percy, Lord Adm.

✠ ✠ ✠.

143



G. a Fesse inter 6 croſs Croſslets, O. a Crescent dif.

1420 3 Richard Beauchamp.



Ar. a Saltier engrail'd, G.

1450 4 John Tiptoft, L. Tr. and L. Conſt.

1471 5 Edward Tiptoft.

1514



Quarterly Fr. & Eng. *a border gobony, Ar. & Az. a Baton sinister, Ar. on an Inescucheon per pale, Az. & G. 3 Lyons ramp. Ar.*

1514 6 Charles Somerset, L. Ch. created E. of *Worcester*, by King H. 8.*



O. a Fesse, quarterly Fr. & Eng. *with a border gobony, Ar. and Az.*

1526 7 Henry Somerset Lord Herb.
8 William Somerset.

1589



Quarterly Fr. & Eng. *a border gobony, Ar. & Az.*

1589 9 Henry Somerſet Maſter of the Horſe, L. Privy Seal.

1627 10 Hen. Som. E. of *Worceſter*, created Marq. of *Worceſter*, 1642.

1649 11 Edward Som. Earl of *Glamorgan*, Son and Heir of Henry, Earl and Marq. of *Worceſter*, Lord Herbert of *Cleppſtow Ragland*, and *Gower*.

1667 12 Henry Somerſet, now Marq. and Earl of *Worceſter*. 1671

York.

York.

YOrk-shire is past all peradventure the greatest County in *England*, conteining seventy miles in length, from North to South, and eighty miles in breadth, from West to East; the Circuit being above 300. In this great quantity of ground, are not above 563 Parish Churches, which is no great number, but then withall there are great plenty of Chappels of Ease, equal for bigness and resort of people, to any Parish elsewhere. The soyl is generally fruitful in a very good measure. If that one part thereof be stony and barren ground, another is as fertile and as richly adorned with Corn and Pasturage: if here you find it naked and destitute of Woods, in other places you shall find it shadowed with most spacious Forrests: if it be somewhere mooriſh, miry & unpleasant, elsewhere it is as beauteous and delightsome as the eye can wish. It is divided ordinarily into three parts, which according to the quarters of the World are called East-riding, West-riding, and North-riding; *Richmondshire* coming in to make up the *4th.* which is a part of *York-shire*, as before was said. The whole was antiently possessed by the *Brigantes*, who were diffused all over those Northern parts, beyond the *Trent*; and for their capital City had *Eboracum*, seated upon the River *Ure*; which we now call *Ouse*, in the West-riding of this County; and by a latter *Saxon* name is now called *York*. This is the second City on all *England* both for fame and

and greatneſſe; a pleaſant large and ſtately place well fortified and beautifully adorned, as well with private as publick Edifices, and rich and populous withall. Seated (as erſt was ſaid) on the River *Ouſe*, which cutteth it, as it were, in twain; both parts being joyned together with a fair ſtone Bridge, conſiſting of high and mighty Arches. A City of great fame in the *Roman* times, and of as eminent Reputation in all Ages ever ſince; and in the ſeveral turns and changes, which have befallen this Kingdome under the *Saxons*, *Danes* and *Normans*, hath ſtill preſerved its antient luſtre. Adorned it was with an Archiepiſcopal See in the times of the *Britains*; nor ſtooped it lower when the *Saxons* received the Faith. *Richard* the 2d. laying unto it a little Territory on the Weſt-ſide thereof, made it a County of it, ſelf, in which the Arch-Biſhops of *York* enjoy the rights of Palatines. And for a further luſtre to it. *Henry* the 8th. appointed here a Councel for the Governance of the Northern parts, conſiſting of a L. Pre. certain Councellors, a Secretary, and other Officers. And yet in none of theſe hath *York* been more fortunate, than that it adorned ſo many Princes of the Imperial Line of *Germany*, and bloud Royal of *England*, with the Stile and attribute of

Dukes.

Dukes and Earls of York.



G. 2 Lyons paſſ. gard. Or.

1190 1 Otho of Bavaria, E. of *York*.



Fran. & Engl. *quarterly, a Label of 3 Az. charged with 9 Torteauxes.*

1385 2 Edm. of Langley, 5*th*. Son of King *Ed.* 3*d*. E. of *Camb*. and D. of *York* *

1401 3 Edw. Planta. ſon of Edm. of Lang. E. of *Rutl*. and D. of *York* *

1415 4 Rich. Planta. Nephew of Edm. of *Lang*. by his ſon Rich. E. of *Camb*. D. of *York* *

1474 5 Rich. of *Shrewsbury*, 2*d*. ſon of King *Edw*. 4*th*. D. of *York*. *

1495 6 Hen. 2*d*. ſon of King *H*. 7*th*. after K. of *England*.



Quarterly quartered, firſt Jup. 3 *Flower de lis*, Sol *quart. with* Mars 3 *Lyons paſſ.gard. in pale*, Sol. *The 2d.* Sol *with a double Treſſure counterflowred, a Lyon rampant* Mars. *3d.* Jupiter, *an* Iriſh *Harp*, Sol, *ſtringed*, Luna. *4th. and laſt quarter in all points as the firſt. Over all a File with* 3 *Lambeaux* Luna, *each charged with as many Tortteauxes.*

1604 7 Charles, *2d.* Son of King *James*, *2d.* Monarch of Great *Britain.**

1633 8 James, *2d.* Son of King Charles, declared D. of *York*, by his Royal Father, and ſo inſtituted at his birth, but not ſo created till 27 *Jan.* 1643. being the *19th.* year of his Fathers Reign.*

The

The Names and Ranks of the Viſcounts and Barons of *England*, with the time of the advancement of their Several Families; as they ſtand at this preſent *April* 3. 1671.

Viſcounts.



He beareth *Ar. a Feſs, G. in Chief 3 Torteauxes.*

1 Edw. 4 1. Lord Beceſter Devereux, Viſcount Hereford.



S. 3 Lyons paſſ. in a Bend, double cotized, Ar.

2 Mariæ. 2 Francis Brown, Viſc. Montacute.

22 Jac.



Az. 3 *Lyons ramp. O.*

22 Jac. 3. James Hines, Viſc. Say and Seal.



S. on a Bend, G. cotiſed, Ar. a Roſe inter 2 *Annulets of the field.*

3 Car. I. 4 Ewdard Conway, Viſc. Conway.



O. Fretty, G. a Canton Er.

4 Car. I. 5 Baptiſt Noel, Viſc. Camden.

16 Car



G. a Bend between 6 Croſſets, fitchy Ar. a Creſcent

16 Car. I. 6 William Howard, Viſc. Stafford.



Ar. a Chevron, G. between 3 Flower de liz. Az.

18 Car. I. 7 Tho. Bellaſis, Viſc. Falconbridge.

22 Car.



Ar. a Chevron between 3 Eſtoils, S. a Creſc. dif.

12 Car. II. 8 John Mordant, Viſc. Mordant.



Ar. on a Bend, S. 3 Owls of the firſt.

19 Car. II. 9 George Savile, Viſc. Halifax.



Barons

Barons of this Realm.



He beareth *G. a Saltire, Ar. therein a Rose of the first.*

Will. 2 1 John Nevil, L. Abergavenny, Monm.



Ermine a Chevron, G.

25 Ed. 1. 2 James Touchet, L. Audley of Highley, and E. of Castle-Haven in *Irel.*



Ar. a Fess Dancette, S.

27 Ed. 1 3 Char. West, L. de la Ware, Hantsh.

33 Ed.



G. a Chevron between 10 Crosses paty, Arg.

33 Edw. 1 4 George Berkley, (al. Fitz-harding) L. Berkley, of Berkley, Caſt. *Glouc.*



Ar. between 2 Bars, S. (charged with 3 Beſants) a Lyon paſ. G. in Chief 3 Buckſ heads caboſed of the ſecond.

5 Tho. Parker, L. Morley and Monteagle, *Lanc.*



O. on a Feſſe, G. 3 Flower de liz of the firſt.

14 Ed. 2 6 Tho. Leonard, L. Dacres of Gillſland. *Cumb.*



Az. Semy of Croslets, and 3 Cinquefoils, Ar.

7 Cogniers Darcy, L. Darcy, & Menil. Ebor.



S. a Band, O. inter 6 Fountains proper.

16 H. 6 8 Will. Stourton, L. Stourton, *Wilts.*



Ar. a Cross raguled & trunked, S.

15 H. 8 9 Hen. L. Sandys, de la Vine, *Hants.*

10 Tho.



Per pale indented, Ar. & Az.

10 Tho Windsor (al. Hickman) L. Windsor of Bradenham, *Norf.*



Quart. per Fess indented, Ar & Az. 4 Lyons pas. counterchanged

31 H. 8 11 Wingfield Cromwel, L. Cromwel of Okeham, *Rutland* and E. of Argles in *Ireland.*



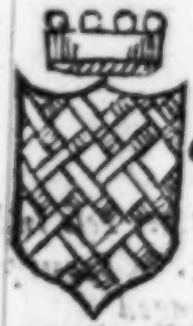
Quarterly O. and G. on a Bend, S. 3 Escallops. Ar.

38 H. 8 12 George Evre, L. Evre of Whitton, *Northumb.*



S. a Mauch, Ar. within a border, O. an Orle of Lyons paws in Saltier G.

13 Phil. Wharton, L. Wharton, *Weſtmerl.*



O, a Fret of 8 pieces, Az.

1 Ed. 6 14 William Willoughby, L. Willoughby of Parham, *Linc.*



S. on a Croſs engrail'd, between 4 Eagles diſplaied, Ar. 5 Lyoncels paſſ. of the firſt.

5 Ed. 6 15 Will. Paget, L. Paget of *Beaudeſert Staff.*

1 Mariæ



Az. a Lyon paſſ. O. between 3 Flower de liz. Ar.

1 Mariæ 16 Dudley North, L. North, of Cartlidge, *Camb.*



Ar. on a Croſs, S. a Leopards head, O.

17 Wil. Bruges, L. Chandois of Sudley Caſtle, *Glouc.*



Ar. 3 Battering Rams barways in pale, Az. garniſhed O.

Eliz. 18 Ja. Bertie, L. Norreys of Ricot *Oxon.*



G. a Bend inter 3 Escallops O.

1 Jac. 19 Will. Petre, L. Petre of *Writtle, Essex.*



Ar. a Saltire, G. a Crescent dif.

20 Digby Gerard, L. Gerard of *Gerard-Bromley, Staff.*



Quarterly, Ermine & G.

3 Jac. 21 Charles Stanhop, L. Stanhop, of *Harington, Cumberl.*

22 Henj



S. 6 *Swallows, Ar.* 3 2 & 1.

22 Hen. Arundel, L. Arundel of *Warder, Wilts.*



Party per Fesse, Az, & Ar. a pale counterchanged, 3 *Roe-Bucks heads, erased of the second.*

14 Jac. 23 Christoph. Roper, L. Tenham, *Kent.*



S. on a *Cross within a bordure gravail'd, O.* 5 *Gunstons.*

18 Jac. 24 Rob. Grevil, Lord Brook of *Beauchampscourt. Warw.*



Ar. 3 *Lozenges, in Fesse, G. within a border, S.*

19 Jac. 25 Edward Montague, L. Montague of *Boughton, Northamp.*



G. a Lyon rampant within a border engrail'd, Ar.

21 Jac. 26 Will. Grey, L. Grey of *Wark, Northumb.*



Ar. 3 *Escoils, and a Chief waved, O.*

22 Jac. 27 John Roberts, L. Roberts of *Truro* in *Cornwal.*

3 Car.



G. on a Chief indented, S. 3 Martlets, O. a Mullet dif.

3 Car. I. 28 John Lovelace, L. Lovelace of *Hurley*, Berks.



S. 3 Swords in Pile, Ar. Hilts and Pomels, O.

29 John Pawlet, Lord Pawlet of *Hinton*, S. George, Wilts.



Ar. a Cheveron, Az. between 3 sinister hands, G.

30 William Maynard, L. Maynard of *Estains*, Essex.



S. a Fesse Ermine between 3 Crescents O.

4 Car. I. 31 George Coventry, L. Coventry of *Alesborough, Worcestersh.*



O. a Crosse engrail'd, S.

32 Charles Mohun, L. Mohun of *Oakhampton, Devon.*



G. a Bend between 6 Crosslets fitchy, Arg. a Mullet & Martlet for dif.

33 Edw. L. Howard of *Escrick, Ebor.*

34. Will.



G. a Fess Checky Ar. & Az between 6 Croslets, O.

34 Will. Boteler, Lord Boteler of *Bramfield, Herif.*



Parted per pale, Az. and G. 3 Lyons ramp. Ar.

1 Car. I. 35 Will. Herbert L. Powys, *Wales.*



Parted per pale, Az. & G. 3 Lions ramp. Ar. a Crescent difference.

36 Edw. Herbert L. Herbert of *Cherbury* & *Montg.*

37 Francis



G. a pair of wings inverted, O.

37 Francis Seymour, L. *Seymour of Trowbridge, Wilts.*



Ar. a Cheveron G. between 3 Leopards heads, S.

12 Car. I. 38 Francis Newport, L. Newport of *High-Arcal, Salop.*



Parted per pale, S. & Ar. a Lyon rampant, regardant counterchanged.

19 Car. I. 39 Richard Vaughan, E. of *Carbery* in *Ireland*, created Lord Vaughan of *Emlin* now L. President of *Wales*,

40 Charles



Ar. a Croſs, G. between 4 Peacocks, Az.

40 Charles Smith, Lord Carington of *Wotton, Warw.*



Quarterly Ar. & G. a Bendlet, S.

41 William Widdrington, Lord Widdrington of *Blankney, Linc.*



Az. a Chevron between 3 Garbs, O.

42 Chriſtopher Hatton, Lord Hatton of *Kirby, Northamp.*

43 Richd.



Ar. 3 *Bendlets in the ſiniſter Chief, G.*

43 Richard Byron, Lord Byron of *Rochdale, Lanc.*



G. a Croſs engrail'd, in the firſt quarter a Lozenge, O. a Creſcent dif.

44 Tho. Leigh, L. Leigh of *Stonely, Warw.*



Az. a Croſs patonce, O.

45 Humble Ward, L. Ward of *Birmingham, Warw.*

10 Car.



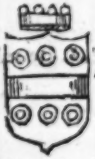
Ar. a Bend engrail'd, S. a creſcent dif.

20 Car. I. 46 1h. L. Culpeper of *Thoreſway*, *Kent*.



Az. a Cinquefoil Ermine.

47 Iſaac Aſtley, L. Aſtley of *Reading*, *Berkſ.*



Ar. a Feſs inter 6 Annulets, G.

48 John Lucas, Lord Lucas of *Shenfield*, *Eſſex*.



Ar. a Chevron G. between 3 Flower de liz. Az. a Creſcent dif.

49 John Bellaſis, Lord Bellaſis of *Worlaby*, *Linc.*

50 Edm.



Ar. on a Chevron engrail'd Az. betw. 3 Mantlets, S. as many Crescents, O.

50 Edw. Watson Lord Rockingham, *Northamp.*



Az. a Saltire, G. a Crescent dif.

21 Car. I. 51 Cha. Gerard, L. Gerard of Brandon, *Suff.*



Ar. a Quarter S.

52 Gilbert Sutton, Lord Lexington of Aram, *Nottingh.*

Car. 2



O. 3 *Hearts proper.*

Car. II. 53 Charles Henry Kirkhoven, L. Wotton, *Kent.*



S. a Chevron between 3 *Escoils, Ar.*

54 Marmaduke Langdale, L. Langdale, *Westmorland.*



O. 3 *Bulls heads couped, S.*

12 C. 2. 55 William Crofts, Lord Crofts, *Suff.*

56 John



Ar. a Chevron Ermine between 10 Croſſes patee, 6 and 4. Ar.

56 Joh. Berkley, L. Berkley of *Stratton, Somerſ.*



Ermine 2 Piles in point, S. a Creſcent dif.

13 Car. II. 57 Denzell Holles, Lord Holles of *Iſield, Suſſex.*



S. Gutte on a Feſſe Ar. three Cornish Choughs proper.

58 Charles Cornwallis, Lord Cornwallis of *Eye Suff.*

59 Charles



Ar. 3 Boars heads erected & erased, S. armed, O.

59 Geor. Booth, L. de la Mere of *Dunham-Maſſey, Cheſh.*



Az. a Chevron Ermine between 3 Eſcallops, Ar.

60 Horatio Townſend, Lord Townſend of *Lyn Regis, Norf.*



G. a Bend engrail'd between 6 Lioncels ramp. Ar.

61 Anthony Aſhley Cooper, Lord Aſhley of *Winburn St. Giles, Dorſet.*

62 Joh.



Az. a Lyon ramp. Ar.

62 John Crew, Lord Crew of *Stene, Northamp.*



G. a Bezant between 3 Demy Lyons ramp. Ar.

16 Car. II. 63 Henry Bennet, Lord Arlington, *Hanif.*



Az. a Bend between 6 Escallops, Ar.

64 John Freschevile, L. Freschevile of *Staley, Derb.*

65 Rich.



S. 16 Swallows, Ar. 3, 2 & 1.

65 Richard Arundel, L. Arundel of *Trerice, Cornub.*



O. a Chief indented Az. a Label of 3 *points.*

18 C. 2. 66 Thomas Butler, Lord Butler of *More-Park, Hartf.* and E. of *Offory* in *Ireland.*



G. a Bend betw. 6 *Croſſets fitchee, Ar. an Eſcutcheon, O. charged with a demy Lyon in a double Treſſure vulned in the mouth with an Arrow of the* 1. *a Creſc. dif.*

31 C. 2. 67 Hen. Howard L. Howard of *Caſtle-riſing, Norf.*

68 Bert



Ar. 3 *Lyons ramp.* Az.

68 Benjamin Muldmay, Lord Fitz-Walter, *Eſſex.* Summon'd by Writ unto Parliament, *Feb.* 14, 1669.



A Catalogue of the Baronets of this Kingdome of ENGLAND.

From the first erection of that Dignity untill this time.

WHEREAS it is Probable, that several Persons, who in the late unhappy times of War and trouble had Patents for BARONETS, and have not yet Enrolled the same, whereby their Precedency and Right to that Dignity is somewhat doubtful and questionable: Such are hereby advertised speedily to Enroll their said Patents, for their future Honour and advantage; so that in the next Impression hereof, their Names may be inserted.

And if there be any that do assume the Title and Degree of BARONET, who are not really so; Such are hereby to take notice, that they do not only derogate from his Majesties Royal Power, who by His sole Authority, conferred that Degree and Title, but are highly punishable for so doing.

There

There is likewise an Intention shortly to make publick a Catalogue of such Knights as have been made by King *Charles* the First, and our present Soveraign King *Charles* the Second; but as yet respited, to the end that those who are Really Honoured with that Dignity, and have not taken care to enter the certain time thereof in the Office of Arms (where the Registers thereof is kept, in Order to the preservation of their Right in point of Precedency) may speedily do it.

Imprimatur,
24. *May.*
1667.
Edward Walker, Garter.
Edward Byssbe, Clarenceux.
William Dugdale, Norroy.

BARO-

BARONETS

Created by

KING JAMES.

Anno Dom. 1611. *May* 22.	SIR Nicholas Bacon of *Redgrave*, Knight	*Suff.*	1
& Anno Regis Jac. 9.	Sir Richard Molineux of *Sefton*, Kt. (*Iriſh* Viſc.)	*Lanc.*	2
Sir Tho. Maunſel of *Margam*, Kt.		*Glam.*	3
Geor. Sherley of *Staunton*, Eſq;		*Leiceſt.*	4
Sir John Stradling of *St. Donats* Knight.		*Glam.*	5
Sir Francis Leke of *Sutton*, Knight (*Eng.* Earl)		*Derb.*	6
Thomas Pelham of *Laughton* Eſq.		*Suſſ.*	7
Sir Richard Houghton of *Houghton-Tower*, Knight.		*Lanc.*	8
Sir Henry Hobart of *Intwood* Kt. (Attourney Gen. to the King.)		*Norf.*	9
Sir George Booth of *Dunham-Maſſey*, Knight, (*Engl.* Baron)		*Cheſh.*	10
Sir John Peyton of *Iſelham*, Kt.		*Camb.*	11
Lionel Talmache of *Helmingham*, Eſq. [*Scottiſh* E.]		*Suff.*	12
Sir Gervaſe Clifton of *Clifton*, Kt.		*Nott.*	13
Sir Tho. Gerard of *Bryn*, Knight,		*Lanc*	14

Sir Walter Aſton of *Tixhal*, Kt. of the *Bath*. [*Scot.* Baron.]	*Staff.*	15
Philip Knevet of *Buckenham* Eſq. (Ext)	*Norf.*	16
Sir John St. John of *Lidiard Tregoz*, Knight.	*Wilſ.*	17
John Shelly of *Michel-grove*, Eſq.	*Suſſ.*	18
June 29. Sir John Savage of *Rock-Savage*, Kt. [*Eng.* E.]	*Cheſh.*	19
Sir Francis Barington of *Barington-Hall*, Knight.	*Eſſex*	20
Henry Berkley of *Wimundham*, Eſq. [Ext.]	*Leic.*	21
William Wentworth of *Wentworth Wood-houſe*, Eſq. [*Eng.* Earl.]	*Ebor.*	22
Sir Rich. Muſgrave of *Hartley-Caſtle*, Knight.	*Weſtmerl.*	23
Edward Seymour of *Bury Pomeray*, Eſq.	*Devon.*	24
Sir Moyl Finch of *Eaſtwel*, Knight, [*Eng.* Earl.]	*Kent*	25
Sir Anthony Cope of *Hanwel*, Kt.	*Oxon.*	26
Sir Tho. Mounſon of *Carleton*, Kt.	*Linc.*	27
George Griſely of *Drakedow*, Eſq.	*Derb.*	28
Paul Tracy of *Stanway*, Eſq.	*Glouc.*	29
Sir John Wentworth of *Coſſield*, Kt. [Extinct]	*Eſſex*	30
Sir Henry Bellaſſis of *Newborough*, [*Eng.* Viſc.]	*Ebor.*	31
Wil. Conſtable of *Hamborough*, Eſq. [Extinct]	*Ebor.*	32
Sir Thomas Leigh of *Stoneley*, Kt. [*Eng.* Baron]	*Warw.*	33
Sir Edward Noel of *Brook*, Knight. (*Eng.* Viſc.)	*Rutl.*	34

Sir Ro-

Sir Rob. Cotton of *Conington*, Kt. *Hunt.* 35
Rob. Cholmondeleigh of *Cholmondeleigh* Esq. [*Iriſh* Viſc. & E.] (*Ext.*) *Cheſh.* 36
John Molineux of *Teversal*, Esq. *Nott.* 37
Sir Fr. Wortley of *Wortley*, Kt. [*Ext.*] *Ebor.* 38
Sir George Savile *ſenior* of *Thornhill*, Knight, [*Eng. Viſc.*] *Ebor.* 39
Will. Kniveton of *Mercaſton*, Esq. *Derb.* 40
Sir Phil. Woodhouſe of *Wilberhall*, Kt. *Norf.* 41
Sir William Pope of *Wilcot*, Kt. [*Iriſh* Earl] Extinct. *Oxon.* 42
Sir Jam. Harrington of *Riddlington*, K. *Rutl.* 43
Sir Hen. Savile of *Methley*, K. [*Ext.*] *Ebor.* 44
Hen. Willoughby of *Riſley*, Esq; [*Ext.*] *Derb.* 45
Lewis Treſham of *Ruton*, Esq. [*Ext.*] *Northam.* 46
Thomas Brudenel of *Dean*, Esq. [*Eng.* Baron and Earl] *Northam.* 47
Sir George St. *Paul* of *Snarsford*, Knight [Extinct] *Linc.* 48
Sir Phil. Tirwit of *Stainfield* Kt. *Linc.* 49
Sir Roger Dalliſon of *Laughton*, Kt. [Extinct] *Linc.* 50
Sir Edw. Carre of *Sleford*, Kt. *Linc.* 51
Sir Edw. Huſſey of *Hennington*, Kt. *Linc.* 52
L'Eſtrange Mordant of *Maſſingham*, Esq; *Norf.* 53
Tho. Bendiſh of *Steeple Bampſted*, Esq; *Eſſex* 54
Sir John Winne of *Gwidder*, Kt. *Caernarv.* 55
Sir William Throckmorton of *Tortworth*, Knight *Glouc.* 56
Sir Richard Worſley of *Appledorecombe*, Knight *Hantſ.* 57
Richard Fleetwood of *Calwich*, Esq; *Staff.* 58
Thomas Spencer of *Taruton*, Esq; *Oxon.* 59

Sir John Tufton of *Hothfield* Kt. [*Eng.* Earl.]	*Kent*	60
Sir Sam. Peyton of *Knowlton*, Kt.	*Kent*	61
Sir Charles Morrison of *Caſhio-Bury*, Knight. [Extinct]	*Hertf.*	62
Sir Henry Baker of *Sillinghurſt*, Knight. [Extinct]	*Kent*	63
Roger Appleton of *South-Bemfleet* Eſq.	*Eſſex*	64
Sir William Sidley of Ailestord, Kt.	*Kent*	65
Sir Will. Twiſden of *East-Peckham*, Kt.	*Kent*	66
Sir Edw. Hales of *Wood-Church*, Knight,	*Kent*	67
William Monyns of *Walwarſher*, Eſq.	*Kent*	68
Thomas Mildmay of *Mulſham*, Eſq.	*Eſſex*	69
Sir Will. Maynard of *Eaſtanes parva* Knight. [*Iriſh* & *Eng.* Baron]	*Eſſex*	70
Henry Lee of *Quarendon*, Eſq.	*Buck.*	71

Anno Dom. 1612	Sir John Portman of *Orchard*, Knight.	*Somerſ.*	72
& Regis Jac. 10	Sir Nich. Saunderſon of *Saxby*, Kt. [*Iriſh* Viſc.]	*Linc.*	73
Nov. 25.	Sir Miles Sands of *Wilberton*, Knight.	*Cambr.*	74
William Goſtwick of *Willington*, Eſq		*Bedf.*	75
Tho. Puckering of *Weſton*, Eſq. Ext.		*Hartf.*	76
Sir Will. Wray of *Glentworth*, Kt.		*Linc.*	77
Sir Will. Ailoffe of *Braxted-magna*, Kt.		*Eſſex*	78
Sir Marmaduke Wivel of *Conſtable Burton*, Knight.		*Ebor.*	79
John Peſhall of *Horſley*, Eſq.		*Staff.*	80
Fran. Engleſield of *Wotton-Baſſet* Eſq.		*Wiltſ.*	81
Sir Tho. Ridgway of *Torre*, Knight,		*Devon* [*Iriſh*	82

[*Irish* Earl of *London Derry*]
William Eſſex of *Bewcot*, Eſq. *Perkſ.* 83
Sir Edward Gorges of *Langford*, Kt. *Wiltſ.* 84
[*Iriſh* Baron]
Edw. Devereux of *Caſtle-Bromwich*, *Warw.* 85
Eſq. (*Eng.* Viſc.)
Reginald Mohun of *Boconock* Eſq; *Cornub.* 86
[*Eng.* Baron]
Sir Harbot. Grimſton of *Bradfield* Kt. *Eſſex* 87
Sir Thomas Holt of *Aſton*, juxta *Warw.* 88
Birmingham, Knight
Sept. 24. Sir Rob. Naper, *alias* San- *Bedf.* 89
dy, *of Lewton-How*, Knight.
Paul Banning of *Bentley-Parva*, Eſq. *Eſſex* 90
Eng. Viſc. [Ext.]
Sir Thomas Temple of *Stow*, Knight. *Buck.* 91
Thomas Penyſton of *Leigh*, Eſq; *Suff.* 92

Anno Dom. 1615 & *Regis Jac.* 13.

Maii 27 Thomas Blackſton of *Durh.* 93
Blackſton, Eſq; [Ext.]
June 10 Sir Rob. Dormer of *Buck.* 94
Wing, Kt. [*Eng.* Earl]

Anno Dom. 1617 & *Reg. Jac.* 15

April 5 Sir Rowland *Egerton* *Ceſtr.* 95
of *Egerton*, Kt.
April 16 Roger Townſhen of *Norf.* 96
Rainham, Eſq. *Eng.* B.
May 1 Simon Clark of *Shal-* *Warw.* 97
ford, Eſq;

Oct.	2	Edward Fitton of *Gawsworth*, Esq; [Extinct]	*Ceſt.*	98
Mart.	11	Sir Richard Lucy of *Broxburn*, Knight	*Hartf.*	99
Anno Dom. 1689. *& Regis Jac.* 16				
May	25	Sir Matth. Boynton of *Bramſton*, Knight.	*Ebor.*	100
July	25	Thomas Littleton of *Frankley*, Esq.	*Wigorn.*	101
Dec.	24	Sir Fran. Leigh of *Newnham* Kt. [*Eng.* Bar.] and B. (Ext.)	*Warw.*	102
Febr.	25	Tho. Burdet of *Bramcote*, Esq;	*Warw.*	103
Mart.	1	George Morton of St. *Andrews-Milborn*, Esq;	*Dorſ.*	104
Anno Dom. 1619. *& Regis Jac.* 17.				
May	31	Sir Will. Hervey of *Kidbrook*, Kt. with remainder to Will. Hervey his ſon, & to the Heirs males of the body of the ſaid William. [*Iriſh* and *Eng.* Baron Extinct.]	*Eſſex*	105
June	4	Thomas *Mackworth* of *Normanton*, Esq;	*Rutl.*	106 [107
June	15	Will. Grey Esq; ſon and Heir of ſir Ralph	*Northumb.*	

Grey

		Grey of *Chillingham*, Kt. [*Eng.* Baron]		
July	19	Wil. Villiers of *Brookesby*, Esq;	*Leic.*	108
July	20	Sir Jam. Ley of *Westbury*, Kt. [*Eng.* Earl]	*Wilts.*	109
July	21	Will. Hicks of *Beververston*, Esq;	*Glouc.*	110
Sept.	17	Sir Tho. Beaumont of *Cole-Orton*, Kt. [*Irish* Visc.]	*Leic.*	111
Nov.	10	Henry Salisbury of *Llewney*, Esq;	*Denb.*	112 [113
Nov.	16	Erasm. Driden of *Canons-Ashby*, Esq;	*Northamp.*	
Nov.	28	William Armine Esq. son and Heir to Sir Will. Armine of *Osgodby*, Knight, [Ext.]	*Linc.*	114
Dec.	1	Sir Will. Bamburgh of *Howton*. Kt. [Ext.]	*Ebor.*	115
Dec.	3	Edward Hartop of *Freathby*, Esq.	*Leic.*	116
Dec.	31	John Mill of *Camoys-Court*, Esq;	*Suff.*	117
Jan.	31	Francis Radcliffe of *Darwentwater*. Esq.	*Cumb.*	118
Febr.	6	Sir David Foulis of *Ingleby*, Knight	*Ebor.*	119
Feb.	16	Tho. Philips of *Barrington*, Esq.	*Somers.*	120 [121
Mart.	7	Sir Claud. Forster of *Bambrough* Castle, Knight (Extinct)	*Northumb.*	

Mart.	23	Anthony Chester of *Chickley*, Esq.	*Buck.*	122
Anno Dom. 1620. & Regis Jac. 18				
Mart.	28	Sir Samuel Tyron of *Layr-Marney*, *Kt.*	*Essex*	123
Apr.	2	Adam Newton of *Charleton*, Esq;	*Kent*	142
Apr.	12	Sr John Boteler of *Hatfield-Woodhall*, Kt. [*Eng.* Baron]	*Hert.*	125
Apr.	13	Gilbert Gerard of *Harrow on the hill*, Es.	*Midd.*	126
May	3	Humphrey Lee of *Langley*, Esq;	*Salop.*	127
May	5	Ric. Barkney of *Parkhall* in *Redham*, Esq;	*Norf.*	128
May	20	Humf. Forster of *Alder-Marston*, Esq.	*Berks.*	129
May	26	Tho. Bigs of *Lenchwike*, Esq. (Ext.)	*Wigorn.*	130
May	30	Henry Bellingham of *Helsington*, Esq. Ext.	*Westmerl.*	(131
May	31	Will. Yelverton of *Rougham*, Esq (Ext.)	*Norf.*	132
June	1	John Scudamore of *Home-lacy*, Esq. [*Irish* Visc.]	*Heref.*	133
June	2	Sir Thomas Grove of *Stitnam*, Knight.	*Ebor.*	134

John

Jun.	22	John Packington of *Aldsbury*, Esq.	*Buck.*	135
June	28	Ralph Ashton of *Lever*, Esq.	*Lanc.*	136
July	1	Sir Baptist Hicks of *Camden*, Kt. (*Eng.* Visc.) (Extinct)	*Glouc.*	137
July	3	Sir Thomas Roberts of *Glassenbury*, Kt.	*Kent*	138
July	8	Joh. Hanmer of *Hanmer*, Esq;	*Flint*	139
July	11	Edw. Fryer of *Water-Eaton*, Esq. (Ext.)	*Oxon.*	140
July	13	Edward Osborn of *Keston*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	141
July	20	Hen. Felton of *Playford*, Esq.	*Suff.*	142
July	20	William Chaloner of *Gisborough*, Esq. (Ext.	*Ebor.*	143
July	24	Sir Thomas Bishop of *Parham*, Kt.	*Suss.*	144
July	25	Sir Francis Vincent of *Stoke-Dabernon*, Kt.	*Surr.*	145
Febr.	27	Henry Clere of *Ormesby*, Esq. [Ext.]	*Norf.*	146
Mart.	14	Sir Benja. Tichburne of *Tichburn*. Knight.	*Hants.*	147

Anno Dom. 1621. *& Regis Jac.* 19.

Maii	5	Sir Rich. Wilbraham of *Woodhey*, Knight.	*Ches.*	148

May	8	Sir Thomas Delves of *Doddington*, Knight	*Cestr.*	149
Jun.	23	Sir Lewis Watson of *Rockingham* Castle, Kt. [*Ang.* Baron]	*Northamp.*	(150
Jun.	29	Tir Thomas Palmer of *Wingham*, Knight.	*Kent*	151
July	13	Sir Rich. Robert of *Truro*, Kt. [*Ang.* Ear]	*Cornu.*	152
July	19	John Rivers of *Chafford*, Esq;	*Kent.*	153
Sept.	6	Thomas Darnell of *Heyling*, Esq;	*Linc.*	154
Sept	14	Sir Isaac Sidley of *Great Chart*, Knight.	*Kent.*	155
Sept.	21	Rob. Brown of *Walcot*, Esq; [Extinct]	*Northamp.*	[156
Octob.	11	John Hewit of *Headley Hall*, Esq;	*Ebor.*	157
Octob.	16	Henry Jernegan of *Cossey*, alias *Cossese*, Esq;	*Norf.*	158
Nov.	8	Sir Nicholas Hide of *Albury*, Kt. Extinct.	*Hart.*	159
Nov.	9	John Philips of *Picton* Esq.	*Pembr.*	160
Nov.	24	Sir John Stepney of *Prendergast*, Knight.	*Pembr.*	161
Dec.	5	Baldwin Wake of *Clevedon*, Esq;	*Somers.*	162
Dec.	20	William Mathom of *High-Laver*. Esq.	*Essex*	163
Dec.	21	John Colbrond of *Eorham*, Esq.	*Suss.*	164

Jan

Jan.	4	Sir John Hotham of *Scorborough*, Knight.	*Ebor.*	165
Jan.	14	Fran. Marſel of *Mudleſcombe*, Eſq.	*Carmarth.*	(166
Jan.	18	Edw. Powel of *Penkelley* (one of the Maſters of the Requeſts) [Extinct]	*Heref.*	167
Febr.	16	Sir John Gerrard of *Lamer*, Knight.	*Hartf.*	168
Febr.	23	Sir Rich. Groſvenour of *Eaton*, Knight.	*Cæſtr.*	169
Mart.	11	Sir Henry Moody of *Gareſdon*, Knight (Extinct)	*Wilſ.*	170
Mart.	17	Joh. Barker of *Grimſton-Hall* in *Trimley*, Eſq.	*Suff.*	171
Mart.	18	Sir William Button of *Alton*, Knight.	*Wilſ.*	172
Anno Dom. 1622 *& Regis Jac.* 20.				
Mart.	26	John Gage of *Firle*, Eſq.	*Suſſ.*	173
Maii	14	William Goring, Eſq. ſon and Heir of Sir Hen. Goring of *Burton*, Knight.	*Suſſ.*	174
Maii	18	Peter Courtene of *Al-*	*Wigorn.*	175

dington

		dington alias *Aunton*, Esq. [*Ext.*]		
Maii	23	Sir Rich. Norton of *Rotherfield*, Knight.	*Hamſ.*	176
Maii	30	Sir John *Leventhorp* of *Singley-Hall*, Kt.	*Hart.*	177
Iune	3	Capel Bedel of *Hamerton*, Esq. [Ext.]	*Hunt.*	178
Iune	13	John Darell of *Weſtwoodhey*, Esq. (Ext.)	*Berkſ.*	179
Iune	15	William Williams of *Veynol*, Esq;	*Caernarv.*	[180.
Iune	18	Sir Francis Aſhbey of *Harfield*, Knight.	*Midd.*	181
July	3	Sir Anth. Aſhley of *St. Giles-Winburne*, Knight. (Extinct)	*Dorſ.*	182
July	4	Joh. Cooper of *Rockbourn*, Esq. [*Eng.* Baron]	*Hamſ.*	183
July	17	Edmund Prideaux of *Netherton*, Esq.	*Devon.*	184
July	21	Sir Tho. Haſelrigge of *Noſely*, Kt.	*Leic.*	185
Iuly	22	Sir Thomas Burton of *Stockerſon*, Kt.	*Leic.*	186
Iuly	24	Francis Folejambe of *Walton*, Esq; [Extinct]	*Derb.*	187
Iuly	30	Edw. Yate of *Buckland*, Esq.	*Berkſ.*	188
Aug.	1	George Chudleigh of Aſhton, Esq.	*Devon.*	189

Aug.	2	Fran. Drake of *Buckland*, Esq;	*Devon.*	190
Aug.	13	William Meredith of *Stansly*, Esq;	*Denb.*	191
Octob.	22	Hugh Middleton of *Ruthin*, Esq;	*Denb.*	192
Nov.	12	Gifford Thornhurst of *Agne-Court*, Esq. [Extinct]	*Kent.*	193
Nov.	16	Percy Pierbert, son & Heir of Sir William Herb. of *Red-Castle*. Kr. [*Eng.* Baron]	*Montgom.*	194
Dec.	7	Sir Robert Fisher of *Packington*, Knight.	*Warw.*	195
Dec.	18	Hardolph Westneys of *Headon*, Esq;	*Nott.*	196
Dec.	20	Sir Henry Skipwith of *Prestwould*, Kt. (Extinct.)	*Leic.*	197
Dec.	22	Thomas Harris of *Boreatton*, Esq;	*Salop.*	198
Dec.	23	Nicholas Tempest of *Stella*, Esq.	*Durh.*	199
Febr.	16	Francis Cottington Esq; Secretary to Prince Charles. [Ex.] [*Eng.* Baron.]		200

Anno

Anno Dom. 1623 *& Regis Jac.* 21.			
April 12	Thomas Harris of *Tong-Caſtle*, Serjeant at Law (Extinct)	*Salop*	201
June 28	Edward Barkham of *South-Acre*, Eſq.	*Norf.*	202
July 4	Joh. Corbet of *Sprowſton*, Eſq, (Extinct)	*Norf.*	203
Aug. 13	Sir Thomas Playters of *Soterley*, Eſq.	*Suff.*	204

BARONETS

BARONETS

Created by

KING CHARLES

The FIRST.

Anno Dom. 1626 & *Reg.* Car. *primi* 2.			
July 27	SIr John Aſhfield of *Netherhall* Kt.	*Suff.*	205
Sept. 8	Hen. Harper of *Calk* Eſquire?	*Derb.*	206
Dec. 20	Edward Seabright of *Beſford*, Eſq;	*Wigorn.*	207
June 29	John Beaumont of *Gracedieu*, Eſq.	*Leic.*	208
Febr. 1	Sir Edw. Dering of *Surrenden-Dering*, K.	*Kent*	209
Febr. 5	Geor. Kemp of *Pentlow*, Eſq. (*Extinct*)	*Eſſex*	210
Mart. 10	William Brereton of *Hanford*, Eſq.	*Caſtr.*	211
Mart. 12	Patricius Curwen of *Workinton*, Eſq. [Ex]	*Cumbr.*	212
Mart. 12	Will. Ruſſel of *Wiſley*, Eſq.	*Wigorn.*	213

Mart. 4	John *Spencer* of *Offley*, Esq.	*Hartf.*	214
Mart. 17	Sir Giles Eſtcourt of *Newton*, Knight.	*Wilts*	215

Anno Dom. 1627. *& Reg. Car.* 1. *tertio.*

Apr. 19	Thomas Aylesbury, Esq. one of the Maſt. of the Requeſts, (Ex.)		216
Apr. 21	Thomas Style of *Waterингbury*, Esq.	*Kent.*	217
May 4	Frederick Cornwallis of *Broome*, Esq. [*Eng.* Bar.]	*Suff.*	218
May 7	Drue Drury of Esq.	*Norf.*	219
May 8	William Skeffington of *Fiſherwick*, Esq. [*Iriſh* Viſc.]	*Staff.*	220
May 11	Sir Robert Crane of *Chilton*, Kt. (*Ext.*)	*Suff.*	221
May 17	Anthony Wingfield of *Goodwins*, Esq.	*Suff.*	222
May 17	William Culpepper of *Preſton-Hall*, Eſq.	*Kent*	223
May 17	Giles Bridges of *Wilton*, Eſq.	*Heref.*	224
May 17	John Kirle of *Much-Marcle*, Esq.	*Heref.*	225
May 20	Sir Humphry Stiles of *Eeckham*, Knight, [*Extinct*]	*Kent.*	226

Henry

Maii	21	Henry Moor of *Falley* Eſq.	*Berkſ.*	227
Maii	28	Thom. Heal of *Fleet*, Eſq.	*Devon.*	228
Maii	28	John Carleton of *Holcum*, Eſq. [Extinct]	*Oxon.*	229
Maii	30	Thomas Maples of *Stow.* Eſq (Ext.)	*Hunt.*	230
Maii	30	Sir John Iſham of *Lamport*, Knight.	*Northamp.*	[231
Maii	30	Hervy Bagot of *Blithfield*, Eſq.	*Staff.*	232
Maii	31	Lewis Pollard of *King's Nimph*, Eſq.	*Devon.*	233
Jun.	1	Francis Mannock of *Giffords-Hall* in *Stoke* juxta *Neyland*, Eſq.	*Suff.*	234
Jun.	7	Hen. Griffith of *Agnes-Burton* Eſq. Ext.	*Ebor.*	235
Jun.	8	Lodowick Dyer of *Staughton*, Eſq.	*Hunt.*	236
Jun.	9	Sir Hugh Stukely of *Hinton*, Knight.	*Hantſ.*	237
Jun.	26	Edward Stanley of *Bickerſtaffe*, Eſq.	*Lanc.*	238
June	28	Edward Littleton of *Pillaton-Hall*, Eſq.	*Staff.*	239
July	7	Ambroſe Brown of *Bethoſworth caſtle* Eſq	*Surr.*	240
July	8	Sackvile Crow of *Llanhern*, Eſq.	*Carm.*	241
July	11	Michael Liveſey of *East-Church*, in the Iſle of	*Kent*	242

Sheppy

		Shipey. (Extinct)		
July	17	Simon Bennet of *Beubampton*, Esq. (Ext.)	*Buck.*	243
July	19	Sir Tho. Fisher of the Parish of *S. Giles*, Kt:	*Midd.*	244
July	23	Thomas Bowyer of *Legthorn*, Esq.	*Suff.*	245
July	29	Buts Bacon of *Mildenhall*, Esq.	*Suff.*	246
Sept.	19	John Corbet of *Stoke* in *Com. Salop.* Esq;	*Salop.*	247
Oct.	31	Sir Edward Tirrel of *Thornton*, Knight.	*Buck.*	248
Febr.	18	Basill Dixwell of *Tirlingham*, alias *Gerelingham*, Esq. (Ext.)	*Kent*	249
Mart.	10	Sir Rich. Young, Kt. one of the Gentlem. of His Majest. Privy Camber. [Extinct]		250

Anno Dom. 1628.

Reg. Car. 1 *quarto.*

Maii	6	William Pennyman the younger, of *Mask* alias *Marsk*, Esq. [Extinct]	*Ebor.*	251
Maii	7	William *Stonehouse* of *Radley*, Esq.	*Berks.*	252
Maii	21	Sir Thomas Fouler of *Islington*, Kt. (Extinct)	*Midd.*	253

Jun. 9

June	9	Sir John Fenwick of *Fenwick*, Knight.	*Northumb.*	(154
June	30	Sir William Wray of *Trebitch*, Knight.	*Cornub.*	255
July	1	John Trelawney of *Trelawney*, Esq.	*Cornub.*	256
July	14	John Conyers of *Hordent*, Gent.	*Durh.*	257
July	24	Joh. Bolles of *Scampton*, Esq.	*Linc.*	258
July	25	Thomas Aſton of *Aſton*, Esq.	*Ceſtr.*	259
July	30	Kenelme Jenoure of *Much Dunmore*, Esq	*Eſſex*	260
Aug.	15	Sir Joh. Price of *Newtown*, Knight.	*Montgom.*	(261
Aug.	19	Sir Rich. Beaumont of *Whitley*, Kt. (Ext.)	*Ebor.*	262
Aug.	29	William Wiſeman of *Canfield-Hall*, Eſq.	*Eſſex*	263
Sept.	1	Thomas Nightingale of *Newport-pond*, Eſq	*Eſſex*	264
Sept.	2	John Jaques of Eſq. one of His Majeſties Gent. Penſioners, (Extinct)	*Midd.*	265
Sept.	6	Robert Dillington of in the Iſle of *Wight*, Eſq.	*Hantſ.*	266
Sept.	12	Francis Pile of *Compton*, Eſq.	*Berks.*	267
Sept.	12	John Pole of *Shur* Eſq.	*Devon.*	268

Will.

Sept.	14	William Lewes of *Langors*, Esq.	*Brecknock*	9 (26
Sept	20	William Culpepper of *Wakehurſt*. Esq.	*Suſſ.*	270
Octob.	3	Peter Van-Loor of *Tyleburg*, Esq (Ext.)	*Perkſ.*	271
Octob.	9	Sir John Lawrence of *Iver*, Kt. Bar. of *Scotl.*	*Buck.*	272
Octob.	23	Anthony Slingsby of *Screvin* Esq.	*Ebor.*	273
Octob.	24	Thomas Vavaſour of *Haſelwood*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	274
Nov.	24	Robert Wolleley of *Wolſeley*, Esq.	*Staff.*	275
Dec.	8	Rice Rudd of *Aberghaney*, Esq.	*Caerm*,	276
Dec.	18	Richard Wiſeman of *Thundersley*, Esq.	*Eſſex*	277
Dec.	19	Hen. Forrers of *Skellingthorpe*, Esq.	*Linc.*	278
Jan.	3	John Anderſon of St. *Ives*, Esq.	*Hunt.*	279
Jan.	19	Sir William Ruſſel of *Chippenham*, Kt.	*Cambr.*	280
Jan.	29	Richard Everard of *Much-Waltham*, Esq.	*Eſſex*	281
Jan.	21	Tho. Powel of *Berkinhead*, Esq.	*Ceſtr.*	282
Mart.	2	William Luckin of *Walsham*, Esq.	*Eſſex*	283

Richard

Anno Dom. 1629. & *Reg.* Car. 1. *quinto.*			
Mart. 29	Richard Graham of *Eske*, Esq.	*Cumberl.*	(284
Apr. 2	George Twisleton of *Barley*, Esq. (Ext.)	*Ebor.*	285
Maii 30	William Acton of the City of *London* Esq. [Extinct.]	*Lond.*	286
June 1	Nicholas L'Estrange of *Hunstanton*, Esq.	*Norff.*	287
June 55	Joh. Holland of *Quidenham*, Esq.	*Norff.*	288
June 24	Edward Aleyn of *Hatfield*, Esq. [Ext.]	*Essex*	289
July 2	Richard Earl of *Cragletherpe*, Esq.	*Linc.*	290
Nov. 28	Robert Ducy Alderman of *London*.	*Lond.*	291
Anno Dom. 1630 & *Reg.* Car. 1. *sexto.*			
April 9	Sir Richard Grenevile Kt. (younger brother to Sir Bevil Grenevile) of *Kilkhampton*, in Com. *Cornw.* Kt. [Ext.]	*Cornub.*	291

Charles

Anno Dom. 1631. *& Reg. Car. 1 ſeptimo.*			
Iune 22	Charles Vavaſour of *Killingthorpe* Eſq. with an eſpecial clauſe of precedency, *viz.* to take place next below Sir Thomas Mounſon of *Carleton*, in Com. *Linc.* Bar. and next above Sir Geor. Greſeley of *Drakelow*, in Com. *Derb.* Bar.	*Linc.*	293
Ann. Dom. 1638. *& Regis* Car. 1. 14.			
Febr. 19	Sir Edw. Tirrell of *Thornley*, Knight, with remainder to the heirs male of *Toby Tirrell* one of the ſons of the ſaid Sir *Edward Tirrell*; & for default of ſuch iſſue, on *Francis Tirrell*, another of the ſons of the ſaid Sir *Edward*, and the heirs male of the body of him the ſaid *Francis*.	*Buck.*	294

And

"And to have precedency from the 31 of Oct. *Anno tertio Car. Regis*, according to a Patent then granted to him the said Sir *Edward Tirrel*, which was surrendred upon the sealing of this present Patent.

Anno Dom. 1640. & *Reg.* Car. I. xvj.

July	20	Edward Moseley of *Rowlston*, Esq. [*Exr.*]	*Staff.*	295
Jan.	8	Martin Lumley of *Bardfield*, Esq.	*Essex*	296
Febr.	15	William Dalston of *Dalston*, Esq.	*Cumb.*	297
Febr.	19	Hen. Fletcher of *Hutton* in the Forrest, Esq.	*Cumb.*	298
Mart.	4	Nich. Cole of *Brancepeth*, Esq.	*Durh.*	299

Anno Dom. 1641 & *Reg.* Car. I. xvij.

April.	23	Edm. Pye of *Leckhamsted*, Esq.	*Buck.*	300
Maii	26	Simon Every of *Eginton*, Esq.	*Derb.*	301
Maii	29	Will. Langley of *High-*	*Bedf.*	302

am-Gobion

		am-Gobion, Esq.		
June	8	Will. Paston of *Oxwead*, Esq.	*Norff.*	303
June	11	James Stonehouse of *Amerden-Hall*, Esq.	*Essex*	304
June	24	Joh. Palgrave of *Norwood Baruingham*, Esq.	*Norff.*	305
June	25	Gerard Napper of *Middle-Merthall*, Esq	*Dorset*	306
June	28	Thomas Whitmore of *Apley*, Esq.	*Salop.*	307
June	29	John Maney of *Linton*, Esq.	*Kent*	308
June	30	Sir Tho. Cave, *jun.* of *Stanford*, Knight.	*Northamp.*	[309
June	30	Sir Christopher Yelverton of *Easton-Mauduit*, Knight.	*Northamp.*	[310
July	3	William Boteler of *Teston*, Esq.	*Kent*	311
July	5	Sir Thomas Hatton of *Long-Stanton*, Kt.	*Cambr.*	312
July	7	Tho. Abdy of *Felx-Hall*, Esq.	*Essex*	313
July	14	Thomas Bampfield of *Poltmore*, Esq.	*Devon.*	314
July	14	Sir John Cotton of *Landwade*, Knight.	*Cambr.*	315
July	15	Sir Simonds D'Ewes of *Stow-Hall*, Kt.	*Suff.*	316
July	15	Henry Frederick Thin of *Canse-Castle*, Esq.	*Salop.*	317

John

July	15	Joh. Burgoyn of *Sur-ton*, Esq.	*Bedf.*	318
July	16	John Northcote of *Haine*, Esq.	*Devon.*	319
July	17	Sir William Drake of *Sherdelow*, Kt. (Extinct)	*Buck.*	320
July	23	Tho. Reus of Rouse-Lench, Esq.	*Wigorn.*	321
July	23	Ralph Hare of *Stow-Bardolph*, Esq.	*Norff.*	322
July	24	Sir John Norwich of *Brampton*, Knight.	*Northamp.*	[323
July	25	John Brownlow of *Belton*-prope *Gran-tham*, Esq.	*Linc.*	324
July	27	William Brownlow of *Humby*, Esq.	*Linc.*	325
July	28	John Sidenham of *Brimpton*, Esq.	*Somerſ.*	326
July	28	Henry Prat of *Gole-ſhall*, Esq.	*Berkſ.*	327
July	28	Francis Nichols of *Hardwick*, Esq.	*Northamp.*	[328
July	30	Sir William Strickland of *Boynton*, Knight.	*Ebor.*	329
Aug.	4	Sir Thomas Wolrich of *Dudmaſton*, Kt.	*Salop.*	330
Aug.	4	Thomas Mauleverer of *Allerton Malever-rer*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	331
Aug.	4	William Boughton of *Lawford*, Esq.	*Warw.*	332

Aug.	4	John Chichester of *Raliegh*, Esq.	*Devon.*	333
Aug.	4	Norton Knatchbull of *Mersham Hatch*, Esq.	*Kant*	334
Aug.	4	Hugh Windham of *Pilsdon-Court*, Esq. (Ext.)	*Dorſ.*	335
Aug.	9	Rich. Carew of *Antony*, Esq.	*Cornub.*	336
Aug.	9	William Caſtleton of *St. Edm.-Bury*, Esq.	*Suff.*	337
Aug.	9	Richard Price of Gogarthan, Esq.	*Cardigan.*	(338
Aug.	10	Hugh Cholmley of *Whitby*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	339
Aug.	11	William Springe of *Pakenham*, Esq.	*Suff.*	340
Aug.	11	Thomas Trevor of *Enfield*, Esq.	*Middl.*	341
Aug.	11	Sir John Curſon of *Keddleſton*, (Baronet of Scotland.)	*Derb.*	342
Aug.	11	Hugh Owen of *Orrelton*, Esq;	*Pembr.*	343
Aug.	12	Morton Briggs of *Haughton*, Esq.	*Salop.*	344
Aug.	12	Hen. Heyman of *Somerfield*, Esq.	*Kent*	345
Aug.	12	Thomas Sandford of *Hongill-Caſtle*, Esq.	*Weſtmerl.*	(346
Aug.	14	Sir Francis Rhodes of *Barlbrough*, Knight.	*Derb.*	347
Aug.	14	Richard Sprignel of *Coppenthorp*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	348

August	14	Sir John Potts of *Mannington*, Knight	*Norf.*	349
August	14	Sir John Goodrick of *Ribston*, Knight.	*Ebor.*	350
August	16	Rob. Binlosse of *Berwick*, Esq.	*Lanc.*	351
August	16	Will. Walter of *Saresden*, Esq.	*Oxon.*	352
August	16	Thomas Lawley of *Spoonhill*, Esq.	*Salop*	353
Sept.	6	William Farmer of *Eston-Neston*, Esq.	*Northamp.*	[354
Sept.	9	John Davye of *Creedy* Esq.	*Devon.*	355
Sept.	23	Tho. Pettus of *Rackheath*, Esq.	*Norf.*	356
Decem.	11	William Andrew of *Denton*, (alias *Dodington*) Esq.	*Northamp.*	[357
Decem.	11	John Meaux of in the Isle of *Wight*, Esq	*Hantf.*	358
Decem.	14	Sir Richard Gurney, Kt. Lord Major of *London*, (Ext)	*Lond.*	359
Decem.	15	Thomas Willys of *Fen-Ditton*, Esq.	*Cambr.*	360
Decem.	15	Francis Armitage of *Kirklees*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	361
Decem.	18	Richard Halford of *Wistow*, Esq.	*Leic.*	362
Decem.	24	Sir Humphrey Tufton of the *Mote*, juxta *Maidston*, Knight.	*Kent*	363

Dec.	30	Edw. Coke of *Langford*, Esq;	*Derb.*	364
Jan.	21	Isaac Astley of *Melton Constable*, Esq. [Ext.]	*Norff.*	365
Jan.	21	Sir David Cunningham, Baronet of *Scotland*. (Extinct)	*Lond.*	366
Jan.	22	Sir John Rayney of *Wrotham*, Baronet of *Scotland*	*Kent*	367
Jan.	29	Revet Eldred of *Saxhammagna* Esq [Ext]	*Suff.*	368
Jan.	29	John Gell of *Hopton*, Esq.	*Derb.*	369
Jan.	29	Sir Vincent Corbet of *Morton-Corbet*, Kt.	*Salop.*	370
Febr.	4	Sir John Kay of *Woodsome*, Knight.	*Ebor.*	371
Febr.	5	Thomas Trollop of *Casewick*, Esq.	*Linc.*	372
Mart.	3	Edward Thomas of *Michaels-Town*, Esq.	*Glam.*	373
Mart.	4	Sir William Cowper of *Ratling-Court*, Baronet of *Scotland*	*Kent*	374
Mart.	5	Denner Strut of *Little Warly Hall*, Esq. Ext	*Essex*	375
Mart.	8	William St. Quintin of *Harpham*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	376
Mart.	14	Sir Robert Kempe of *Gissing*, Knight	*Norf.*	377
Mart.	16	John Read of *Brocket Hall*, Esq.	*Hartf.*	378

Anno Dom. 1642. & Reg. Car. 1. xviij.				
Apr.	9	Jam. Enyan of *Flowre* Esq; (Extinct.)	*Northamp.*	[379
Apr.	19	Sir Edmund Williams of *Marnehull*, Kt.	*Dorſ.*	380
Apr.	22	Joh. Williams of *Minſter* in the Iſle of *Thanet*, [Extinct]	*Kent.*	381
Apr.	29	George Wintour of *Huddington*, Esq;	*Wigorn.*	382
Maii	4	John Borlaſe of *Bockmer*, Esq.	*Buck.*	383
Maii	6	Hen. Knollys of *Grove-place*, Esq; [Ext.]	*Hantſ.*	884
Maii	11	Joh. Hamilton of *London*, Esq;	*Lond.*	385
Maii	12	Edward Morgan of *Llantarnam*, Esq;	*Moum.*	386
Maii	13	Sir Nicholas Kemiſh of *Keven Mabley*, Kt.	*Glam.*	387
Maii	14	Trever Williams of *Llangibbye*, Esq;	*Monm.*	388
Maii	16	Joh. Reresby of *Thribergh*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	389
Maii	17	Will. Ingilby of *Ripley*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	390
Maii	18	Poynings More of *Loſeley*, Esq.	*Surr.*	391
Maii	19	Chriſtopher Dawney of *Cowick*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	392

June	3	Thomas Hamſon of *Toplow*, Eſq.	*Buck.*	393
June	3	Thom. Williamſon of *Eaſt-Markham*, Eſq.	*Nott.*	394
June	3	William Denny of *Gillingham*, Eſq.	*Norf.*	395
June	3	Sir Richard Hardres of *Hardres*, Knight.	*Kent*	396
June	11	Chriſtopher Lowther of *Whit-Haven*, Eſq.	*Cumber.*	397
June	13	Sir Thomas Alſton of *Odell*, Knight.	*Bedf.*	358
June	20	Edward Corbet of *Leighton*, Eſq.	*Montgom.*	(369
June	24	George Middleton of *Leighton*, Eſq. [Extinct]	*Lanc.*	400
June	28	Edw. Payler of *Thoraldby*, Eſq.	*Ebor.*	401
July	9	Sir Will. Widdrington of *Widdrington*, Kt. (Eng. Baron)	*Northumb.*	[402
July	20	Matth. Valckenburg of *Middle-Ing*, Eſq.	*Ebor.*	403
July	20	Philip Conſtable of *Everingham*, Eſq.	*Ebor.*	404
July	30	Ralph Blackſton of *Gibſide*, Eſq.	*Durh.*	405
Auguſt	8	Sir Edw. Widdrington of *Cartington*, [Baronet of Scotland.]	*Northumb.*	[406
Auguſt.	15	Robert Markham of *Sedgbrook* Eſq.	*Linc.*	407

Aug.	15	Phil. Hungate of *Saxton*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	408
August	15	Stephen Lennard of *West-Wickham*, Esq.	*Kent*	409
August	24	Sir William Thorold of *Marston*, Knight.	*Linc.*	410
August	29	Walter Rudston of *Hayton*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	411
August	30	Walter Wrotesley of *Wrotesley*, Esq.	*Staff.*	412
August	30	Thomas Bland of *Kippax-Park*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	413
Sept.	1	Rob. Throkmorton of *Coughton*, Esq.	*Warw.*	414
Sept.	10	William Halton of *Samford*, Esq.	*Essex*	415
Sept.	26	Brocket *Spencer* of *Offley*, Esq.	*Hartf.*	416
Sept.	27	Edw. Golding of *Colston-Bassit*, Esq.	*Nott.*	417
Sept.	27	Will. Smith of *Grantock*, Esq.	*Cornub.*	418
Octob.	1	Henry *Henn* of *Wingfield*, Esq.	*Berks.*	419
Octob.	5	Walter Blount of *Soddington*, Esq.	*Wigorn.*	420
Octob.	14	Adam Littleton of *Stoke-Milburge*, Esq.	*Salop.*	421
Nov.	2	Thomas Lidell of *Ravensholm-Castle*, Esq.	*Durh.*	422
Nov.	9	Richard Lawday of the City of *Exeter*, Esq. [Extinct]	*Devon.*	423

Febr.	4	Thomas Chamberlain of *Wickham*, Esq.	*Oxon.*	424
Febr.	28	Henry Hunlock of *Wingarworth*, Esq.	*Derb.*	425
Febr.	28	Thomas Badd of *Cames-Oyfells*, Esq.	*Hantf.*	426
Mart.	20	Richard Crane of *Wood Rifing*, Esq. (Ext.)	*Norf.*	427
Mart.	21	Samuel Danvers of *Culworth*, Esq.	*Northamp.*	(428

Anno Dom. 1643 & *Reg.* Car. I. xix.

July	3	Henry Anderſon of *Penley*, Esq.	*Hartf.*	429
July	17	William Vavaseur of Esq. [Extinct]	*York*	430
July	25	Sir Henry Jones of *Abermarles*, Knight.	*Caermarth.*	(431
Aug.	1	Sir Edw. Waldegrave of *Hever-Caſtle*, Kt.	*Kent*	432
Octob.	28	John Pate of *Syſonby*, Esq.	*Leic.*	433
Nov.	9	John Bale of *Carleton-Curley*, Esq.	*Leic.*	434
Nov.	13	Brian O Nele of in Com. *Dublin*, Esq.	*Iriſh*	435
Nov.	16	Willoughby Hickman of *Gaynesborough*, Esq.	*Linc.*	436
Dec.	7	John Butler of *Bramfield*, Esq.	*Hartf.*	437

Edward

Jan.	17	Edward Acton of *Aldenham*, Esq.	*Salop.*	438
Mart.	14	Sir Francis Hawley of *Buckland*, Kt. [*Irish* Baron]	*Somers.*	439
Dec.	9	Edward Bathurst of *Leathland*, Esq.	*Glouc.*	440

Anno Dom. 1644 & *Reg.* Car. I. xx.

April	1	John Preston of the Manour in *Furnesse*, Esq.	*Lanc.*	441
Apr.	2	John Web of *Odstoke* Esq.	*Wilts.*	442
Apr.	25	Thomas Prestwich of *Holm*, Esq.	*Lanc.*	443
Maii	4	Henry Williams of *Guernevet*, Esq;	*Brecknock*	[444
Maii	20	Gervase Lucas of *Fenton*, Esq. [Extinct.]	*Linc.*	445
June	14	Robert Thorold of *Hawley*, Esq.	*Linc.*	446
July	23	John Scudamore of *Balingham*, Esq.	*Heref.*	447
Octob.	8	Sir Henry Bard of *Staines*, Kt. (*Irish* Vise)	*Middl.*	448
Febr.	12	Sir Richard *Vivian* of *Trelowren*, Knight	*Cornub.*	449
Febr.	28	William Van-Colster of *Amsterdam in Holland.*		[450

Mart.	21	William de Boreel of *Amsterdam* in *Holland*.		451
Anno Dom. 1645. & *Reg. Car.* 1. xxj.				
Maii	9	George Carteret of *Metesches* in the Isle of *Jersey*, Esq.	*Jersey*	452
Nov.	25	Thomas Windibanke of *Hayues*, Esq.	*Wilts.*	453
Feb.	7.	Benjamin Wright of *Dennington*, Esq. This Patent was afterwards superseded by the Kings Warrant.	*Suff.*	454
Mart.	6	Edward Charleton of *Hesleyside*, Esq.	*Northumb.*	455
Anno Dom. 1646 & *Reg. Car.* 1. xxj.				
Jun.	11	Sir Rich. Willis Kt. (Brother to Sir Tho. Willis of *Fen-Ditton*, Coll. of a Regiment of Horse to His Majesty; as also Colonell General of the Counties of *Lincoln*, *Nottingham*, and *Rutland*, and Governour of the Town and Castle of *Newark*.	*Camb.*	456

B A R-

BARONETS

Created by

KING CHARLES

The Second.

Anno Dom. 1649. & *Reg.* Car. 2 *primo.*				
Sept.	1	Richard Brown of *Deptford*, Esq. Resident for their Majesties King *Charles* the first and second, with *Lewis* the 13*th.* & 14. King of *France* (one of the Clerks of His Majesties most Honorable Privy Council) by Letters Patents dated at *St. Germans* in *France.*	*Kent*	457
Sept.	3	Henry de Vic, of the Isle of *Gurnsey* (Resident for His Majesty, K. *Ch.* I. and His now Majesty near twenty	*Gurnsey*	458

		years in *Bruxels* (now Chancellor of the most Noble Order of the Garter, by Letters Patent, Dated at St. *Germains* in *France*		
Sept.	18	Richard Forſter of *Stokeſley*, Eſq. (by Letters Patents, Dated at St. *Germans* aboveſaid)	*Ebor.*	459
Anno Dom. 1650 & *Reg. Car.* 2. iij.				
Sept.	2	Richard Fanſhaw (a younger Brother to Sir Tho. Fanſhaw of *Ware-Park* in Com. *Hertf.* Knight of the *Bath*) afterwards Maſter of the Requeſts, and Embaſſadour in *Spain*.		460
Anno Dom. 1652. & *Reg. Car.* 2. v.				
April	2	William Curtius then Reſident for His Majeſty with *Guſtavus* King of *Sweden*, and		461

the Princes of *Germany.*

Aug. 9 Sir Will. Scot of *Kaw.* *Surr.* 462

Anno Dom. 1653 & *Reg. Car.* 2. ix. 1675.

Octob. 19 Sir Arthur Slingsby of near *Canterbury* (by Letters Patent, Dated at *Bruges* in *Flanders.*) *Kent* 463

Anno Dom. 1658 & *Reg. Car.* 2. x.

Thom. Orby of Esq. [Servant to the Queen Mother] by Letters Patents, bearing Date at *Bruxels* in *Brabant.* *Linc.* 464

Thomas Bond, Esq. [Servant to the Queen Mother] by Letters Patents, Dated at *Bruxels.* 465

Aug. Arthur Marigny Carpentier [a *Frenchman*] at *Bruxell.* 466

Sir

Anno Dom. 1660 & *Reg.* Car. 2. xij.			
	Sir Anthony de Merces (a *Frenchman*) (Ext.)		467
Maii 29 Stil. Nov.	Sir Joh. Evelin of *Godstone* [by Let. Pat. bearing Date at the *Hague* in *Holland*.]	*Surr.*	468
Maii 30 Stil. Nov.	Sir Gualter de Raed of in *Holland*.		469
June 7	Sir Orlando Bridgeman of *Great Lever*, Kt. Chief Baron of the Exchequer.	*Lanc.*	470
June 7	Sir Geofrey Palmer of *Carleton*, Kt. Attourney General to his Majesty.	*Northamp.*	471
June 7	Sir Heneage Finch of *Raunston*, Kt. Solliciter General to His Majesty.	*Buck.*	472
June 7	Sir John Langham of *Cotsbrooke*, Kt.	*Northumb.*	[473
June 9	Humphrey Winch of Hannes, Esq.	*Bedford*	474
June 9	Sir Robert Abdy of Albins, Knight.	*Essex*	475
June 9	Tho Draper of *Sunninghill-Park*, Esq.	*Berk.*	476

Henry

Iune	22	Henry Wright of *Dagenham*, Esq.	*Essex*	477
Iune	12	Jonathan Keate of the *Hoo*, Esq.	*Hertf.*	478
Iune	12	Sir Henry Speke of *Hasilbury*, Knight.	*Wilts.*	479
Iune	13	Nichol. Gould of the City of *Lond.* (Ext.)	*London*	480
Iune	13	Sir Thomas Adams Kt. Alderman of *Lond.*	*London*	481
Iune	13	Rich. Atkins of *Clapham*, Esq.	*Surrey*	482
Iune	14	Thomas Allen Citizen of *London.*	*London*	483
Iun.	14	Henry North of *Milden-hall*, Esq.	*Suffolk*	484
Iune	15	Sir Wil. Wiseman of *Rivenham*, Knight.	*Essex*	485
Iune	18	Thomas Cullum of *Hastede*, Esq.	*Suffolk*	486
Iune	20	Thomas Darcy of *St. Cleres-Hall* in *St. Olith's*, Esq.	*Essex*	487
Iune	20	Geor. Grubham How of *Cold-Barwick*, Esq.	*Wilts.*	488
Iune	21	John Cuts of *Childerley*, Esq. [Extinct]	*Cambr.*	489
Iune	21	Solom Swale of *Swale-Hall*, *Esq.*	*Ebor.*	490
Iune	21	William Humble Citizen of *Lond.*	*London*	491
Iune	22	Henry Stapleton of *Miton*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	492

Gervase

Iun.	22	Gervase Elwes of *Stoke* juxta *Clare.*	*Suff.*	492
Iun.	22	Robert Cordel of *Melford* Esq.	*Suff.*	493
Iun.	22	Sir *John Robinson* Kt. Alderman of *London.*	*Lond.*	494
Iun.	22	Sir John Abdy of *Moores* Kt. (Ext.)	*Essex.*	495
Iun.	25	Sir Robert Hilliard of *Patrington* Kt.	*Ebor.*	496
Iun.	25	Jacob Astley of *Hill-Morton* Esq.	*Warw.*	497
Iun.	25.	Sir William Bowyer of *Denham* Knight.	*Buck.*	498
Iun.	25	Thomas Stanley of *Alderly* Esq.	*Cestr.*	499
Iun.	26	John Shuckborough of *Shuckborough* Esq.	*Warw.*	500
Iun.	27	William Wray of *Asbby* Esq.	*Linc.*	501
Iun.	27	Nicholas Steward of *Hartley-Maundut* Esq.	*Hants.*	502
Iun.	27	George Warburton of *Arely* Esq.	*Cestr.*	503
Iun.	27	Francis Holles of *Winterborn* Esq. (son & heir to *Denzell* Lord *Holles.*)	*Dor.*	504
Iun.	28.	Oliver St. John of *Woodford* Esq.	*Northamp.*	505
Iun.	29.	Ralph de la Val of *Seton* Esq.	*Northumb.*	506

Andrea

Iun.	30	Andræas Henley of *Henley* Esq;	*Somers.*	507
Iun.	30	Thomas Ellis of *Wyham* Esq.	*Linc.*	508
Iul.	2	John Covert of *Slanghham* Esq.	*Suss.*	509
Iul.	2	Peter Lear of *London* Gent.	*Loud.*	510
Iul.	2	Maurice Berkley of *Bruton* Esq. *Irish* Visc. Fitzharding)	*Somer.*	511
Iul.	3	Henry Hudson of *Melton-Moubray* Esq.	*Leic.*	512
Iul.	3	Thomas Herbert of *Tenterne* Esq.	*Monm.*	513
Iul.	4	Thomas Middleton of *Chirk* Esq.	*Denb.*	514
Iul.	6	Verney Noell of *Kirkby* Esq.	*Leic.*	515
Iul.	7	George Buswel of *Clipston* Esq.	*Northamp.*	516
Iul.	10	Robert Austen of *Bexley* Esq;	*Kent*	517
Iul.	12	Robert Hales of *Bekeskurne* Esq.	*Kent*	518
Iul.	13	Sir *William Boothby* of *Bradley Asho*, Knight.	*Derb.*	559
Iul.	14	Wolstan Dixey of *Market Bosworth* Esq.	*Leic.*	520
Iul.	16	John Bright of *Badsworth* Esq.	*Ebor.*	521
Iul.	16	John Warner of *Parham* Esq.		522

Sir

July	17	Sir Job Harby of *Aldenham*, *Kt.*	*Hartf.*	523
July	18	Sam. Morland, *alias* Morley of *Sutham-stede Banaster*, Esq.	*Berks.*	524
July	19	Sir Thomas Hewit of *Pisho-Bury*, Kt.	*Hartf.*	525
July	19	Edward Honywood of *Evington*, Esq.	*Kent*	526
July	19	Basill Dixwell of *Broms-house*, Esq.	*Kent*	527
July	22	Richard Brown Alderman of *London*.	*London*	528
July	23	Hen. Vernon of *Hodnet*, Esq.	*Salop*	529
July	23	Sir John Awbrey of *Llanshied*, Knight,	*Glamb.*	530
July	23	Will. Thomas of *Fowington*, Esq.	*Sussex*	531
July	25	Tho. Sclater Esq. (of *Cambridge*.)	*Cambr.*	532
July	25	Hen. Conway of *Bothrithan*, Esq.	*Flint*	533
July	26	Edw. Green of *Samford*, Esq.	*Essex*	534
July	28	John Stapeley of *Patcham*, Esq.	*Sussex*	535
July	30	Metcalfe Robinson of *Newby*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	536
July	31	Maxmaduke Gresham of *Limpsfield*, Esq.	*Surrey*	537
August	1	William Dudley of *Clopton*, Esq.	*Northamp.*	[538

Hugh

Aug.	2	Hugh Smithſon of *Stanwick* Eſq.	*Ebor.*	539
Aug.	3	Sir Roger Moſtin of *Moſtin* Knight.	*Flint*	540
Aug.	4	William Willoughby of *Willoughby* Eſq. [*Ex.*	*Nott.*	541
Aug.	6	Anthony Oldfield of *Spalding* Eſq.	*Linc.*	542
Aug.	10	Peter Leiceſter of *Tabley* Eſq.	*Ceſtr.*	543
Aug.	11	Sir William Wheeler of the City of Weſtm. Kt. with Remainder to *Charles Wheeler* Coſin to the ſaid Sir *William*, and the heirs males of the body of the ſaid *Charles*.	*Midd.*	544
Aug.	16	John Newton of *Barſcote* Eſq.	*Glou.*	545
Aug.	16	Thomas Lee of *Hartwell* Eſq.	*Buck.*	546
Aug.	16	Thomas Smith of *Hatherton* Eſq; with Remainder (for want of Iſſue male of his body) to *Laur. Smith* his brother, *&c.* and for want of iſſue male of *Laurence*, to *Francis Smith* his Brother, *&c.*	*Ceſtr.*	547
Aug.	17	Sir Ralph Aſhton of	*Lanc.*	548

Middleton

	Middleton Knight.		
Aug. 17	John Rous of *Henham* Esq.	*Suff.*	549
Aug. 22	Henry Malsingbeard of *Bratofts Hall* Esq.	*Linc.*	550
Aug. 28	John Hales of *Coventry* Esq.	*Warw.*	551
Aug. 30	Ralph Bovey of *Hillfields* Esq.	*Warw.*	552
Aug. 30	John Knightly of *Offchurch* Esq.	*Warw.*	553
Aug. 31	Sir John Drake of *Ashe* Knight.	*Devon.*	554
Sept. 5	Oliver *St.* Georg of *Cavickermrick* in the County of *Irim* Esq.	*Ireland*	555
Sept. 11	Sir John Bowyer of *Knipersley* Kt.	*Staff.*	556
Sept. 13	Sir *William Wilde* Knight.	*Lond.*	557
Sept. 19	Joseph Ashe of *Twittenham* Esq.	*Midd.*	558
Sept. 22	John How of *Compton* Esq.	*Glouc.*	559
Sept. 26	*John Swinburne* of *Chap-Heton* Esq,	*Northumb.*	560
Octob. 12	John Trot of *Laverstoke* Esq.	*Hantf.*	561
Octob. 13	*Humphrey Miller* of *Oxenheath* Esq.	*Kent*	562
Octob. 15	Sir John Lewis of *Ledston* Knight,	*Ebor.*	563

John

Octob.	15	John *Beal* of *Maidstone* Esq.	*Kent*	564
Octob.	16	Sir Richard Franklin of *Moor-Park* Kt.	*Hertf.*	565
Nov.	8	Will Russel of *Langhorn* Esq.	*Caerm.*	566
Nov.	9.	Tho. Boothby of *Fryday hill* in the parish of *Chingford* Esq.	*Essex*	567
Nov.	9	William Backhouse Esq. (Grandchild to *Rowland Backhouse* late Alder. of *Lond*) [Extinct]	*Midd.*	568
Nov.	12	Sir John Cutler of the City of *London* Knight.	*Midd.*	569
Nov.	16	Giles Mottel of *Laige* Esq.		570
Nov.	21	Hen. Gifford of *Burstall* Esq.	*Leic.*	571
Nov.	21	Sir Thomas Foot Kt. Citizen of *London.*	*Midd.*	572
Nov.	22	Thomas Mainwaring of *Over-Peyer* Esq.	*Cestr.*	573
Nov.	22	Thomas Benet of *Barberham* Esq.	*Cambr.*	574
Nov.	29	John Wroth of *Blenden-hall* Esq.	*Kent*	575
Dec.	3	George *Wynne* of *Nostell* Esq.	*Ebor.*	576
Dec.	4	Heneage Fetherston of *Blakeswre* Esq.	*Hartf.*	577

Humphrey

Dec.	4	Humphrey Monnox of *Wotton* Esq.	*Bedf.*	578
Dec.	10	John Peyton of *Donnington* within the Isle of *Ely* Esq. (Extinct.)	*Cambr.*	579
Dec.	11	Edmund Anderson of *Broughton* Esq;	*Linc.*	580
Dec.	11	John Fagg of *Wiston* Esq.	*Suff.*	581
Dec.	18	Matthew Herbert of *Bromfield* Esq. (Ext.]	*Salop*	582
Dec.	19	Edward Ward of *Bexley* Esq.	*Norff.*	583
Dec.	22	John Keyt of *Ebrington* Esq.	*Glouc.*	584
Dec.	22	William Killegrew of *Arwynike* Esq; with remainder to *Peter Killegrew* of *Arwynike* aforesaid Esq. Son of Sir *Pet. Killegrew* Kt.	*Cornub.*	585
Dec.	22	John Buck of *Lambygrange* Esq.	*Linc.*	586
Dec.	24	William Frankland of *Thirkelby* Esq.	*Ebor.*	587
Dec.	24	Richard Stiddolph of *Norbury* Esq.	*Surr.*	588
Dec.	24	William Gardner Citizen of *London.*	*Midd.*	589
Dec.	28	William Juxon of *Albourne* Esq.	*Suff.*	590
Dec.	29	John Legard of *Ganton* Esq.	*Ebor.*	591

Dec. 31	George Marwood of *Little-Buskby* Esq.	*Ebor.*	592
Dec. 31	John Jackson of *Hickleton* Esq.	*Ebor.*	593
Jan. 2	Sir Henry Pickering of *Whaddon* Kt.	*Cantab.*	594
Jan. 2	Henry Bedingfield of *Oxbrough* Esq.	*Norff.*	595
Jan. 4	Walter Plomer of the *Inner-Temple London.* Esq.	*Middl.*	596
Jan. 8	Herbert Springet of *Broyle* Esq. (*Extinct*	*Suff.*	597
Jan. 23	William Powel (alias Hinson) of *Pengethley* Esq.	*Heref.*	598
Jan. 25	Robert Newton of the *City of London* Esq.	*Midd.*	599
Jan. 29	Nicholas Staughton of *Staughton* Esq.	*Surr.*	600
Jan. 29	William Rokeby of *Skyers* Esq.	*Ebor.*	601
Febr. 2	Walter Ernley of *New-Sarum* Esq.	*Wilts.*	602
Febr. 2	John Hubaud of *Ipsley* Esq.	*Warw.*	603
Febr. 7	Thomas Morgan of *Langabock*	*Monm.*	604
Febr. 9	Richard Lane of *Tulske* in the Country of *Roscommon.*	*Ireland*	605
Febr. 13	George Wakefren of *Backford* Esq.	*Glouc.*	606

Benjamin

Febr.	15	Benjamin Wright of *Cranham Hall.*	*Eſſex*	607
Feb.	18	John Colleton of the City of *Lon.* Eſq.	*Midd.*	608
Febr.	18	Sir Iames Modyford of the City of *Lond.* Knight.	*Midd.*	609
Feb.	21	Thomas Beaumont of *Stroughton-grange* Eſq.	*Leic.*	610
Feb.	23	Edw. Smith of *Eſhe* Eſq.	*Durh.*	611
Mart.	4	Iohn Napier, alias *Sandy*, Eſq. with remainder to *Alexand. Napier, &c.* with remainder to the heirs male of Sir *Rob. Napier Kt.* Grandfather to the ſaid *John* and with precedency before all *Baronets* made ſince the four and twentieth of *Septem.* Anno 11 Regis *Jac.* at which time the ſaid Sir *Rob.* was created a *Baronet.* Which Letters Patents ſo granted to the ſaid Sir *Rob. Napier*, were ſurrendred by Sir *Robert Napier* (father of the ſaid *John* and	*Bedf.*	612

Alexander

		Alexander) lately deceased; to the intent that the said degree of Baronet should be granted to himself, with remainder to the said John & Alexan.		
Mart.	4	Tho. Gifford of *Castle-Jordan* in the County of *Meath*, [Ext.]	*Ireland*	613
Mart.	4	Thomas Clifton of *Clifton*, Esq;	*Lanc.*	614
Mart.	4	Will. Wilson of *Eastborne*, Esq;	*Suffolk*	615
Mart.	4	Compton Read of *Burton*, Esq.	*Berks.*	616
Mart.	10	Sir Brian Broughton of *Broughton*, Knight.	*Staff.*	617
Mart.	16	Robert Hungsby of *Newcels*, Esq.	*Hartf.*	618
Mart.	16	John Crofts of *Stow* Esq.	*Suffolk*	619
Mart.	16	Ralph Verney of *Middle Claydon*, Esq;	*Bucks.*	620
Mart.	18	Rob. Dicer of *Uphall* Esq;	*Hartf.*	621
Mart.	20	John Bromfield of *Southwark*, Esq.	*Surrey*	622
Mart.	20	Thomas Rich of *Sunning*, Esq.	*Berks.*	623
Mart.	20	Edward Smith of *Edmundthorp*, Esq.	*Leicest.*	624

Anno Dom. 1661 & *Reg. Car.* 2. xiij.				
Mart.	26	Walter Long of *Whaddon*, Esq.	*Wilts.*	625
Mart.	30	Joh. Fetiplace of *Chilrey*, Esq;	*Berks.*	626
April	8	Walter Hendley of *Cuckfield*, Esq;	*Sussex*	627
April	9	William Parsons of *Langley*, Esq.	*Bucks.*	628
April	9	Joh. Cambel of *Woodford*, Esq.	*Essex*	629
April	20	Will. Morrice of *Werrington*, Esq. eldest son to Sir Will. Morrice Kt. (late one of His Majest. Principal Secretaries of State)	*Devon.*	630
April	20	Sir Charles Gawdey of *Crowshall*, Knight.	*Suffolk*	631
April	29	William Godolphin of *Godolphin*, Esq.	*Cornub.*	632
April	26	Will. Caley of *Brumpton*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	633
April	30	Tho. Curson of *Water-Perry*, Esq.	*Oxon*	634
Maii	1	Edmund Fowell of *Fowel*, Esq.	*Devon.*	635
Maii	7	John Cropley of *Clerkenwell*, Esq.	*Middle.*	636

Maii	10	Will. Smith of *Red-Cliffe*, Esq.	*Buckſ.*	637
Maii	10	Geor. Cook of *Wheatley*, Esq.	*Eber.*	638
Maii	10	Char. Lihoyd of *Garth* Esq.	*Montgom.*	[639
Maii	10	Nathaniel Powel of *Ewhurſt*, Esq.	*Eſſex*	640
Maii	15	Denny Ashburnham of *Brombam*, Esq.	*Suſſex*	641
Maii	16	Hugh Smith of *Long-Aſhton*, Esq.	*Somerſ.*	642
Maii	18	Robert Jenkinſon of *Walcot*, Esq.	*Oxon*	643
Maii	20	Will. Glinne of *Biſſeter*, alias *Burucester*, Esq.	*Oxon*	644
Maii	21	John Charnok of *Holcot*, Esq.	*Bedford*	645
Maii	21	Rob. Brook of *Newton*, Esq.	*Suffolk*	646
Maii	25	Thomas Nevill of *Holt* Esq.	*Leiceſt.*	647
Maii	27	Hen. Andrew of *Latbbury*, Esq.	*Buck.*	648
June	4	Anthony Craven of *Sperſholt*, Esq;	*Berkſ.*	649
June	5	John Cladering of *Axwell*, Esq.	*Durham*	650
June	8	Thomas Derham of *Weſt-Derham*, Esq.	*Norfolk*	651
June	17	Will. Stanley of *Houton*, Esq.	*Ceſtr.*	652

June	17	Abraham Cullen of *East-Sheen*, Esq.	Surrey	653
June	17	James Rofhout of *Milaſt-green*, Esq.	Eſſex	654
June	17	Godf. Coply of *Sprotborough*, Esq.	Ebor.	655
June	17	Griffith Williams of *Penrhin*, Esq.	Caern.	656
June	18	Henry Winchcombe of *Buckdebury*, Esq.	Berk.	657
June	18	Clem. Clarke of *Lande-Abby*, Esq.	Leiceſt.	658
June	18	Thomas Viner Citizen of *London*.	Middle.	659
June	18	John Sylyard of *de la Warre*, Esq.	Kent	660
July	10	Chriſtopher Guiſe of *Elſmore*, Esq.	Glouceſt.	661
July	11	Reginald Forſter of *East-Greenwich*, Esq.	Kent	662
July	16	Philip Parker of *Erwarton*, Esq.		663
July	16	Sir Edward Duke of *Denhall*, Kt.	Suffolk	664
July	21	Charl. Huſſey of *Caythorp*, Esq.	Lincoln	665
July	21	Edward Barkham of *Waynfleet*, Esq.	Lincoln	666
July	23	Thomas Norton of the City of *Coventry*, Esq.	Warw.	667
July	23	John Dormer of the *Grange*. Esq.	Buck.	668

Thomas

Aug.	2	Tho. Carew of *Haccombe*. Esq.	*Devon.*	669
Aug.	7	*Mark* Mildbanke of *Halnaby*.	*Ebor.*	670
Aug.	16	Rich. Rothwell of *Ewerby* & *Stapleford* Esq.	*Lincoln*	671
ug.	22	John Banks of the City of *London* (now of *Alesford*)	*Kent*	672
Aug.	30	John Ingolsby of *Lobenborow*, Esq.	*Buck*	673
Septemb.	3	Francis Bickley of *Atleborough*.	*Norfolk*	674
Septem.	5	Rob. Jason of *Broad-Somerford*, Esq.	*Wilts.*	675
Sept.	26	Sir John Young of *Culliton*, Knight.	*Devon.*	676
Octob.	4	John Fredrick *van Freisendorf* of *Herdick*, Lord of *Kymp*, of Council to the *K.* of *Swedon*, & Embassador Extraordinary to His Majesty *K. Charles* the II.		677
Novem.	8	William Roberts of *Willesdon*, Esq;	*Middl.*	678
Nov.	15	William Luckin of *Waltham*.	*Essex*	679
Nov.	28	Thomas Smith of *Hill-Hall*.	*Essex*	680
Decemb.	3	Edwyn Sadler of *Temple-Donesley*, Esq.	*Hartf.*	681

Sir

Decemb.	9	Sir William Windham of *Orchard-Windham*, Knight.	*Somers.*	682
Jan.	24	George Southcote of *Bliborough*, Esq.	*Lincoln*	683
Jan.	24	George Trevilian of *Nettlecombe*, Esq.	*Somers.*	684
Anno Regis Car. 2. XIV.				
Febru.	4	Francis Duncombe of *Tangley*, Esq.	*Surrey*	685
Febru.	7	Nichol. Bacon of *Gillingham*, Esq.	*Norfolk*	686
Febru.	7	Richard Cox of *Dumbleton*.	*Glouc.*	687
Febru.	27	John Coriton of *Newton*, Esq.	*Cornub.*	688
Febru.	23	John Lihoyd of *Woking*, Esq.	*Surrey*	689
Mart.	7	Thomas Proby of *Elton-Hall*, Esq.	*Hunt.*	690
Mart.	20	Miles Stapleton of *Carleton*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	691
Anno Dom. 1662. & Reg. Car. 2. XIV.				
April	16	Sir Rich. Braham of *New-Windsor*, Kt.	*Berk.*	692
May	2	Sir Joh. Witerong of *Stantonbury*, Knight.	*Buck.*	693
June	13	Philip Matthews of great *Goliens* in *Col-*	*Essex*	694

		lyer-Roward, Esq.		
July	1	Rob. Bernard of *Huntingdon*, Esq. Serjeant at Law.	*Hunt.*	695
July	15	Roger Lort of *Stockpool*, Esq.	*Pembr.*	696
July	15	Edward Gage of *Hargrave*, Esq.	*Suffolk*	697
July	22	Tho. Hook of *Flanchford*.	*Surrey*	698
July	24	John Savile of *Copley*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	699
August	5	Christo. Wandesford of *Kirk-lington*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	700
August	13	Richard Astley of *Patshul*, Esq.	*Stafford*	701
August	16	Sir Jacob Gerard of *Langford*, Knight.	*Norfolk*	702
August	21	Edward Fust of *Hill* Esq.	*Glouc.*	703
Sept.	1	Robert Long of the City of *Westm.* Esq. with remainder for lack of Issue male upon John Long of *Draycot-corn* in Com. *Wilts.* and the Heirs male of his body.	*Middle.*	704
Sept.	13	Sir Robert Can of *Compton-Greenfield*, Knight.	*Glouc.*	705
October	24	Will. Middleton of *Belsey*-Castle, Esq.	*Northumb.*	706

Richard

Nov.	17	Richard Graham of *Norton-Conniers*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	707
Nov.	17	Tho. Tankard of *Burrow-Brigg*, Esq.	*Ebor.*	708
Nov.	20	Cuthbert Heron of *Chipcase*, Esq.	*Northumb.*	(709
Nov.	29	Sir Fran. Wenman of *Caswell*, Knight.	*Oxon.*	710
Decemb.	9	Hen. Purefoy (son and heir to Purefoy of *Wadley*, Esq.)	*Berk.*	711
Decemb.	4	Tho. Cobb of *Adderbury*, Esq.	*Oxon.*	712
Decem.	12	Henry Brook of *Norton*, Esq.	*Cestr.*	713
Decem.	22	Peter Pindar of *Edinshaw*, Esq.	*Cestr.*	714
Jan.	19	Sir Nich. Slanning of *Mariston* Knight.	*Devon.*	715
Jan.	22	Sir George Reeve of *Thwayte*, Kt.	*Suffo*	716

Anno Regis Car. 2. XV.

Mart.	18	Thomas Brograve of *Hammels*, Esq.	*Hartf.*	717

Anno Dom. 1663 & Reg. Car. 2. XV.

Apr.	7	Sir Tho. Bernardiston of *Ketton* alias *Kedington*, Knight.	*Suffolk*	718

Maii	11	Sir *Sam. Bernardeston* of *Brightwell-hall*, Kt.	*Suff.*	719
Jun.	1	Sir John *Daws* of *Putney* Kt.	*Midd.*	720
Jun.	1	Sir John Holman of *Banbury* Kt.	*Oxon*	721
Jun.	29	William Cook of *Bromeball* Esq.	*Norff.*	722
Jun.	30	John Bellot of *Moreton* Esq;	*Cestr.*	723
Jul.	1	Sir George Downing of *East-Hatley* Kt.	*Cambr.*	724
Jul.	13	William Gawdey of *West-Herting* Esq.	*Norff.*	725
Jul.	14	Sir Charles Pym of *Brymmore* Kt.	*Somer.*	726
Jul.	29	Sir William D'oyley of *Shottesham* Kt.	*Norff.*	727
Aug.	12	Sir John Marsham of *Cuxton* Kt.	*Kent*	728
Aug.	15	Robert Barnham of *Boughton-Monchensey* Esq.	*Kent*	729
Dec.	15	Francis Leeke of *Newarke* upon *Trent* Esq.	*Nott.*	730
Dec.	30	John *Sr.* Barbe of *Broadlands* Esq.	*Hants.*	731

Anno Regis Car. 2. xvj.

Febr.	22	James Pennyman of *Ormesby* in *Cleveland* Esq.	*Ebor.*	732

Thomas

Mart.	1	Thomas Muddiford of *Lincolnes Inne* Esq.	*Midd.*	733
Mart.	3	George Selby of *White house* Esq.	*Durh.*	734

Anno Dom. 1664. & *Reg.* Car. 2. xvj.

Mart.	31	Sir Edmund Forteſcu of *Fallowpit* Knight.	*Devon.*	735
Mart.	31	Samuel Tuke of *Creſſing Temple* Esq.	*Eſſex*	736
Maii	25	John Tempeſt of *Tonge* Esq.	*Ebor.*	737
Jun.	25	Littleton Osboldeſton of *Chadlington* Esq.	*Oxon*	738
Jul.	1	Giles Tooker of *Middington* Esq.	*Wiltſ.*	739
Jul.	13	*Stephen Anderſon* of *Eyworth* Esq.	*Bedf.*	740
Aug.	31	Thomas Bateman of *How-Hall* Esq.	*Norff.*	741
Sept.	26	Thomas Lorrayne of *Kirke-Harle* Esq.	*Northumb.*	742
Sept.	27	Tho. Wentworth of *Bretton* Esq.	*Ebor.*	743
Nov.	2	Sir Theophilus Biddulph of *Weſtcombe* Kr.	*Kent*	744
Nov.	2	William Green of *Micham* Esq.	*Surr.*	745
Dec.	24	Will. Cookes of *Norgrave* Esq.	*Wigorn*	746

John.

Jan.	10	Sir John Wolſtenholme of *London* Kt. (one of the Farmers of the Cuſtoms.)	*Midd.*	747
Jan.	11	Sir Iohn Iacob of *Bromley* Knight, (another of the Farmers of his Majeſties Cuſtoms.)	*Midd.*	748
Jan.	12	Iohn Yeomans of the City of *Briſtol* Eſq.	*Somerſ.*	749
Jan.	13	Iohn Pye of *Hone* Eſq	*Derb.*	750
Jan.	18	Tho. Taylor of the Parkhouſe in the Pariſh of *Mayáſton* Eſq.	*Kent*	751

Anno Regis Car. 2. xvij.

Mart.	3	William Lemon of *Northaw*, alias *Northall* Eſq.	*Hartf.*	752

Anno Dom. 1665. & *Reg.* Car. 2. xvij.

Mart.	30	Sir Robert Smith of *Upton* Kt.	*Eſſex*	753
Apr.	14	Sir Nicholas Criſpe of *Hamerſmith* Knight.	*Midd.*	754
Apr.	15	Sir John Shaw of the City of *London* Kt. (one of the Farmers of His Majeſties Cuſtoms.)	*Midd.*	755

Iohn

Maii	10	John Brown of *Caſome* Eſq.	*Oxon*	756
Maii	20	George Rawden of *Moira* in Com *Down* Eſq.	*Ireland*	757
Iun.	8	*Robert Iocelyn* of *Hyde-Hall* Eſq.	*Hartf.*	758
Iun.	16	Robert Duckenfield junior of *Duckenfield hall* Eſq.	*Coſtr.*	759
Iul,	6	Iohn Lawſon of *Brughton* Eſq.	*Ebor.*	760
Iul.	20	Pet. Tyrrel of *Hanſlap* and *Caſtlethorpe* Eſq.	*Buck.*	761
Iul.	25	Francis Burdet of *Burches* Eſq.	*Ebor.*	762
Iul.	26	George *Moor* of *Mayds-Morton* Eſq.	*Buck,*	763
Sept.	9	Abell Barker of *Hambleton*, alias *Hambledon* Eſq.	*Rotel.*	764
Dec.	12	Sir William Oglander of *Nunwell* in the Iſle of *Wight* Kt.	*Hantſ.*	765

Anno Regis Car. 2. 3 vij.

Ian.	31	Will Temple of *Sheene* Eſq. now Reſident for his Maj. at *Bruxels*	*Surr.*	766
Mart.	1.	Will Swan of *Southſlete* Kt.	*Kent*	767
Mart.	6	Anthony Shirley of *Preſton* Eſq.	*Suſſ.*	768

Maurice

Mart.	6	Maurice Digs of *Chilhamcastle*, Esq. (Extinct)	*Kent*	770
Mart.	6	Peter Glean of *Hardwick*, Esq.	*Norf.*	771
Anno Dom. 1665. *& Reg. Car.* 2. xviij.				
Maii	10	John Nelthorpe of *Grays-Inn*, Esq. with remainder to *Goddard Nelthorp* of *Clerkenw.*	*Midd.*	772
Maii	10	Sir Rob. Viner of the City of *London*, Kt.	*Midd.*	773
Iun.	13	Sir Tho. Twysden of *Bradburn* juxta *East-Mulling*, Kt. one of the Justices of the Kings-Bench.	*Kent*	774
Iuly	4	Sir Anthony Aucher of *Bishops Bourne* Knight.	*Kent*	775
Iuly	7	John Doyley of *Chiselhampton*, Esq;	*Oxon.*	776
Iuly	12	Edward Hoby of *Bisham*, Esq.	*Berks.*	777
Iuly	21	Thom. Put of *Combe*, Esq.	*Devon.*	778
Octob.	22	John *Tirel* of *Springfield*, Esq. son & heir apparent of Sir John	*Essex*	779

		Tirell of *Heron* in Com. *Eſſex*, Kt.		
Nov.	17	Gilb. Gerard of *Fiskerton*, Entailing the ſame Title upon his iſſue male upon Mary his 2*d*. Wife, Daught. to Iohn Cozens Lord Biſhop of *Durham*.	*Linc.*	780
Dec.	31	Sir Robert Yeomans of *Redlands*, Knight.	*Glouc.*	781
Ian.	16	Carr Scroop of *Cockerington*, Eſq.	*Linc.*	782
Ian.	29	Peter Forteſcue of *Wood*, Eſq.	*Devon*	783
Anno Regis Car. 2: xix.				
Feb.	7.	Sir Rich. Bettenſon of *Wimlbeton*, Kt.	*Surr.*	784
Mart.	21	Algernon Peyton of *Donnington*, in the Iſle of *Ely*.	*Cantab.*	785
Anno Dom. 1657.				
Mart.	28	Rog. Martin of *Long-Melford*, Eſq.	*Suff.*	786
Maii	7	Richard Haſtings of *Redlemb*, Eſq. (Ext.)	*Somerſ.*	787
Maii	24	William Henham of *Wimburn*, Eſq.	*Dorſ.*	788

Francis

Anno Dom. 1668 Car. 2. xx.				
July	25	Fran. Top of *Tormarton*, Esq.	*Glouc.*	789
Aug.	28	Will. Langhorn of the *Inner-Temple*, Esq.	*Lond.*	790
Anno Dom. 1670 & *Reg.* Car. 2. xxii.				
Apr.	28	Edward Mostyn of *Talacre*, Esq.	*Flint.*	791
Maii	5	Geor. Stonehouse for life (having surrendred his former Patent by a Fine) with remainder to *John Stonehouse* his second son and to the heirs male of his body; and for lack of such issue to *James* his third son, &c. with precedency to himself & his said sons, according to the first Patent.	*Berks.*	792
Oct.	25	Fulwar Skipwith of *Newbold-Hall*, Esq.	*Warw.*	793

FINIS.

Advertisement.

THe First Edition of this Book came forth under the borrowed name of Rob. Hall, Gent. Ann. 1641. for some reasons best known to the Author thereof, Peter Heylin, D. D. * and by him deduced to the Year 1652. since which the whole hath been revised and continued under their several heads to this present 1671. And in this Impression are added the Seals of the Arch-Bishops, and Bishops Sees; as also the Paternal Coat-Armour of all the Nobility throughout the whole Book, with their proper Blazonries. If any shall censure this Essay, I answer them in the words of the Poet (with which I conclude,)

* *Vid.* his Certamen Epistolare. p. 399.

——Si quid novisti rectius istis,
Candidus imperti: si non, his utere mecum.